

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

HOBOMOK (SHIP)

1998.188

START

The Log of the HOBOMOC

Commander - Capt. Silas Jones

May 29, 1840 to March 14, 1844
Home Port - Falmouth, Mass.

Keeper of the Log - Capt. Jones

Purpose of Voyage - WHALING (loaned by his daughter, Ellen M. Jones)

General Route - East, to Lat 37 7/Long 25 40 (near Azores?)
then due South around tip of South America,
through the Straits of La Maire and Cape St. John (between
Tierra del Fuego and Staten Isl.); then off the coast of Chile
and Peru, into the off-shore whaling grounds near the Equator,
then to Tahiti and other Pacific Islands, the Galapagos; in
1843 back off the coast of S.A. gradually heading south. About
Jan. 4, 1844 rounded the Horn and headed north keeping relatively
near the coast. Noted the Gulf Stream, Montauk Pt., Gay Head,
and anchored in Tarpaulin Cove and came ashore in Woods Hole.

The HOBOMOC apparently followed the usual warm water whaling routes
as many other ships were sighted or contacted - some 80 in the
4 years were named. When greetings were exchanged the name of
the captain, the home port, the months out, and the barrels of
oil were noted. Contacts were friendly as - 7.19.41 "boarded
by a Peruvian ship in distress and supplied them with water and
bread." 2.22.43 took on board 1/2 a bullock from Geo. Porter,
they having obtained it at Macchu." 2.25.44 "symptoms of
scurvy among seamen - gave such remedies as medicine chest
afforded. 2.27.44 "spoke Barque Dover, New London. Obtained
a few potatoes."

Dec. 31, 1841 "So ends the year of our Lord 1841. All
well on board the ship HOBOMOC, 19 mos. out with 900 bbls.
sperm oil." *

Whales or fish noted: Sperm, swordfish, ^{finbacks} grampuses, blackfish,
sunfish, flying fish. Also in the Galapagos area terrapin -
took 38 in Nov. 1841.

Mishaps and Problems: 9.6.41 man fell from topsail yard to rail
4.23.42 Man overboard - succeeded in getting him. broke collarbone
5.15.42 (near Isl. Carusina?) "got foul of Ship Congress; sprung
ier main rail, broke 2 stansions, etc. dropped anchor. Some
amage to Hobomoc.

12 42 1 whale boat stove and boat steerer badly hurt.

May 29, 1840 to March 14, 1841
Home port - Falmouth, Mass.
(loaned by his daughter, Ellen M. Jones)

Commander - Capt. Elias Jones
Keeper of the log - Capt. Jones
Purpose of voyage - WHALING

General route - East, then due South around tip of South America, through the Straits of La Mota and Cape St. John (between Terra del Fuogo and Staten Isl.); then off the coast of Chile and Peru, into the off-shore whaling grounds near the Ecuador, then to Tahiti and other Pacific Islands, the Galapagos; in 1840 back off the coast of S.A. gradually heading north. About Jan. 4, 1841 rounded the Horn and headed north keeping relatively near the coast. Noted the Gulf Stream, Montauk Pt., Gay Head, and anchored in Tappan Cove and came ashore in Woods Hole. The HOBOMOC apparently followed the usual whaling routes as many other ships were sighted or contacted - some 80 in the 4 years were named. When greetings were exchanged the name of the captain, the home port, the months out and the barrels of oil were noted. Contacts were friendly as - 7.19.41 "boarded by a Portuguese ship in distress and supplied them with water and bread" - 2.22.42 took on board 125 barrels from Geo. Porter, they having obtained it at Macchu - 2.25.44 "systematic" activity among boatsmen - gave such remedies as medicine, chest afforded - 2.27.44 "spoke Barque Dover, New London. Obtained a few potatoes" - Dec. 31, 1841 "so ends the year of our Lord 1841. All well on board the ship HOBOMOC, 19 men, out with 900 barrels sperm oil."

Whales of fish noted: Sperm, swordfish, Greenland, blue fish, also in the Galapagos area reported - took 38 fish Nov. 1841. Also and problem 9.6.41 man fell from topmast yard to rail, broke collarbone and was overboard - succeeded in getting him. 11.15.41 (Staten Isl. Curruina?) "got foul of ship Congress, sprung her mainmast, broke 2 stations, etc. dropped anchor. Some 12.12.41 whale boat stove and lost steerer badly hurt."

Mishaps and Problems cont.

6 19 43 "rough seas - parted fluke chain and other accidents

8 16 43 "Struck a whale. Bad injuries. 1st Officer wounded in leg by lance. 1 seaman bruised badly. L boat too much

broke up to be of service. Many articles lost in dark.

9 20 43 1st officer off duty with leg wound (left sick in Tahuhanan on Nov. 6). 2 officer sick with some fever. Seaman has lame back from blow from whale.

A leak at the rate of 800 strokes in 24 hrs. was reported 9 28 42 and for sometime following; partially stopped by corking; worse in Jan, 1943. 3.4 "took up pump to stop leak badly rotten" no further mention 1.8.44 blowed away foretopmast, studdsail. Supplies were taken aboard when near landas - wood, water,

goats, chickens, potatoes, peaches, a bullock, terrapin

Crew 2.14 41 "all hands went swimming"

4 9 41 in Tahiti harbor. Shipped a native.

4 3 43 deserted ship while in port (probably Talcahuana ~~Peru~~) the cook and 2 seamen; discharged 1 seaman; Shipped in port a cook and 3 seamen.

11 7 43 Tahuhanan (or Talcahuano) discharged cook, 4 seamen; Shipped John Ouk, cook, and 4 seamen. (left 1st officer sick)

Other notes

6 25 41 received word from ship Enterprise, Nantucket, that William Henry Harrison is President of U.S.

July '41 100 miles off shore - saw snow-covered mts.

Jun 4 28, '43 Sun eclipsed, nearly total - 37 mos. out today

* The total oil taken is not noted in the log, but another source gives the total as 2200 bbls.

Capt Silas Jones Jr was born in 1814; married Harriet Robinson in 1845, and died in 1896. At age 19 (1833) he was 3d officer on the ASHAWONKS which was attacked by natives in the Pacific and the Captain and 1st and 2d officers killed. Jones assumed command and brought the ship home.

The HOBOMOC went on another whaling voyage from June 14, 1844 to April 29, 1848

and again from Aug 12, 1848 to Apr. 28, 1853 under the command of Roland R. Jones (probably a brother of Silas)

The HOBOMOC was sold to New Bedford in 1860, and to New York in 1863 and converted to the merchant service and renamed the LIVE OAK

Massachusetts and Problems

1845 "rough seas" - parted Luke chain and other accidents
1845 "Struck a whale" - bad injuries. 1st Officer wounded
1845 by lance 1 seaman bruised badly. 1st too much

Many articles lost in dark
1st Officer off duty with leg wound (left stick in
1st Officer sick with some fever. Seaman
has gone back from blow from whale

A leak at the rate of 800 strokes in 24 hrs was reported
1845 and for sometime following; partially stopped by
1845 "took up pump to stop
1845 worse in Jan, 1845

Leak badly rotten" no further mention. 1845 blew away foremast
Supplies were taken aboard when near land - wood, water,
goats, chickens, potatoes, peaches, a bullock, terrapin
Grew 1845 "all hands went swimming"

1845 in Tahiti harbor. Shipped a native
1845 deserted ship while in port (probably Tahiti harbor)
the cook and 2 seamen; discharged 1 seaman; shipped in port
a cook and 3 seamen

1845 Tahiti (on Tahiti) discharged cook, 4 seamen
Shipped John Oak, cook, and 4 seamen. (left 1st Officer and 1)

Other notes

1845 received word from ship Enterprise, Nantucket, that
William Henry Harrison is President of U.S.

July 1845 100 miles off shore - saw snow-covered mts
Sun eclipsed, nearly total - 32 was out top
The total off taken is not noted in the log, but another source
gives the total as 2500 lbs

Capt. Elias Jones Jr. was born in 1814; married Harriet Robinson
in 1845, and died in 1896. At age 19 (1833) he was 3d officer
on the AGAWONK which was attacked by natives in the Pacific
and the Captain and 1st and 2d officers killed. Jones assumed
command and brought the ship home.

The HOBOMOC went on another whaling voyage from June 14, 1845
to April 29, 1846

and again from Aug 12, 1846 to Apr 28, 1847
under the command of Roland R. Jones (probably a brother of Elias)
The HOBOMOC was sold to New Bedford in 1860, and to New York
in 1863 and converted to the merchant service and renamed
the LIVE OAK

HOBOMOC Other Ships Sighted, Spoken or Boarded

1840

6.30 Ship Amythist, New Bedford
 " Henry Nantucket
 Albion, Fairhaven 2 English ships
 8.1 Brig Teri(?)
 9 1 Diego bound home
 a French bark
 11.27 Ship Three Brothers, Nantucket (bound home)
 " Phoebe
 " Henry Astor, Nantucket

1841

3 10 to 21 Bark Columbus
 Barque Drusa
 Ship Herald (?), Fairhaven
 1.6 Ship George & Mary, Edgartown
 2.7 Ship Wm. Thomson, New Bedford
 2.19 Ship Zephyr, New Bedford
 3.5 Ship Chili, New Bedford)
 Bark Columbus } "had a real gam"
 Ship Sapphire, Salem
 5.25 Ship Enterprise, Nant.
 "reported Wm. Henry Harrison President of U S."
 " Euphrates
 " Mary of Edgartown
 " Chile - Capt Delano boarded
 " Joseph Starbuck, Nant
 7 7, 22 and 8 5 Ship Lafayette
 8 2 Ship James Maury, Salem
 8 13 saw a brig from Liverpool
 8 16 passed a Peruvian brigantine
 9.3 Ship Murin, Nantucket
 " ship Timolean, New Bedford
 9 24 Ship Canton, New Bedford
 10 29 " Richard Mitchel, Nantucket
 11.1 " Rodman, New Bed.
 11 3 8 ships in sight: (near Island Fernandina, Galapagos)
 -12 Henry Astor, Nant. Roman
 Rodman, N.B. Rousseau, N B.
 Massachusetts Richard Mitchel, Nant.
 Acushnet, Fairhaven
 11 20 Ship Dartmouth, N.B.

Other Ships Sighted, Spoken or Boarded

1840

6.30

Ship Amythist, New Bedford

" Henry Warrington

Albion, Fairhaven 2 English ships

Brig Ter(?)

Brig bound home

a French bark

Ship Three Brothers, Nantucket (bound home)

" Phoebe

" Henry Astor, Nantucket

1841

3.10 to 31 Bark Columbia

Bark Dux

Ship Herald (?), Fairhaven

Ship George & Mary, Edgartown

Ship Wm. Thomson, New Bedford

Ship Zephyr, New Bedford

Ship Gill, New Bedford

Bark Columbia "had a real gam"

Ship Sappho, Salem

Ship Enterprise, Nant

"reported Wm. Henry Harrison President of U.S."

Euphrates

" Mary of Edgartown

" Chile - Capt Delano boarded

" Joseph Starbuck, Nant

7.22 and 8.2 Ship Lafayette

8.2 Ship James Mearns, Salem

8.13 saw a brig from Liverpool

8.16 passed a Peruvian brigantine

Ship Martin, Nantucket

" ship Timoleon, New Bedford

Ship Canton, New Bedford

" Richard Mitchell, Nantucket

" Rodman, New Bed.

8 ships in sight: (near Island Fernandez, Galapagos)

Roman Henry Astor, Nant.

Rossau, N.B.

Richard Mitchell, Nant.

Acushnet, Fairhaven

Massachusetts

11.20 Ship Dartmouth, N.B.

HOBOMOC Other Ships Sighted, Spoken, or Boarded

~~1842~~

- 1 13 spoke Ship Chili - Bark Russell in sight
 1 22 Ship Minerva Smith, New Bedford
 2 " Almira, Edgartown
 2 " Foster, Nantucket
 3 21 " Lady Ambrose, London
 4 11 Ship Wilmington, Liverpool. saw Bark Persia
 4 12 Ship Wiscasset of Sag Harbor
 4 20 Ship Navigator of Nantucket
 " Edward Cary and Ann of N. B.
 5 15 "got foul of Ship Congress of Nantucket; sprung her
 main rail, broke 2 stansions, etc. Some damage to Hobomoc
 5 26 Ship Zenas Coffin, Nant.
 6 7 " Corinthian, N. B.
 6 25 -7. 8 Ship Mary, Edgartown
 " Commodore Morris, Falmouth
 " Zenas Coffin, Nantucket
 Lady Amherst, London
 the Lafayette
 Barque Bremen, New Bed.
 " Wade, N. B.
 Aug 4 Ship Hope of N. B.
 Aug 25 "Isabelle, N. B.
 8 8-11 Ship Marcus, Fairhaven
 " Geo. Washington, Wareham
 " Catawba, Nantucket
 9 13 at Timbeze (?) or "Trumpe~~x~~"
 Ships Margaret Rait, the Hestor, New Bedford
 C W Morgan
 Lara Rouche
 Smyraa 3 Brothers Nant.
 Marcus, Fairhaven Pantheon, N.B.
 Fellows, Stonington Henry of Salem
 Minker (?) Newport
 Congress
 Toni
 10 27 Ship Spartan of Nantucket
 " Martha "

~~1843~~

- 1 21 Ship Enterprise, Nantucket
 2 1 Barque Chilean boutnd to St Carlos
 2 3 Ship Navigator, Nantucket
 28 " Napoleon "
 2 12 Bargue Geo Porter (took on 1/2 a bullock)
 2 25 - 26 Ship Minerva, N. B. Ship Cullen, N. B

Other Ships sighted, spoken, or boarded

HOBOMOC

Date	Ship	Location	Remarks
1-13	Ship Chile - Bark Russell	in sight	
1-22	Ship Minerva Smith	New Bedford	
2	" Almirante	Edgartown	
2	" Foster	Nantucket	
3-21	" Lady Ambrose	London	
4-11	Ship Wilmington	Liverpool	saw Bark Persia
4-12	Ship Wiscasset	off Sag Harbor	
4-20	Ship Navigator	off Nantucket	
	" Edward Cary and Ann of N. B.		
5-15	" got foul of Ship Congress	off Nantucket	spring her main rail, broke 2 stanchions, etc. Some damage to Hobomoc
5-26	Ship Senas Coffin	Nant.	
6-7	" Corinthian	N. B.	
6-25-27	Ship Mary	Edgartown	
	" Commodore Morris	Falmouth	
	" Senas Coffin	Nantucket	
	" Lady Ambrose	London	
	the Lafayette		
	Barge Freeman	New Bedford	
	" Wade	N. B.	
AUG 4	Ship Hope of N. B.		
AUG 25	" Isabelle	N. B.	
8-8-11	Ship Marcus	Falmouth	
	" Geo Washington	Wareham	
	" Catwax	Nantucket	
9-13	at Timbex (?) or "Tramp"		
	Ship Margaret Ball	the Hester, New Bedford	
	C. W. Morgan		
	Lara Roche		
	Myra		
	Marcus	Falmouth	
	Fellowe	Stonington	
	Stinker (?) Newport		
	Congress		
	Tom		
10-27	Ship Spirit of Nantucket		
	" Martha		
11-21	Ship Enterprise	Nantucket	
12-1	Barge Chilean	bound to St. Carlos	
12-3	Ship Navigator	Nantucket	
12-8	" Napoleon		
12-12	Barge Geo. Foster	(took on 1/2 a bullock)	
12-25-26	Ship Minerva	N. B.	
	Ship Cullen	N. B.	

Voyage of HOBOMOC Ships sighted

1843

4 20 Ship Commodore Morris
5 6 " Lafayette, N. B.
6 1-8 Ships Lafayette
6 21 Ship President, Nant.
7 3 " American, Nant.
8 31 a merchantman
10 8 Ship Comm. Morris
10 21 Barque Henry, Salem (boarded her)
12 4 Ship Oneida, New Bedford
12 30 Ship Linus Coffin, Nantucket
 " Lexington, "

1844

Jan 1 ff in company with Ship Lexington, Nantucket
1 4 Ship Splendid of Edgartown
 passed a number of ships bound west
2 27 Barque Dover, New London - obtained a few potatoes

Note: When ships were "spoken" the name of the Captain,
the months out and the No. of barrels of oil were
frequently noted.

Voyage of HOBOMOC Ship sighted

1893
 4 20 Ship Commodore Morris
 5 6 " Lafayette, N. B.
 6 1-8 Ship Lafayette
 6 21 Ship President, Nant
 7 3 " American, Nant
 8 31 a merchantman
 10 8 Ship Comm. Morris
 10 21 Barque Henry, Salem (boarded her)
 12 4 Ship Onida, New Bedford
 12 30 Ship Linus Coffin, Nantucket
 " Lexington, "

1894
 Jan 1 ft in company with Ship Lexington, Nantucket
 1 4 Ship Splendid of Edgartown
 passed a number of ships bound west
 2 27 Barque Dover, New London - obtained a few potatoes

Note: When ships were "spoken" the name of the Captain,
 the month out and the No. of barrels of oil were
 frequently noted.

Mrs Ellen Hamblen
Wibber

Sextant belonged
to Capt John C
Hamblen.

Sextant

CALENDAR

1962

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	--	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	--	--	--	--	--

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	--	--	--

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	--	--	--	--

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	--	--	--	--	--

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	--	--

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	--	--

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	--	--	--	--	--	--

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
--	--	--	--	--	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE No. 1

(368) SHIP HOBDMOCK

OF FALMOUTH 1840-1844

1901-1902 H. T. M. 197

1. 01 317.7 M. 197

1901-1902 H. T. M. 197

1901-1902 H. T. M. 197

Sold by
WM. C. TABER
New-Bedford.

1998.188

Log Book - kept by
Capt Silas Jones.
Landed by his
daughter. Miss Ellen M. Jones.

DEAR CHILL
be any better
tures. I hav
got a nice fa
we have a go
The school is
to go about f
have a very
mans here.
Good-by.

Feasting
It is done
der friends
no ha
ings d

to tea, tired
bled in
Journey from Dublin
on the ship Hobomok
sailed March 29th 1870
at 10 o'clock morning
even light burning

At 11 o'clock
the captain's cabin
At 12 o'clock
Guy found
this stowed
At 1 o'clock
Middle of the
from the
by the
I saw a little child
And these were the words
"Lord, hear the prayer of a little
Who by nature's sinful, rude and
Make me gentle, pure and mild.
"Guard my footsteps all the day
Teach me to tread the heavenly
And when at night I seek my bed
May angels sweet their vigils keep
Around my head."

was once visiting at the
little brother Frank
going, that he must not
to eat, nor say that he was
the manner of little boys, he soon
and as nothing was offered him, made
to the kitchen. When he re-appeared
piece of bread and butter in his
mother hastened to set him
I didn't ask for anything to
ear, my stomach is

little Henry C's father
is pipe, and calling to
year-old he asked:
"Did you take it, Henry?"
"No, papa, I didn't take it."
"Yes you did," his father
impatience, "you took it,
picky." But Henry still
then, a few moments after
found just where his father
and said very seriously,
"There, I didn't take
shot, didn't contradict little
y as the birdies have their
e little girl; "they begin
they praise God so!"

FROM A CHILD IN ILLINOIS.

DEAR CHILD'S PAPER—I do not see how y
be any better, you have such nice stories a
tures. I have made you into a book.
got a nice farm out here; we have an o
we have a garden, and the flowers are
The school is not far from our house.
to go about four miles and a half to ch
have a very good teacher. A great m
mans here. Oh how glad we are when y
Good-by.

Feasting the crows once a
It is done from a belief
de friends enter into
o had heard the
ngs differ

Little Ha
it, because he
years old. His an
but she didn't
while she was
he said:
"Yes, i
w how
"But, aunt Ma
n't anybody kno
Me four
peat a p
sinc I wa
m m
di b
ho ch
i ns

SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER—O, Johnny, I'm
shocked to see you playing with your top! You
should leave your toys at home on a Sunday!
JOHNNY (quick, but impudent)—Then why do
you come out with your hoop?

quired at a fruit-stand, "Are
no fit for a hog to eat?" "Try
said the apple-woman.
day without yesterday or to-
period without commencement or
tree in leaf; hope is a tree in
joyment is a tree in fruit.
can be seen by reflection a dis-
ance of two hundred miles, and thunder heard
irty miles.
Never smile, or in any way show approval of
any trait in a child which you do not wish to
cultivate.
The explosive force of gunpowder is thirteen
thousand pounds to the square inch.

grade.
The greatest
ever exist does
Air is about e
lighter than wat
"For shame!"
creature! you are going to eat me w
out say-
ing grace." Reynard, abashed, folded his
paws, turned up his eyes, opened his mouth,
and out flew the bird! "Bother!" said the
fox, "henceforth I shall only say grace after
meals."

Water, when converted into steam, increases
its bulk eighteen hundred times. When frozen,
it has an expansive force of twenty-eight thou-
sand pounds to the square inch.
The temperature of the earth increases as we
descend, at the rate of one degree in forty-six
feet; at the depth of fifty miles it will amount
to eighty thousand degrees Fahrenheit—a de-
gree of heat sufficient to fuse all known sub-
stances.
Vapor in the upper region of the atmosphere,
just at the point of condensation, is the cause
of a red sunrise.
The number of inhabitants to the square mile
in the German States is 177; in the United States
it is 20.

versa
Dr. on Sabbath
brie
"I could manage t
; it's the two hundred par
—there's no managing them

THE FARMER'S CHOICE;

OR, RURAL FELICITY AND INDEPENDENCE.

A little house, well filled — a little wife, well willed — a little land, well tilled.

Give me a snug little farm, with sufficient learning; a cheerful wife, that can milk the cow and rock the cradle; that can sleep all night and work all day; that can discourse music on the spinning wheel, and that can cook, wash, and tend the poultry and the dairy, instead of dressing at the toilet, or playing on the piano. The present times are too unnatural, fashionable, and luxurious.

Our ancestors lived on bread and broth, And woo'd their healthy wives in homespun cloth;

Our mothers, nurtured to the nodding reel, Gave all their daughters lessons on the wheel;

Though spinning did not much reduce the waist,

It made their food much sweeter to the taste! They plied, with honest zeal, the mop and broom,

And drove the shuttle through the noisy loom.

They never once complained, as we do now, — "We have no girls to cook, or milk the cow." Each mother taught her red-cheeked son and daughter

To bake and brew, and draw a pail of water; No damsel shunned the wash-tub, broom, or pail,

To keep unsoiled a long-grown finger-nail. They sought no gaudy dress, no wasp-like form,

But ate to live, and worked to keep them warm;

No idle youth, no tight-laced, mincing fair, Became a living corpse for want of air;

No fidgets, faintings, fits, or frightful blues; No painful corns from wearing Chinese shoes

A YANKEE'S AUTOBIOGRAPHY.

Sir, I was born and raised in Connecticut. Bolted to sea, and was wrecked in Japan; Quite a respectable figure, I spect, I cut. — When, coming back, to keep school I began.

Guess at the saw-mill I proved a top sawyer, And as a minister made a small spurge; Reckon I felt more at home as a lawyer,

Ere as a doctor I learned how to purge. But the long words in the medical lexicon Soon I forgot from a couple of years

Spent in campaigning against the darn Mexican,

When I commanded the Bragg Volunteers. Just for a change, then a paper I edited, Scorched politicians, and pitched into books;

That was before I was envoy accredited — Austrian plenipo — General Snooks. 'Tis a slow life, — that of Minister resident, — Posting despatches to Kings and what not;

But as they propose to run me for President, Hanged if I care to repine at my lot.

A SEPTEMBER MORNING.

LONGFELLOW.

The morrow was a bright September morn;
The earth was beautiful as if new-born;
There was that nameless splendor every where,
That wild exhilaration in the air,
Which makes the passers in the city street
Congratulate each other as they meet.

MONEY.

A vain man's motto is, "Win gold and wear it;" a generous, "Win gold and share it;" a miser's, "Win gold and spare it;" a profligate's, "Win gold and spend it;" a broker's, "Win gold and lend it;" a gambler's, "Win gold and lose it;" a wise man's, "Win gold and use it."

A Dutchman was relating his marvellous escape from drowning when thirteen of his companions were lost by the upsetting of a boat, and he alone was saved. "And how did you escape their fate?" asked one of his hearers. "I did not go in to pote," was the Dutchman's placid reply.

A lady was once declaring that she could not understand how gentlemen could smoke. "It certainly shortens their lives," said she. "I don't know that," exclaimed a gentleman; "there's my father smokes every day, and he is now seventy years old." "Well," was the reply, "if he had never smoked he might have been eighty by this time."

Not long since, an elderly woman entered a railroad car at one of the Ohio stations, and disturbed the passengers a good deal with complaints about a "most dreadful rheumatiz" that she was troubled with. A gentleman present, who had himself been a severe sufferer with the same complaint, said to her, "Did you ever try electricity, madam? I tried it, and in the course of a short time it completely cured me." "Electricity!" exclaimed the old lady — "y-es, I've tried it to my satisfaction. I was struck by lightning about a year ago, but it didn't do me a morsel of good!"

PROBLEM X.

A ruralist bought a flock of geese and also a flock of ducks (containing, in all, 128), for which he paid \$45.60. He paid one half of his money for geese and the remaining half for ducks, and by so doing his geese cost him 19 cents apiece more than his ducks. Now, he requests some of his brother ruralists to inform him for how much he must sell his geese and ducks apiece to gain \$4.80 on each flock.

PROBLEM Y.

What must be the length of a rope tied to a horse's neck, that he may feed upon 7,854 square feet of new feed every day, for four days; one end of the rope being each day fastened to the same stake?

A BIT OF ADVICE FOR BOYS.

"You are made to be kind," says Horace Mann, "generous and magnanimous. If there is a boy in the school who has a club foot, don't let him know that you ever saw it. If there is a poor boy with ragged clothes, don't talk about rags when he is within hearing. If there is a lame boy, assign him some part of the game which does not require running. If there is a hungry one, give him part of your dinner. If there is a dull one, help him to get his lesson. If there is a bright one, be not envious of him; for if one boy is proud of his talents, and another boy is envious of them, there are two great wrongs, and no more talents than before. If a larger or stronger boy has injured you, and is sorry for it, forgive him, and request the teacher not to punish him. All the school will show by their countenance how much better it is than to have a great fist."

MAXIMS FOR HUSBANDS.

Resolve in the morning to be patient and cheerful during the day. Laugh heartily on finding all the buttons off your shirt — as usual. Say, merrily, "Boys will be boys," when you discover that the children have emptied the contents of the water jug into your boots. On gashing your chin with a razor, remember that beauty is but skin deep; and in order to divert your thoughts from the pain, recite a speech from Hamlet, or indulge in the harmonies of our native land. If breakfast is not ready for you, chuckle and grin at the menials, remembering that a merry heart is a continual feast, and depart to your daily business, imagining yourself a sufferer from indigestion.

A gentleman, dining at a hotel, asked one of the waiters, an Irish girl just from the Emerald Isle, and as green as grass, for a napkin. She not knowing what he meant, replied, "Not one left — all gone. The red-headed man ate the last." "The deuce he did," said the other; "then ask him if he won't have a fried towel in addition."

A clergyman was once asked whether the members of his church were united. He replied that they were perfectly united — frozen together.

"Going, going, just going!" cried out an auctioneer. "Where are you going?" asked a passer-by. "Well," replied the knight of the hammer, "I am going up to the Zoological Gardens to tell the managers that one of their baboons is loose."

ALMANAC PREDICTIONS.

Several mornings this year the sun will rise before certain people are aware of it, and set before they have done their day's work. In the course of next spring and summer, many alterations will be made in the form and trimmings of the ladies' head-dresses, but I think their appearance will not be much improved by the alteration. The public debt will not be paid this year. The same will happen with the private debts. Many people will drink more strong liquor than would be sufficient to keep them sober, and take more physic than would be sufficient to keep them in health. Many young ladies will be married, who are not yet courted; and many who are courted, will have to wait another year.

POETICAL ENIGMA.

For your dear sakes, ye lovely fair, I'm made,
Through you my brightest virtues are displayed;
Soon as you deign my presence to command,
And me permit to kiss your snow-white hand,
Lo! at your feet, behold a valued friend:
In grateful sense of this high honor, bend;
The obligation dies with parting breath,
And, like true friendship, only ends in death.

PROBLEM Z.

It is required to find two numbers whose less increased by the square of the greater is equal to 14, minus the greater; and also the product of their second powers increased by the product of the less by the square of the greater, plus the product of the two numbers, is equal to 600 diminished by the product of the greater plus 2 multiplied by the square of the less into the cube of the greater.

"Mike, do you love your country?" "Yes, yer honor." "What do you love best about it?" "The whiskey, shure."

"Ugh! Him great man! Big brave! Take many scalps!" said an Indian, seeing a window full of wigs.

A canter gives ruddy cheeks; a de-canter ruddy noses.

"Forgive us our debts," is the prayer of every selfish man; but he makes every body who owes him pay to the uttermost farthing.

Make up your minds to do a thing, and then do it. If a spider breaks his web twenty times, twenty times will he mend it.

Man with a carpet-bag. — "I want to go to the hotel." Little Boy. — "Well, I have no objections."

A beautiful ring — the home circle.

A bull-headed countryman who had "struck ile" on his land, took his daughter to the city amination he was told that she had not the capacity. "Capacity?" said he, taking out his carroll of green-backs, "capacity? then I will buy her one."

A wag wrote on the back of a fat alderman, "Widened at the expense of the Corporation."

A printer, who became a physician, gave as a reason for the change, that in printing, all the faults are exposed to the eye; in physic, they are buried with the patient.

A merchant died suddenly after writing a letter to one of his correspondents. His clerk wrote at the bottom, "Since writing the above, I have died," and sent the letter.

THE LOVED

On the Death of

BY O. W. HOLMES.

Fast as the rolling seasons bring
The hour of fate to those we love,
Each pearl that leaves the broken string
Is set in Friendship's crown above;
As narrower grows the earthly chain,
The circle widens in the sky;
These are our treasures that remain,
But those are stars that beam on high.

TIME.

Be avaricious of time; do not give any moment without receiving it in value; only allow the hours to go from you with as much regret as you give to your gold; do not allow a single day to pass without increasing the treasure of your knowledge and virtue. The use of time is a debt we contract from birth, and it should only be paid with the interest that our life has accumulated.

COMPENSATIONS.

WHITTIER.

And light is mingled with the gloom,
And joy with grief;
Divinest compensations come,
Through thorns of judgment mercies bloom
In sweet relief.

LAMENTATIONS.

A poetical feminine, who found the cords of Hymen not so silky as she expected, gave vent to her feelings in the following regretful stanzas. The penultimate line is peculiarly comprehensive and expansive: —

When I was young I used to earn
My living without trouble;
Had clothes and pocket-money, too,
And hours of pleasure double.

I never dreamed of such a fate
When I, a lass, was courted —
Wife, mother, nurse, seamstress, cook,
housekeeper, chambermaid, laundress, dairy-

woman, and scrub generally, doing the work of six,

For the sake of being supported.

THE PREACHER OF THE DEED.

LONGFELLOW'S WAYSIDE INN.

A Theologian from the school
Of Cambridge, on the Charles, was there —
Skillful alike with tongue and pen,
He preached to all men every where
The Gospel of the Golden Rule,
The New Commandment given to men,
Thinking the deed, and not the creed,
Would help us in our utmost need.

settled on my lungs, and fastened upon me hacking, but severe and threatening cough. Those who knew me considered my life in danger, but I could get no relief until I tried your CHERRY PECTORAL. Less than one bottle that entirely cured me, and I feel that I owe the preservation of my life to your medicine.

Yours respectfully,

MRS. ANN AUGUSTA LOCKWOOD.

Read the following from the widely-known and talented editor of the "Musical Host." 102 Centre St., New York City, 25th April, 1864. MESSRS. J. C. AYER & Co.: I cheerfully add my testimony to the efficiency of your CHERRY PECTORAL. Having tried in vain the prescriptions of my physician for a bilious congestion of the lungs, he advised me to take your CHERRY PECTORAL, which, he remarked, was not a quack.

A farmer refused to hire an Irishman, because two previously hired by him had died on his hands. "Fath," said he, "I have wrought in many a place, and never once played such a trick."

An editor congratulated himself that his head was safe from a donkey's heels. His opponent gave, as a reason, that he was never able to make both ends meet.

How does a pitcher of water differ from a man throwing his wife off a bridge? One is water in the pitcher, the other is pitcher in the water.

A good Fertilizer for House Plants is common glue diluted with water. An ounce of glue is sufficient for a gallon of water.

A good word is as easily spoken as a bad one.

In trying political times, a squint-eyed courier asked Tallyrand how things were going. "As you see, sir," said the astute diplomatist.

Otto of roses contain the same elements, and in the same proportions, as coal gas.

Thein is found in but three substances, all of which are used as a beverage, coffee, chocolate, and tea.

Manchester, England, employs steam power equal to 1,200,000 horses, consuming 30,000 tons of coal per day.

Poetry is found in the writings of few men; but it should shine from the hearts and lives of all.

Presumption, having much sail and little ballast, is easily upset.

The annual consumption of tobacco is two millions tons.

One horse power raises 33,000 pounds one foot per minute.

To remove iron stains or ink from white cloth, apply a solution of oxalic acid in water.

"Who goes there?" said a sentry on the Rapidan. "A friend." "Then stand where ye are, for by the powers ye'r the first I've seen in this murderin' country."

Name the first youngster whose fall is recorded in ancient history. Baby-lon.

One hundred pounds of water in the Dead Sea contain forty-five pounds of salt.

It is said half a cranberry, bound on a corn, will kill it.

To start a balky horse, fill his mouth with dirt.

A fine coat may cover a fool, but not conceal him.

READING.

EDITOR O. F. A.

Always have a good book handy, to take up and read at odd, unemployed minutes: if you have read all you own, borrow of some friend or of a library — but have a good book, and thus read it. It will save you from many a temptation, and you will be surprised to see how much information you will acquire by persisting in this plan.

COURAGE AND COWARDICE.

No one can tell who the heroes are and who the cowards, until some crisis comes to put us to the test. And no crisis puts us to the test, that does not bring us up alone and single-handed to face danger. It is nothing to make a rush, with the multitude, even into the jaws of destruction. Sheep will do that. Armies might be picked from the gutter, and marched up to make food for powder. But when some crisis singles one out from the multitude, pointing at him the particular finger of Fate, and telling him "stand or run," and he faces about with steady nerve, with nobody else to get behind, we may be sure the hero stuff is in him. When such a crisis comes, the true courage is just as likely to be found in people of shrinking nerves, or in weak and timid women, as in great, burly people. It is a moral, not a physical trait. Its seat is not in the temperament, but the will.

THE CHRISTIAN GENTLEMAN.

He is above a mean thing. He cannot stoop to a mean fraud. He invades no secrets in the keeping of another. He betrays no secrets confided to his own keeping. He takes selfish advantage of no man's mistakes. He uses no ignoble weapons in controversy. He never stabs in the dark. He is ashamed of innuendos. He is not one thing to a man's face and another at his back. If by accident he comes into possession of his neighbor's counsels, he passes upon them an instant oblivion. He buys no office, he sells none, he intrigues for none. He would rather fail of his rights than win them through dishonor. He will eat honest bread. He tramples on no sensitive feeling. He insults no man.

A French gentleman was one day carousing a dog, when an English gentleman remarked that he was very fond of it. "Y-a-a-s," answered the little Frenchman, with the inevitable shrug of the shoulders, "I am; for this dog he brings to my recollection my own ver' pretty little dog at my home."

"You love dogs, then?"

"Oh, y-a-a-s; I love de dogs and de cats, de foses and de asses; I do love every ting dat is — dat is, beasty."

The following lines were posted on a tree at the entrance of a swampy "corduroy" road: —

The road is not passable.
Not even jackassable;
When that you travel,
Pray take your own gravel.

As a canal-boat was passing under a bridge, the captain gave the usual warning, "Look out!" when a little Frenchman, popping his head out of the window, received a severe bump. He drew it back in a great pet, and exclaimed, "Dese Americans are queer people; dey say, 'Look out,' when dey mean, 'Look in!'"

CHARRY ANN has a school scene, says a schoolmaster to a lazy pupil, "I am waiting for it to be finished."

40

CHRISTMAS MORNING.

BY MISS S. H. BAKER.

JACK.

"Ho! look at our stockings;
Get up, Larrie, quick;
Let's see what all's in them;
Three cheers for St. Nick!"

"I heard when he said
He had not long to stop;
And I watch'd to see—how
Through the chimney he'd—drop.

"But they say when we're watching,
St. Nick won't come in;
When he comes down our chimney,
He must stretch pretty thin.

"Hurrah! here's a doughnut;
Well, I think I will try it;
But I'd like to know how
St. Nick managed to fry it."

LARRIE.

Then Larrie—he shouted,
"Oh, my sugar plums!—see!
How good St. Nick was, Jack,
To you and to me.

"And here comes a top;
But I won't stop to spin it,
'Till my stocking is emptied
Of all that is in it.

"And here's a big something,
Just look at it, Jack,
'Tis a tin locomotive,
To 'run off the track."

"A nice New Year's cake,
And some candies below it,
And away under all
Is an orange to toe it.

"Now, Jack, what have you got?
Come hurry them out;
I want to see all
St. Nick's been about."

JACK.

"Oh, a top and a trumpet,
A little whip too,
Which I think, with your leave, sir,
I'll try upon you.

"A fife and a 'shot-gun';
Now, Larry, we're strong;
While I 'shoulder-arms,'
You'll play 'Marching Along.'

"Here's a chicken, all candy,
From its head to its feet;
Ah! there's something of danger
In being 'too sweet.'

"Young chicken, I love you,
That surely's no sin;
But my tongue cannot save you,
You will be taken in.

"Here's a red and white cane,
And this too is all candy;
'Twas meant for you—Larrie,
You're the most of a dandy."

LARRIE.

"No! no! St. Nick never
Makes any mistake;
When he gave this to you, Jack,
He was quite wide awake.

"Look! here comes our Nellie;
Well—Nell, what have you?
Did you bait Santa Claus
With a stocking or shoe?"

"Oh, dear, what an armful!
Cakes, candies, round-hearts!
But you, Nell, are sweeter
Than all St. Nick's hearts.

"And what's in your box there?
Oh, help us, St. Nicholas!
What does it all mean?—Auto
—rip—at—e—ti—kos!"

"A doll that is walking?
Ha—ha—little elf;
You've peeped under cover,
To see for yourself."

NELLIE.

"Look, Larrie—this doll
Shuts and opens its eyes;
And listen, now, Larrie,
And hear how she cries!

"Santa Claus gave me
'to keep,'
dolly will stay
eyes shut—to sleep

LARRIE.

"What! all of this stuff, Nell,
In your little stocking?
Two dolls and a cradle!
Why really!—'tis shocking!"

"Before next year comes round,
St. Nick must have warning;
Three cheers to him now,
This gay Christmas mornin'!"

When Belle was reading over her
son, she came to the treaty of Penn
and the paragraph closed with the
"after the signing of the treaty, the
afterwards dwelt together in peace."
She studied diligently for some time
me to recite, and rendered the conclu
signing of the treaty, the parties
dwelt together in peace and harmony

WRITTEN FOR THE LITTLE

ANECDOTES AND SAYINGS

A little girl, just beginning to
by doing little things, seeing some
which she supposed were to be for some nice
cake, said, "O, mother, mayn't I 'dash 'em?"

A little girl, telling her companions of some one
who had died suddenly of Congestion of the Lungs,
said, "She died of Conjunction of Lungs."

We were visiting, not long since, at the house of
a friend. When seated at the table, a gentleman
was invited to ask a blessing. Our friend's little
chubby faced boy sat in his high chair, and during
the devotion, was heard once or twice to laugh out;
but when the Amen was pronounced he shouted in
great glee, "Wasn't that a good story?"

S. E. D.

Every mother I suppose finds some sayings and
doings of her little ones particularly funny, so you
will not be surprised at my writing these. My little
Lillie was drawing on a slate, the other day, and
she wanted to draw a pigeon-house. She says,
"Don't we make a round square, with a straight
through it?" Once on seeing a humming-bird fit-
ting from flower to flower, she exclaimed, "Oh!
see the little bird sitting on its nose." R. A. P.

A little boy, who had caught his first sight of an
elephant through the crack of a barn door, was in-
vited to go in for a nearer inspection, but replied
with an expression of supreme disgust, "No, you
don't catch me—I have just seen him putting his
nose in his mouth." M. A.

As our little Eddie was about to submit to his
daily bath, which he does not enjoy very highly, he
asked, "Mamma, must I be washed when I get to
Heaven?" and was much comforted by the assur-
ance that there he would be always clean.

A. W. F.

Said our little girl, one night at bed-time, "Mam-
ma, why don't we have a Mother in Heaven, as well
as a Father in Heaven? I think we need one. But
I suppose Jesus can be our Mother in Heaven.
He is so much like a woman, you know. He is so
good and tender, and kind to little children, and
always wears his hair parted in the middle." L.

Our grandmother used to tell of our father, that
when he was a little four year old boy, he once
gravely asked, "Ma, what does God do with the
old moon when he hangs out the new moon! Does
he cut it up in little bits, and make stars of it?"

G.

Little A. G. remarked one day: "Mamma, I can
read better in the Bible than in any other book.
Perhaps God makes it easy for me so that I shall
read it oftener."

When our kind grandpapa used to call our three
years old cousin Charley his little grandson, Char-
ley took it as a term of endearment, and he was
heard applying the name to some little pigs that he
board a great fancy to. "Why do you call them
your grandsons?" asked his mother. "Because I

think so much of them, just as grandpapa does of
me," he replied.

Little three-year-old Mamie, and her sister older,
had watched with much interest the process of nest-
building by a little bird in a honeysuckle, to which
they were accustomed to make daily visits, and re-
port progress. At last, on one of these visits, the
older sister pronounced the nest built. Mamie
looking up innocently inquired, "Has birdie built
an egg too?" J. A. A.

COULD anything be better than the negro's
reply to a young lady whom he offered to lift
over the gutter, and who insisted that she was
too heavy? "Lor, missus," said he, "I've
used to lifting barrels of sugar."

AND SAYINGS OF CHILDREN.

barely three years old, had just been
bed as the first gun was fired in our village,
in celebration of the victory of Gettysburg. Spring-
ing up in his crib he cried out, "Hurrah, ma!
They're firin' the war agin! Guess they're cleanin'
out on the 'Tomac!"

The same Bennie acquired a bad habit of closing
his little prayer after this manner:

"I pray the Lord my soul to take,
And this I ask—for Jesus' sake, Pa, tell me a story!"
J. W. S.

Mazey B—, who had not yet learned to talk like
"grown people," was taking a walk with her mo-
ther and a friend one evening. The full moon shone
brightly, and the friend calling Mazey's attention to
it, said, "Mazey, who made the moon? The little
girl did not reply until interrogated the second or
third time, when she answered in an insulted tone,
"Nobody, I tell you; it tum (come) out itself."

L. M. C.

One day it was raining, but little Stella wanted to
play out of doors. She was not very well, and her
mother called her in, fearing she would take cold.
"I wish," said she, "we could buy all the water
we want to the store, so it wouldn't ever have to
rain!"

"Mamma," said little Mollie C., "how many
seeds must I plant to make one apple-tree?"

A little boy went with his father for the first time
in his life into a ball-room to see the dancing.
When he returned he was telling his mother about
it. Said he, "They had a fiddler there; and,
O, mother, you can't think how that fiddler made
their feet fly."

"Oh, mother," said a dear little boy, as we stood
looking at the lake moonlight, "see how the
moon sprinkles down the water!" L. H. C.

Little Jamie S—, not quite two years old, being
accustomed to hear his father say grace, exclaimed
on coming to the table one morning, "Pray quick,
papa, Jamie is hungry."

Our little Mamie is very fond of gum; not being
allowed to have it very often, she considers it a
great luxury. On one occasion, her mother affected
sadness for some little disobedience. Mamie
was ready to make amends and putting on a happy
expression, kissed her mother, "Feel happy,
mamma, and I'll buy you a big chunk of gum,
when I go to Shecago."

Mamie's idea of icicles, "God's candy."

J. A. A.

My little four-year-old brother heard us one day
talking about meteors, and he came in towards night
all out of breath and said, "Oh, ma, you don't know
what I've seen. There was something run across
the path just as swift! I don't know what it was,
unless it was a meteor. I was a cat, though."

E. P.

One day, when I was ill, my little three-year-old
sister came and wanted me to take her up. And
her I was sick. "Oh, well," she said, "do please
take me up and 'ock me, and I'll talk to you."

"Well," said I, taking her on my lap, "let's
talk politics," thinking she would not have much
to say on that subject.

"What do you sink of the intoming administation?"
she asked.

"What do you think about it?" said I, wishing
to know her thoughts. She had not made up her
mind, I suppose, so she looked down awhile; but
suddenly looking up with a bright face, she an-
swered suddenly, "Oh, I dess it's pitty near fizzled
out." It was just before Lincoln came into office,
and she had heard much talk about political mat-
ters.

One day I was sitting still, looking quite serious,
and she noticed me, and said, "Hallie, don't winkle
your face up so, it make you look so scoldy."

E. H. S.

A little Massachusetts boy was one day playing
with some knitting-needles, when he was about
two years old. His mother passed through the
room, and said to him, "You mustn't lose those
needles; they are not your needles, they are mine."
As she left the room she heard the little boy saying
to himself, "No, I mustn't lose these needles;
they're not my needles. If I should lose them I
should be despised; and when I grow up to be a man,
people will look at me and say, 'Where's those
needles?'" M. G.

A WESTERN "fast" orator, who indulges in
astonishing metaphors, recently spoke of "pirate
barks" which "stood on the fence" or
"basely fled."

When a Chinaman wants a wife, he applies to a parent for the sizes of his daughters' feet, which are duly furnished, with prices attached, varying according to size. If a satisfactory selection is made, the young lady is sent in a sedan chair to the suitor's house; he meets the fair one at the door, takes a view of her in the vehicle, and, if she suits, admits her, paying the stipulated price to her father, which completes the marriage ceremony.

An old sailor objected to the proposed invention of an India-rubber ship, because it would rub out all the lines of latitude and longitude, to say nothing of the equator.

Mr. and Mrs. Brewer, of Ky., have twenty-two children. This is the most extensive brewery in the West.

"Stop pounding that mule," said Gen. Sherman to a soldier, who was unmercifully beating the beast. The soldier, unacquainted with the General, told him to mind his own business. "I tell you again to stop. I am Gen. Sherman." "That's played out," said the soldier. "Every man who comes along here with an old brown coat, and a stove-pipe hat, claims to be Gen. Sherman." For once, the General considered himself outflanked.

A Yankee witness in court described a hog as having no particular ear-marks, except a very short tail.

Joseph and his brethren established the first corn exchange.

If your flat-irons are rough, rub them well with fine salt, and it will make them smooth.

An old lady, who had insisted on her minister's praying for rain, had her cabbages cut up by a hail-storm, and, on viewing the wreck, remarked that she "never knew him undertake any thing without overdoing the matter."

If you would find a great many faults, be on the look out. If you would find them in still greater abundance, be on the look in.

Two Emeralds were caught out in a gale, when one kneeled down and began praying. "Be aisy, Mike," said the other, as he ran his oar down; "I can tech bottom. Be aisy; what's the use of prayin' when we can tech bottom?"

Wood ashes and common salt, wet with water, will stop the cracks of a stove, and prevent the smoke from escaping.

"Mornin', Sam; is you well?" "I air." "Clementina well?" "She air." "Fine mornin', Sam." "It air." "Pears to me yere taking airs." "That air so; been taking Ayer's Pills, and can't tink o' nuffin else."

Scotch snuff, put on the holes where crickets come out, will destroy them.

An English paper advertises "A piano for sale by a lady about to cross the channel in an oak case with carved legs."

"I want to buy a sewing-machine," said an old lady, entering a shop. "Do you wish a machine with a feller?" inquired the clerk. "Sakes, no; don't want any of yer fellers about me."

Say little, think much, and do more.

The man that thinks himself happiest, is really so; but he that thinks himself wisest, is the greatest fool.

He that tells you of others' faults will tell others of yours.

"Thank God that I have got my hat back from this congregation!" said a disappointed clergyman, turning it upside down, when it was returned empty to him at the close of a contribution.

"How does that look?" said Mr. Cramp, holding out his brawny hand. "That," interposed Amos, "looks as if you were out of soap."

"I'll tell you how you can sell much more ale than you do," said a wag to the landlady at an ale house. "How's that?" "Don't sell so much froth."

The assessor finds some people so dirty that he feels warranted in recording them as real estate.

"Pat," said Judge Sniff to his neighbor in a sleeping car, "you would have remained a long time in the old country before you could have slept with a judge." "Yes, yer honor; and ye would have been a long time in the old country before ye'd been a judge."

Nevada produced \$20,000,000 of silver and gold the first year of her existence as a state in the Union. She was born with a silver spoon in her mouth.

A school-boy, being asked by his teacher, "Of what is the German Diet composed?" replied, "Sour krout, schnapps, lager-beer, and nix-cum-rous."

A cobbler, at Paris, who attended the public disputations, was asked if he understood Latin. "No," he replied; "but I know who is wrong in the argument." "How?" asked his friend. "Why, by seeing who is angry first."

Marivaux was accosted by a beggar who appeared the picture of health. "Why," said M., "do you not labor? You seem to be well and vigorous." "Ah, Monsieur," replied the mendicant, "if you only knew how lazy I am—"

"Hold!" said Marivaux, "here is a crown for your frankness."

The coroner says a great many people died this year that never died before.

"What a passion you are in!" said the Rain to the Brook, "plashing and fussing." "I was quiet till you came," said the Brook. "That's the way, people who pick quarrels always throw the blame on those they trouble."

The census shows that, at the age of 60, there are 22 unmarried men for 48 married; at 70, 11 bachelors for 27 married men; and at 80, for 3 bachelors who may chance to be alive, there are 9 Benedicks. Nearly the same proportion holds good among females.

Electricity moves with greater velocity than light, which traverses two hundred thousand miles in a second of time.

Rules of Health.—Rise early—bathe frequently—exercise freely in the open air—take your meals at regular hours—eat slowly—masticate your food well—abstain from intoxicating drinks—dress warm, and not so tight as to impede the functions of the organs or a free circulation of the blood—retire early in well-ventilated apartments, and keep Ayer's medicines in the house for immediate use when sick.

Water is not a fashionable beverage for drinking your friend's health, but is a capital one for drinking your own.

"May I inquire where the Police Court is?" "Certainly, sir." "Then where is it?" "I haven't the slightest idea."

Outside show may be purchased, but real happiness is of home manufacture.

A rosy sunset presages good weather; a ruddy sunrise bad weather. A bright yellow sky in the evening indicates wind; a pale yellow, wet. A neutral gray color at evening is a favorable sign; in the morning, an unfavorable one. The clouds, if soft, undefined, and feathery, betoken fine weather; but if hard, sharp and definite, foul weather. Deep, unusual hues in the sky indicate wind or storm; more delicate tints bespeak fair weather.

"Why don't you enlist, Ginger?" asked a white soldier. "Wal, massa," said the contraband, "did you ever see two dogs fightin' for a bone?" "Certainly, Ginger." "Wal, did you ever see de bone fight?" "Not I." "Wal, massa, you're bof fightin', and Ginger's de bone. Guess dis nigger won't fight."

A Yankee from the front says our boys get private boxes, and the rebels free tickets to the it.

"Why will you persist in wearing another woman's hair on your head?" asked Acid of his wife. She retorted, "Why will you persist in wearing other sheep's wool on your back?"

A pretty girl said to Leigh Hunt, "I am very ad you see." He replied,—"O, no; you belong to the other Jewish sect; you are very fair, see."

A lawyer is something of a carpenter. He can file a bill, split a hair, make an entry, get up a case, frame an indictment, impanel a jury, put them in a box, nail a witness, hammer a judge, bore a court, and other like things.

Rule of Rhetoric.—Stop when you have said all you know.

Why is Lowell so salubrious? Because of its health-giving Ayer.

"Can you tell me what this is, sir?" said a man to Dr. Ayer, the chemist, exhibiting a box full of specimens. "Certainly; that is iron pyrites." "And what is that?" "Dross." "And what is it worth?" "Nothing." "Thunder! A woman in our town owns a hill full of that, and I've married her!"

Sambo was hacking away at a tough oak, when lightning struck a tree near him, and shivered it. "Bress de Lord!" said he, "I jes like to see um try dis one; I reckon dey find dere match!"

KISSING.

When I ask'd her, "Wilt thou kiss me?" Naught she said, but hung her cheek so. As if she were thinking, thinking, Whether she might do't or no.

Then, her fair, kind face upturning, One sweet touch I here did win; As if she were thinking, thinking, Such small favors are no sin.

She therein lost no composure, Nor ashamed did she seem: Truly chaste may grant such favors, Therein losing no esteem.

Another writer surpasses the above, if quantity be the criterion proper:—

"Oh, quit!—get out!—now don't you!—I really wish you wouldn't! Oh, quit!—will you?—get out! You know you ought to shouldn't."

"There, now, you've got it,—oh, be still! You sha'n't have any more! You've got—oh, take away your face!—What no man got before."

"Once more!—there—that'll do!—don't! You've rumpled up my hair; If you'll but quit, I'll give you one—Now take it:—there—there—there!"

"ALL maidens are very good," says one moralist; "but where do the bad wives come from?" The bad wives are the maidens turned sour.

ONE

name of a book of fiction was "Come up like an angel." "Goeth down like an angel," says of "More than a Match," advises "Less than a Lucifer," and "Never regards as a proper title for a sequel Court."

In a recent number of *Punch* there occurs a joke which (for a wonder) is altogether too good to be true. A little girl and her mamma are in the drawing room, a nurse just entering. Nurse—"Did you ring, mam?" Naughty little girl—"No, I rang. Take mamma away, please. She's very cross and disagreeable."

A CLOSE fellow remarked to a friend that he saw a pitiable sight when he took his morning walk, and he couldn't help feeling for the starving child. His friend inquired how much he was influenced by his feelings to give. He answered that he controlled his feelings.

A NEW HAVEN paper lately announced, by mistake, the subject of a debating club as, "Ought future punishment to be abolished?" Capital punishment was what they intended to talk about.

June 10th
weather all this
hour of Blackfish
at struck
the earth

June 11th
light breezes &
blow at breaking
the part light
sprawling
took in the
the wind hurried
the part fresh
turning to
the south
blackfish
of June by 8 43.30
June 12th
strong gales from
number of vessels
my breeze from
turning south
a reminder
at fitting.

by 41 30

ANEC
One day
Minnie
were in
broken in
to drive
one was
she came
came alo
Oh, aunt
said aunt
on!" He

Another
when his
three mus
looked up
wash my

One day
sprinkling
"Mother,
leaking!"

Little
pretty we
she sees
"I want
when the
riage, an
she put u
too." Sh
ther coul

A few
ent Reap
fence, wh
way, whic
He check
pale as de
Jerome, t
old. The
back. Oh
of the rec
He cast a
said "Oh
and than
lap. He

Little
witnessin
her moth
and look,

A little
repeating
unto me,"
it thus:
her little
"you mus
they shou
should co

Mamie
frost, one
sudden ch
pearance

before her
picted on
"Oh, man

Our three
playing with
Ada asked
"Oh, Jim
"Well, I
"Well," s
other girls
work to do
God."

A dear litt
long time; us
mother, and
day she obser
thoughtful, so
"I'll sing for
"Blue-eyed M

she felt some
shoulder, and
saw her moth
mamma," sh
and I am you
One day he
She was drea
as much as po
oh, mamma, y

Saturday June 13th
 F. CHI. sent with as unt
 day, sister's doll's cradle, which had a
 silk

sister's doll's cradle, which had a white cover on the top, when she said, "Julie, what dis for?" I told her it was to keep the light out of the baby's eyes; when she said, "Well, I tan teep de light out of his eyes widout dat." I said, "How, Julie?" Then she said, "Why, just stick my finger in his eye, and den de light wont come in any more."

One day, when she was at our house, my sister said to her, "Julie, who gave you your nose?" "Dod." "Who gave you your hair and eyes?" "Dod." "Who gave you your mouth?" "Dod." "Well, what did he say to you?" "Well, Julie, you better do into the house now."

One time, when her little brother Ruby was at our house, a carpenter was mending our piazza, and he had to make quite a large hole, and Ruby said to him, "B.'s folks will *lick* you for making that hole." The man said to him, "Who brought you up?" "Up from the garden?" said he; (he had just been in the garden.) "Oh, I brought myself up!"

C. F. B.

Little Charlie came into the house one day with an inquiring face, and going up to his grandmother said, "Gran'ma, do you know which tree God planted first?" who answered that she did not. "Well, I do," said Charlie; "it's that big tree down by the front gate."

One year ago, when Charlie was about six years old, we were all out one warm, clear evening looking at the stars, when a meteor shot across the sky. Said Lizzie, our oldest daughter, twelve years old, "There is a meteor." "No," said Charlie, "it is an angel carrying a star!"

H. J. H.

A few weeks ago, my little sister Carrie, on being taken to see a little boy that had died, was told that its little soul had gone to heaven. The next time she was bathed, when sister Ginnie told her to come, she was all ready for bed, she said, "Have you bathed my soul?" F. B.

My cousin Emma is about four years old. Her mamma on one occasion inquired of her papa, "Have you milked?" "Yes, and spilled the milk in the bargain," was his reply. "Did you spill the milk in the bargain, pa?" asked Emma. "Was the bargain full of milk? I wish you would take me out to the barn, pa, so I can see the bargain."

Little Shellus, on hearing that his uncle of the same name was coming home from the army, said, "Is it Uncle Me?" He called him that all the time.

L. M. R.

Little Eddie K's mamma had gone to the country, leaving him in charge of an aunt. One day his aunt had occasion to punish him, when he burst out very indignantly, "Humph! now mamma's gone to the country, you think you have the *privilege*

A little boy reciting the Catechism, coming to the question, "Who gave you this name?" answered, "My sponsors in baptism, wherein I was made a member of Christ, a child of God, and a territory of the Kingdom of Heaven!" A. I.

Little Everett was out taking a walk one day, and seeing a lame man with a knit leggin on, came home and said, "Mother, I saw a man down street that's had his leg shot off, but he's had it knit out *adin dough!*"

In a recent number of *The Little Pilgrim*, some anecdotes were given illustrating little Belle's faith in the efficacy of prayer. I could give many others of the same kind, but one more shall suffice. For more than two years a portion of her evening prayer has been, that "God would give us a dear little baby." Sometimes her faith has almost failed, and she said to her mamma one evening in a despairing tone, "Mamma, I *do* keep asking God, but he don't give it to us." What was her joy and delight, about two months since, on her return from a visit, to find a *dear little baby sister*, with the softest and tiniest hands and feet, and the silkiest brown hair. After the first burst of joy had subsided, she was thoughtful for a time, then stealing up to her mamma's bedside, she whispered, "Mamma, God gave her to us because I asked Him, didn't He?"

us because I asked Him, didn't He?"

1000 South
500 Spring 31 30 by Dr.

in weather
 stirring
 and from
 west
 rising
 at 4th
 winds
 rising E & S
 in 10 p.m.
 to the S &
 is took in
 at 10 p.m.
 and off S &
 wind
 rising by 6 34.20
 the
 fine weather
 & East
 day
 stirring
 by 6 34 28
 the
 breeze & thick
 by compass
 & banked
 the point
 E & S &
 further
 the
 by 6th

BRIDAL CHAMBER.—In all first-class hotels there is a parlor, or sleeping apartment, more than ordinarily well furnished, and usually given to youthful couples who have just started on the voyage of connubial life. This room is known as the "Bridal Chamber." A few days since a newly-married couple visited Madison, and stopping at one of the first-class hotels, the bridegroom, in a manner showing his newly-acquired importance in life, called for a room—the best the house afforded. He did not want any common fare, but the best they had, and he had the money to foot the bill. The landlord very pleasantly inquired if he was not from the country, and just married; and he wanted the best room in the house, and he did not care a darn for the expense. "Then," says the landlord, "you want the bridal chamber?" "Why, yes," says the countryman, not exactly comprehending the matter, "I guess so. At any rate send it up; if I don't want it my wife will!"

"Do you enjoy good health, Zachary?" "Why, yes, to be sure; who does n't?"

A LADY of distinction gave a fancy ball, not long since, and, in order to be distinguished, placed a servant at the door, to announce the costumes as they entered. A couple of ladies appeared in full ball-room dress. "What costume shall I announce?" asked the servant. "We are not in costume," they replied. "Two ladies without costume!" shouted the servant, to the horror of every body.

OLD MAID.—Embers from which the sparks have fled.

"BLACK JACK" relates how a Kentucky preacher broke up the offensive habit of leaving church during service. One day he was "drawing his bow at a venture," when a nice young man started out. But the preacher, without lowering his voice, cried out, "A word with you, young man! You should not interrupt the congregation by going out in time of service." But, pausing a moment, he said: "Now I remember I took a man to task over at Shawnee for going out, and, brethren and sisters, what do you think he turned out to be? What they call a lunatic! So, go on, young man; may be you are one of them sort!" After awhile two or three young women started out, and he let out at them thusly: "Young ladies, it ain't good manners to walk out while preaching is going on." Then, pausing a moment, he exclaimed, "Go on; I forgot at the moment it was water-million time!" There was no more going out that day.

WHEN a man and woman are made one by a clergyman, the question is, Which one? Sometimes there is a long struggle between them before the matter is finally settled.

A BLUFF old farmer says: "If a man professes to serve the Lord, I like to see him do it when he measures onions as well as when he hollers 'Halleluyah!'"

JOSH BILLINGS says: "When a feller gits a goin' own hill, it duz seem ez tho' every thing had been greased for the kashun."

A WOOD-CHOPPER is always a polite man. When he wants wood he goes and axes for it.

GIVE the devil his due is well enough in a proverb; but, my friend, what will become of you and me if this arrangement is carried out?

THE sharpest men hev the fewest ideas, but, like the sun-glass, they kan focus them quick, and the consequenz is sumbuddy gits burnt.

A YOUNG Irish girl, going from Albany to New York to a situation, lost her written recommendation on the steamer St. John, and on arriving at New York was much troubled about it. Having an old friend in the city that knew her trouble, he agreed to help her, which he did by giving her the following certificate: "This is to certify that Bridget Mahoney had a good character when she left Albany, but lost it on the steamboat coming down. DENNIS O'KELLY."

"BRIDGET, I told you to let me have my hot water the first thing in the morning." "Sure, sur," replied Bridget, "an' didn't I bring it up an' lave it at the dure last night, so as to be in time!"

"NECESSITY knows no law." Well, necessity is like a great many lawyers.

"I WISH, Sally," said Jonathan, "that you were locked in my arms, and the key was lost!"

A CLERK in a dry goods store retired one night, having for his bed-fellow an acquaintance dating back to school days. Our informant slept in the next room adjoining, the door of which was partly open. In the middle of the night, he says, he was awakened from sleep by hearing the clerk, in a loud tone of voice, exclaim, "How many yards did you say you wanted, Marm? Three yards enough?" And the next thing heard was a tearing noise, and the bed-fellow of the clerk shouted out, "What are you doing? You have torn my shirt from bottom to top!" The poor dreamer imagined himself in his store, waiting on a lady customer, who wanted three yards of calico.

WHY is a prudent man like a pin? Because his head prevents him from going too far.

"WOOD is the thing after all," as the man with the oak leg said when the mad dog bit it.

WINCHELL tells a story of a stranger meeting an Irishman leaning against a post, watching a funeral procession coming out of a house at his side, when the following dialogue ensued: "Is that a funeral?" "Yis, sur, I'm thinking that it is." "Any body of distinction?" "I reckon it is, sur." "Who is it that died?" "The gentleman in the coffin, sur."

A PARSON, reading the first line or so of a chapter in the Bible, the clerk, by some mistake or other, read it after him. The parson read as follows: "Moses was an austere man, and made atonement for the sins of his people." The clerk, misunderstanding him, spoke thus: "Moses was an oyster-man, and made ointment for the shins of his people."

FARMERS are like fowls; neither will get full crops without industry.

Light must be 60,000,000 years on its journey to us. As the light of the nebulae does reach us, it follows that those stars existed where they now appear sixty million years ago.

If a young lady has a thousand acres of valuable land, the young men are apt to conclude that there are sufficient grounds for attachment.

Copy of a sign on an academy for attachment: Freeman & Huggs: Freeman teaches the boys and Huggs the girls.

A clergyman said he addressed his congregation of ladies and gentlemen as brethren, because the "brethren" embraced the ladies.

"You need a little sun and air," said the doctor to a maiden patient. "Must I not wait till I get a husband?" she asked.

Flattery is bad coin, which can be passed only upon fools.

In prosperity, prepare for a change. In adversity, hope for one.

A young woman's fancy is like the moon, which changes continually, but always has a man in it.

Whom did Robinson Crusoe meet on the desert island? A great swell, and a little cove running inland.

Pay for your pantaloons; don't be charged for breeches of trust.

When the country is afflicted, the political doctors apply leeches to its chest.

A Southern savings bank, established by negroes, collapsed because the depositors withdrew all the funds to attend a circus.

The dearest word in our language is Love. The greatest is God. The word expressing the shortest time is Now. The three make the greatest and sweetest duty of man.

"I wish," said an irate lawyer, "you would pay a little more attention to what I say." "I can," answered the witness, "paying as little as I can."

A clergyman, coming out of the water with a woman he had baptised, asked her how she felt in her mind. He was not a little surprised to hear her answer, "Bully."

The lawyer gets his living by "plunder," and the doctor by "pillage."

Benefits, like flowers, please only when fresh.

Unsophisticated Boy: "Mamma, papa is getting very rich, isn't he?"
Mamma: "I don't know; why, child?"
Boy: "Cos he gives me so much money. Almost every morning, after breakfast, when Sally is sweeping the parlor, he gives me ten cents to go out and play."
Sally received a short notice to quit.

Two Western hunters, named Hoffman and Cowan, both good shots, and not a little given to boasting of their skill, went one day on a deering expedition. Shortly after separating in the woods, Hoffman heard Cowan's gun fired off, when he hung up a deer. Expecting to help Cowan gun, and shouted out,—"Halloo, Cowan! what did you shoot at just now?" "None o' your business; go along over the hill," Hoffman answered, looking around, and discovered a calf among the bushes. Again he cried out,—"I say, Cowan, did you shoot at the calf?" "Yes, I did; but it's none o' your business." "Why, what made you shoot at it?" "Well, I took it for a deer."

"How did you miss it?" "Why, I wasn't quite sure that it wasn't a calf."

"You are a pretty specimen of a hunter," rejoined Hoffman, "to shoot at a calf for a deer, and miss it at that!" "Don't make a fool of yourself," replied Cowan, "I shot at it just so as to hit it if it was a deer, and miss it if it was a calf."

A poet advertised "that he would supply lines for any occasion." A fisherman sought him soon after, and wanted "a line strong enough to catch a porpoise."

A speaker at a stump meeting declared that he knew no East, no West, no North, no South. "Then," said a bystander, you ought to go to school and learn your geography."

"Jim, I believe that Sam's got no truth in him." "You don't know, nigga; dere's more truth in dat nigga dan all de rest on de plantation." "How do you make dat?" "Why, he never lets any out."

A witness in a Hoosier court being asked how he knew that two certain parties were man and wife, replied: "Why, dog on it, I've heard 'em scolding each other more'n fifty times!" The evidence was held as conclusive."

An Irish recruit was asked by his officer—"What's your height?" to which Pat replied, "The man that measured me tould me that it was five foot ten, or ten foot five; I'm not sure which."

A non-resistant was lately asked how he got on with his principles in these days. "O, finely," said he; "I am so strongly attached to them, that I did not even resist my son, when he wanted to enlist."



PRECAUTION.

PRETTY NURSEMAID.—"Dear me, children! how often must I have to tell you how to wear your hats properly! Keep them well on your heads, or they will be blowing off with the wind, and then there will be a pretty job to catch them again!"

A girl told a without occurrence of George closed and go a lie, fi "Ye up, "A little gifts wh mas mo been auntie Santa Cl nan, an mother w say they they're B

None b and taxer ficently their little table matri little boy, when he what is G fore the m comprehend only answer that time w easy.

A certain efficacy of day his sist one of the He prayed and come it met with a s again relief hours afterw very thought would mak me praying a

A little girl a picnic exc the appointed vere cramps evening praye side and said may be well e but perhaps y

ANECDOTE

A little five-place for rasp with her and trudging up the desired pa was the word, go alone. He ing a snake in no danger if "Oh, but I sh The same li looking at the the crescent night in her l

My little c for some new much delighte ing them the the passage, of the boys makers!"

One day, t little boy wh "Oh, it's a when she goe

Little Fred a large num When they ca look all abou then at his o to lay him a cried out lou

A good mother told her little boy of having told a lie. He listened to him long and earnestly, without producing much impression, and finally it occurred to her to tell him the well-known anecdote of George Washington and the cherry tree, and she closed by saying, "You see, my son, that the great and good General Washington said, 'I dare not tell a lie, father.'"

"Yes," said the little culprit, drawing himself up, "He didn't dare to! I dare! ah, ha!"

A little girl, after greatly enjoying the beautiful gifts which she had found in her stocking on Christmas morning, and which she firmly believed had been put there by Santa Claus, was told by her aunties that they had put them there, and they were Santa Claus. The little maiden became very indignant, and rushing into the next room, where her mother was sitting, she exclaimed, "Mamma, aunties say they are Santa Claus; next thing they'll say they're Heavenly Father, I suppose."

None but parents can understand how it puzzles and taxes one sometimes to answer clearly and sufficiently the questions that come almost daily from their little folks, upon the deepest and most inscrutable matters. I was talking not long ago with my little boy, about "Our Father who art in Heaven," when he suddenly interrupted me with, "Mamma, what is God's last name?" I was struck dumb before the magnitude of the difficulty of making him comprehend the reach of his question, and could only answer, "God Almighty, my dear," hoping that time would make the task of explanation more easy.

A certain little boy possessed great faith in the efficacy of prayer on all trying occasions. One day his sister, who was eating plum preserves, got one of the stones of the fruit lodged in her throat. He prayed earnestly that deliverance might come, and come it did, promptly. Shortly after, the nurse met with a similar accident. Again he prayed, and again relief came as promptly as before. A few hours afterwards he said to his mother, after sitting very thoughtfully for a time, "Mamma, I wish you wouldn't make any more plum preserves, they keep me praying all the time."

A little girl was anticipating much pleasure from a picnic excursion, when, on the evening before the appointed day, her mother was seized with severe cramps in the stomach. After saying her evening prayer, she came up to her mother's bedside and said, "Mamma, I have prayed that you may be well enough to-morrow to go to the picnic, but perhaps you had better take a little brandy."

ANECDOTES AND SAYINGS OF CHILDREN.

A little five-year-old, having heard of a famous place for raspberries, invited an older friend to go with her and gather some for supper; but after trudging up the high hill and eating all she wanted, the desired pailful was forgotten, and home again was the word, though nothing could induce her to go alone. Her great excuse was, the fear of meeting a snake in the road; and being told there was no danger if she did not go in the grass, replied, "Oh, but I shall see one in my mind's eye!"

The same little one, lying in bed one evening, and looking at the "crescent moon," said—"There is the crescent moon, and she holds her mother all night in her lap, doesn't she?" E. C. T.

My little cousins, after waiting for a long time for some new boots, finally got them, and were so much delighted, that when their mother was teaching them their Sunday-school lesson, and came to the passage, "Blessed are the peace-makers," one of the boys exclaimed, "Blessed are the boot-makers!"

One day, the school teacher at Wayne asked a little boy what a Cape was, and was answered—"Oh, it's a little thing my mother puts round her when she goes out to milk!" L. M. N.

Little Freddie was visiting with his parents and a large number of friends at his grandfather's. When they came to the tea-table Freddie began to look all about, first to one plate and then another, then at his own, and seeing that they had neglected to lay him a nicely folded napkin, felt injured, and cried out loudly, "I hant got no rag!"

Little Eva, when five years old, was one day accosted by her papa, with "Well, little girl, did you know you were seeing your happiest days?" "I don't think so," she replied; "I shall be happier when I get my piano."

When only two years old, little E, who had never learned to doubt her capability of doing anything she desired to do, after being teased one day by her papa until her stock of patience was quite exhausted, exclaimed, stamping her little foot, to our great amusement, "I will put you to bed, papa, I will put you to bed!" and immediately proceeded with all her little strength to execute her threat.

M. E. B.

Our Alice, when some four years old, having been taught by her grandmother that all good gifts came from above, was one day standing upon the pavement in front of a porch, upon which her mother was standing, with some cheese in her hand, who, having thrown a piece upon the pavement, was surprised and amused by observing Alice pick up the same, and looking up to the sky, exclaim, "Why, ma, God has just thrown down this piece of cheese!"

We were trying one day to secure the likeness of a bewitching little friend of ours. After two or three unsuccessful attempts, she became very tired. We therefore permitted her to rest, while others were being attended to. After some time we said to her, "Now, Mamie, will you be taken?" She answered quickly, "Yes, I will;" and to our surprise commenced putting on her bonnet. We then said, "Why, Mamie, you promised you would be taken." "So I will," she said, "be taken home, that is the only way." It is needless to say, the photograph was not secured. C. I. M.

SELECTED.

FREDDY'S PRAYER.—A bright-eyed boy of four years was saying his prayers the other night to his mother, and with hands folded and eyes closed he sweetly said:

"Now I lay me down to sleep,
I pray the Lord my soul to keep;
If I should die before I wake,
I pray the Lord my soul to take.
God bless my papa, mamma, and—"

He stopped all at once, opened his eyes, and exclaimed, "Mother, mother, what shall I say if I've been a bad boy?"

"You should not stop to ask questions, my son, while saying your prayers," replied his mother.

"But, mother, if I've been bad, what shall I say?"

"Ask God to forgive you; but you should say your prayers all through when you begin, without stopping."

His question answered, he reverently folded his hands, and closing his eyes again continued: "And will God forgive me for killing a hop-toad with a big stick, and throwing him down a deep hole? Amen."

Children of larger growth with please copy.

ANECDOTES AND SAYINGS OF CHILDREN.

The English painter Fuseli and his wife were very fond of children, and having none of their own, they used to borrow the children of their friends, to spend a day or two at their house. Of the spirit and cleverness of one of these little pets Fuseli used to tell the following anecdote:—She was a pretty child of three years, with bright auburn hair. Fuseli himself, though not an old man at this time, had perfectly white hair. One day, on entering his wife's parlor, he found this child at her side, and greeted her with, "How are you, carrots?" The child colored deeply, and with an indignant toss of the head instantly retorted, "Pretty well, I thank you, turnips."

The parents of an only child, a rather delicate and nervous boy of three years, coming to the conclusion that it was their duty to try to harden him, moved his bed into the third story, where he was to sleep all alone. The mother heard him say his little prayer, and taking away the light, left him, telling him to be a good, brave boy. In the course of a few minutes, however, she heard a fearful shriek from his room, and going to him found him sitting up in bed, looking terribly frightened.

"Why, my son, what is the matter?" she asked. "Oh, mamma," he said, looking all about him in the now bright room, "I thought there was a big bull-dog at the head of my bed, but I guess it was only the Lord," and settling himself down on his pillow he went peacefully to sleep.

CONNECTICUT.

Sing a song of 'Lecture—
Make a sounding board—
Eight lively Roosters
Growing in the Post!
When the Post was opened
The news each one did go for
But very few could really find
That there was much to crow for.

"Dr. — wants to know if you'll please to pay this bill now." Old gentleman looks at the items and replies: "Tell Dr. — I'll pay him for his medicines and return his visits!"

Why are kisses like creation? Because they are made of nothing, and are very good.

PRENTICE says that man was the chief consideration at creation. Woman was only a "side issue."

AN Arabian having brought a blush on a maiden's cheek by the earnestness of his gaze, said to her: "My looks have planted roses in your cheeks; why forbid me to gather them? The law permits him who sows to reap the harvest."

A FARMER near Erie, Penn., bought several barrels of spoiled sausages, for the purpose of using them as manure, and put a link into each hill of corn. His corn came up next day, by the help of every dog within a circle of five miles or so around.

A FRENCH wit says that the gibbet is a species of flattery to the human race. Three or four persons are hung, from time to time, for the purpose of making the rest believe they are virtuous.

43

MY GRANDMOTHER'S ADVICE.*

I lived with my grandma, on yonder little hill
She's the nicest old lady that ever was
She taught me fine lessons of prudence and care
She bade me, above all things, of young men
beware.

Of young men beware,
Of young men beware,
And she bade me, above all things, of young men
beware.

These false young men they flatter and deceive,
So, my dearest Eliza, you must not believe;
They'll flatter, they'll coax, till you are in the
snare,
And away goes poor old grandma's care.

The first came a-courting was little Johnny
Green,
Fine young man as ever was seen;

But the words of my grandma kept running in
my head,
And I could not hear one word that he said.

The next came a-courting was young Ellis
Grave,

'Twas then we met with a joyous love;
With a joyous love I could not be afraid,
You'd better get married than die an old maid.

Oh, dear! what a fuss these old women do make;
I wish in my heart they would make a mistake;
If all the young women of young men were afraid
Then grandma herself would have died an old
maid.

THE TWINE-TWISTER.

When the twister a-twisting will twist him
a twine,
For the twisting his twist, he three times
doth entwist,
But if one of the twines of the twist doth
untwine,
The twine that untwisteth, untwisteth the
twine.
Untwisting the twine that untwisted be-
tween,
He twists with his twister the two in a
twine;
Then, twice having, twisted the twines of
the twine,
He twisteth the twine he hath twined in
twain:
The twain that in twisting before in the
twine,
As twines were untwisted, he now doth un-
twine.
Twist the twain intertwisting a twine more
between,
He, twirling his twister, makes a twist of
the twine.

"AND you have been married, Patrick, three times, haven't you?"

"Yes, indade, sir."

"And what do you say of it? Which wife did you like the best?"

"Well, Becky O'Brien, that I married the first time, was a good woman,—too good for me; so she got sick and died, and the Lord took her."

"Then I got married to Bridget Flannagan. She was a bad woman; and she got sick and died too, and the devil took her."

"Then, fool that I was, I got married to Margaret Haggarty. She was worse, very bad,—so bad that neither the Lord nor the devil would have her: so I have to keep her myself."

"I want to buy a sewing-machine," said an old lady, entering a shop. "Do you wish a machine with a feller?" inquired the clerk. "Sakes, no; don't want any of yer fellers about me."

Say little, think much, and do more.

112 HIDE

ALFRED.—“Tell me my own one.”
EMMA.—“Yes, dearest. Do not, oh, do
sage from F—F—F—”

JOSH BILLINGS' SAYINGS.—Success in life is very apt tew make us furgit the time when we wasn't much. It is jist so with the frog on the jump; he kant remember when he wuz a tadpole, but other folks kan.

I suppose Adam is the only man who ever lived and want never spanked.

As in a game ov cards, so in the game ov life : we must play what is dealt tew us, and the glory consists not so much in winning as in playing a poor hand well.

There is tew kinds ov politeness—the ripe and the too much ripe politeness. A goose has a grate deal ov this last kind ov politeness: I hev seen them lower their heds while going into a barn-door that was eighteen foot high.

There iz no sich thing az clozing our ize to the fact that tilting skirts enable us to see a good deal more ov fashunable sosity.

AN intelligent gentleman from Germany, on his first visit to an American church, had a contribution box, with a hole in the top, presented to him. He whispered to the collector, "I do n't got mein bapers, unt can't wote!"

A YANKEE doctor has contrived to extract from sausages a powerful tonic, which he says contains the whole strength of the "bark." He calls it "*Sulphate of Canine P*"

IF "brevity is the soul of wit," what a vast amount of fun there is in the tail of a fashionable coat.

A METHODIST preacher, who was on his way to a camp-meeting, happened to think that he had left his horn at home, and as that is certainly very useful in calling together the lambs of the flock, he stopped at a tin-shop, on his way, for the purpose of purchasing one. "Will this make a loud noise?" he asked, selecting one that appeared to suit him. "O, yes, a h—ll of a noise!" said the tinker, producing a piece of paper to roll it up in. "Well, as I want it to blow at a camp-meeting, I guess it is not the kind I am looking for!" and the parson walked dignifiedly away.

EXTRACT FROM JOSH BILLINGS' DIAREE.—*Fri-*
day—Visited my washerwoman, and blowed her up
for sewing ruffles and tucks onto the bottom ov my
drawers. She was thunderstruck at first, but ex-
plained the mystery by saying she had "sent me a
pair by mistake that belonged to ———." I blushed
like a biled lobster, and told her she could n't be too
keerful about sich things; I might hev bin ruined fur
life.

A WOMAN being enjoined to try the effects of kindness on her husband, being told that it would heap coals of fire upon his head, replied, "I have tried boiling water, but it did n't do a bit of good."

A DUTCHMAN once met an Irishman on a lonely highway. As they met each smiled, thinking he knew the other. Pat, on seeing his mistake, remarked, with a look of disappointment, "Faith, an' I tho't it was yees, an' yees tho't it was me, an' 't is naythur of us!" The Dutchman replied, "Yaw, dat ish dhuu; I'm anuder mans, unt you ish not yerself. We be poth some oder bodies!"

"How did Mr. Green get the medicine?" "I should think so," replied the man. "I saw the shutters up the next

on account of

YOUNG LADY—who has been taken half a mile beyond her destination on the street cars—"It's really too bad! I told you when I first got in where I wished to be set down!" Conductor—"Well, Miss, I let you out as soon as ever I could find it in my 'art to part with you!"

UNMARRIED ladies with independent resources should husband them.

WHAT did the potter say to the clay? "Beware!"

THE pleasantest husbandry is the destroying of weeds—widow's weeds.

weeds—widow's weeds.

AN illiterate negro preacher said to his congregation, "My breddren, when de fust man, Adam, was made, he was made of wet clay, an' set up agin de palins to dry." "Do you say," said one of the congregation, "dat Adam was made of wet clay, an' set up agin de palins to dry?" "Yes, sar, I do!" "Who made de palins?" "Sit down, sar!" said the preacher, sternly; "such questions as dat would upset any system of theology."

A WISCONSIN editor says that he advertised in his paper for a boy, and the next morning he found one, weighing ten pounds, on his doorstep.

TEACHER—"Come here, you young scamp, and get a sound spanking!" *Scholar*—"You ha n't got no right to spank me, and the copy you set sez so." *Teacher*—"I should like to hear you read that copy." *Scholar*—reading—"Let all the ends thou aimest at be thy country's."

"Off she goes" said a lady, speaking of the train as it was starting. "You have mistaken the gender," said a gentleman. "This is a mail train."

A GREENHORN went to a menagerie to examine the beasts, the birds, and creeping things there congregated, among which an orang-outang particularly struck his attention. Several gentlemen were conversing about the animal, one of whom expressed the opinion that it was a low order of the human species. Jonathan did not like this, and, striding up to the gentleman, expressed his contempt for it thus: "Pooh, pooh! he's no more human than I be!"

"How long do you wear a shirt?" severely asked an inspecting officer of a soldier, whose shirt was too dirty for dress-parade. "Twenty-eight inches, sir," was the respectful reply.

A FELLOW, having a spite at a sausage-maker, rushed into his shop, when crowded with customers, threw a large, dead cat upon the counter, and said: "That makes nineteen! We'll settle when your're not so busy!" and made his exit. He was, of course, followed by the sausage amateurs, empty handed.

JOSH BILLINGS says: "The *live man* iz like a little pig; he iz weaned young, and begins to root early. He iz the peppersass ov creation, the allspice of the world. One *live man* in a village iz like a case ov itch at a distrikt skool—he sets every boddy scratching at onst."

JUVENILE—"Mother says will you give her small change for a dollar. She'll send the dollar in tomorrow."

THE TABLES TURNED.—A colored gentleman was seen in the streets a few mornings since, smoking a cigar while having his boots blacked by a white boy.

An exchange says that the first newspaper subscribers were Cain and Joshua; for Cain took *A-Bel's Life* and Joshua ordered the *Sun*.

over trucking off
Fargal bare steel
Fargal bare

...d a gro...
...near the door, with his...
...tly on the sign. And there...
...dumbly absorbed, gazing and gazing, until the
...ity of the hide dealer was greatly excited in turn
...stepped out and addressed the individual:
"Good morning," said he. "Morning,"

other, without moving his eyes from the sign.
 "I want to buy leather?" said the storekeeper.
 "Do you want to sell hides?" "No." "Perhaps you
 are a farmer." "No." "A merchant, may be." "No."
 "Are you a doctor?" "No." "What are you, then?"
 "I'm a *philosopher*. I have been standing here for
 an hour, trying to see if I could ascertain how that
 calf got through that *anger-hole*!"

I was so brave,
 ce,
 ve,
 grace.

miles dist sun
 mts pine wood
 on 28th
 water bridge for

The busy
 At 6 two
 The
 ed gen-
 y morn-
 having
 ay,
 hand.
 for him-
 her heart;
 oves dim

ewspaper; for
ordered

Tuesday June 30th, 1848
Commenced with fresh winds from
the E & SE at 3 PM returned from
the shore & made sail & stood off
South at 4 spoke ship Henry of Nant.
Capt Pratt no oil, at 5 spoke ship
Anthonist of N B Capt Clarke no oil
the ship at him of Fair Haven
Capt Smith round round the Cape G. kept
up at 2 PM. 12 English ships lying
off & on at 6 PM stood SE & SE 11
PM stood SE ship at Fargate, lying
named Antonio

Lat by Obs 34.4 Long 26 40 by C.

Wednesday June July 1st

Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather at 6 PM saw Dr. Mung
bearing East 42 miles at 4 stood
off South & set 3 I must stowing
sail & latter part moderate
employed at fitting stowage
Obs Lat 35 00 N Long 25 40 W

Thursday July 2nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze
from the Northward
Middle & latter part light winds
& calm, saw a sail to the Westward
Obs Lat 34 10 Long 24 40 W by C.

Friday July 3rd

All these 24 hours light winds
& calm standing to the S by SE
employed at fitting stowage
at 10 AM saw a sail to the
South nothing more at night
Obs Lat 33 28 Long 24 35 SE

Saturday July 4th 1840
Commenced with light winds & calm
at 5 P.M. all light breeze from
the S & latter part a fine breeze
from the E S E & fine weather
employed at ordinary ships duty
Obs Lat 32.5 S Long 24.46 W L 6

Sunday July 5th
All these 24 hours fresh winds
& fine weather wind from the
E or E strong S S W by compass variation
points W at 6 P.M. at Noon I G
storing sail saw nothing of note
all these 24 hours

Obs Lat 29.15 N Long 25 11 W by C.
Monday July 6th

Strong breeze & cloudy all these
24 hours strong S S W by compass
employed at ordinary ships duty

Obs Lat 25-58 N Long 25 12 W

Tuesday July 7th 1840
Fresh winds from the E or E all
these 24 hours latter part thick
weather at 6 P.M. saw a bark
staring to the N or W

Obs Lat 22 50 or Long by acct 25 40

Wednesday July 8th
Commenced with fresh winds from
the E S E & thick weather
staring S S W took in F I M
staring sail latter part light
wind from the or E
employed at ordinary ships duty
saw 1 pinback

Obs Lat 20 34 or Long by C 26 8 W

Thursday July 9th
Strong winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours a little southerly
wind from the N.E. to E. & S.E.
staring S. by E. by compass
Latter part saw a number of Grass
hoppers which were on board

Obs. Lat 17 18 Long 26 10 by C.

Friday July 10th

Commenced with fresh winds from
the Eastward Middle & Latter
part moderate winds & squally
attended with heavy showers
At 6 A.M. saw 2 ships standing
to the South, saw plenty Grass
hoppers

Lat by Obs 15-22 Long 25-40 by C.

Saturday July 11th

Commenced with light winds &
thick weather Middle part saw
Latter part fine weather sent
down F. I. G. Yard to secure the
I. G. mast in the Foremast
& sail in night exchanged signals
with an English bark

Lat by Obs 14 00 Long 25 40 by C.

Sunday July 12th

Moderate winds from the
Eastward to S.E. & all these 24
hours & fine weather, staring
S. by E. by compass all sail set
At noon the English Barque
bore S.E. & 12 miles dist saw 3 other
sails all staring to the South
Lat by Obs 12 33 S. Long 25 6 S.

Monday July 13th 1840
Commenced with light winds
from the N.E. & fine weather
At 5^h P.M. saw blackfish lowered
the boats without success
At 6^h P.M. saw blackfish lowered
again & took 3, to N.E., to B
Boats further part light air
& crew employed at securing
Bowsprit cap, Bark in sight
to the N.E. & throwed
Lat by Obs 11 31 Long by Cr 24 34

Tuesday July 14th
Moderate winds from the North
all this day, sky overcast
saw a number of ships standing
to the South, Course S.E.
employed at fitting fresh water butt
saw a few blackfish

Obs Lat 10 30 N Long by Cr 24 12 W

Wednesday July 15th
Commenced with light winds & thick
sky Middle part calm & rough
on latter part a fine breeze from
the North saw 3 ships but
employed at mending rigging & making
Lat by Obs 11 40 Long by Cr 23 40 by Cr

Thursday July 16th
Commenced with fine breeze
from the N.E. & thick weather
At 8 P.M. the wind shifted to
the Eastward stood to the South
Middle & latter part squally
wind variable employed at bailing
Obs Lat 8 8 N Long 23 15 by Cr

Friday July 17th 1840
Commenced with fresh winds from
the W S W & squally At 3 P M
saw a brig to leeward set her colours
& hove aback At 5 P M the wind
hauled to the S S W Latter part steady
breezes employed at ordinary ships duty
Lat by Obs 7 14 Long 22 30 by at
Saturday July 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes
from the S S W saw a Brig & the
Barque astern Middle & Latter
part fine breezes from S W & fine
weather employed at ordinary duty
Lat by Obs 6 37 S Long by Obs 55
Sunday July

Strong wind B. all this day.
from the S W & thick squally
weather standing to the S E
At 8 P M saw a whale astern
tacked to the S W saw a finback
tacked to the S E, saw a sail astern
Obs Lat 5 28 N Long 17 58 by Obs

Monday July 20th
Commenced with strong winds
& squally, At 6 P M tacked to the
W S W under double reefed the Topsails
to Middle & Latter part strong
breezes set the reefs out Topsails
saw a number of ships
Lat by Obs 4 56 Long 18 28 by Obs

Tuesday July 21st
Commenced with strong breezes & squally
wind from the South Latter part wind
from S E & fine weather 2 sails in sight
Obs Lat 3 47 Long by L 20 18 W

Wednesday July 22nd 1840
Fine trades all those 24 hours from
S S E to S E by S & fine weather
stirring by the wind to the S W
all sail set all hands employed at
fitting rigging, a Brig in sight to
leeward the first part of this day
& a Bark off weather quarter
At 9 AM. got a Lurur Obs Long by L 21.51
Long by Cr 21 53 Long at noon 22 8
Lat at noon 2.4 05

Thursday July 23rd
Fine S E trade all those 24 hours
& fine weather stirring S W by W by comp
At 4 PM a ship crossed our wake home
ward bound
At 10 AM got a Lurur Obs Long by L
23 20 Long by Cr 23 4 Lat by Obs 23 05

Friday July 24th
Fine S E trade all those 24 hours
& fine weather stirring S S W per
compass At 7 PM were visited by
Whiptail At 6 AM saw a bruch
At 4 saw a pinback
Obs Lat 1.55 S Long by Cr 23 55 W

Saturday July 25th 1840
Strong S E trade all those 24 hours
& fine weather stirring S W by S
all sail set At 6 AM broke the
H I Must trussies
At 4 PM saw a number of buhis
saw a pinback or 2 &c
At 10 AM got a Lurur Obs
Obs Lat 4.24 S Long 25 00 by Cr at m.
Long by L Obs 25 16 at noon

Sunday July 26th 1840
Strong S & E trades all this day
& fine weather steering S 88¹/₂ S
saw a number of birds fish etc
at 10 at 11 exchanged signals with
a Portuguese Brig
Obs Lat 7 12 S Long by C 26 58

Monday July 27th
First part of these 24 hours
moderate winds & squally
Middle part the same latter
part strong steady breezes &
fine weather at 4 P.M. parted
Lib & H Lib invariable strong
Wind S & Course S 88

Obs Lat 9 33 S Long by C 28 46

Tuesday July 28th
Strong S & E trades all these
24 hours & fine weather steering
S 88 by compass, C. variation W
saw a few finbacks nothing near

Obs Lat 12 4 S Long 31 00 W

Wednesday July 29th
Fresh S & E trades all these 24
hours Middle part squally
steering S 88 by compass
saw nothing of note all this
day employed at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 14 20 S Long by circ 33

Thursday July 30
Moderate S & E trades all these
24 hours & fine weather
steering S 88 by compass
employed at fitting spritsail & yard
Obs Lat 16 40 Long by C 35 04 W

Friday, July the last day
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours steering S W to
4 of M & West the remainder
At 4 P M took in light sail
At 6 A M set all sail
saw humpbacks finbacks porpoise
Obs Lat 17 46 S Long by 82 36. 21

Saturday August 1st 1840
Moderate breezes & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
Westward to 6 P M to the E of E
to Midnight & to the Westward
the remainder At 10 1/2 A M spoke
high air of 4 B. entering a humpback
with 60 lbs sperm Oil on board
Obs Lat 17 54 S Long by 82 37 30

Sunday August 2nd
Commenced with moderate winds
from the E & At 6 P M saw red
got bottom in 30 fathoms water
hauled off to the S E & At 6 A M
steered S E W & set 3 Mast & 3 G
stud^{ee} sails At 4 P M 3 sails in
sight Latter part fine weather
saw humpbacks in abundance
Obs Lat 19 30 S Long 37 10 W

Monday August 3rd
Commenced with moderate wind
& fine weather Latter part
fresh breeze Current S E W
wind is E & employed at fitting
staysails
Obs Lat 22 11 S Long 37 31 W

Tuesday August 4th 1840

Commences with fine breeze from the N E & Middle part fresh winds from the N E & W course S to W
At 8 AM a squall from the N S W & heavy tempest took in light sail & double reefed the Topsails
Latter part strong breeze from the S S W & squally

Lat by acct 24.50 Long 37 30 W by acct
Wednesday August 5th 1840

Commences with strong breeze from the S S E standing to the S E to 2 at M & tacked to the S W wind from the S S E
At 3 let the reef out the Topsails
Latter part employed at breaking out for new sails

Obs Lat 25 18 S Long by acct 37.30

Thursday August 6th

Commences with strong winds & thick weather employed at setting up rigging At 6 PM bent ^{main} & Main
Topsails At midnight the wind
hauled to the Eastward, course S S W

Obs Lat 24.00 S Long 38 30 W 6 6 2

Friday August 7th

Commences with moderate winds from the N E & fine weather
employed at hauling Horwail & Libb now, Latter part fresh
breeze from the N E & W attended
with light showers, course S S W to S
saw a few birds & finches
Obs Lat 29 30 S Long by acct 40 23

Saturday August 8th
Fresh wind from the N W
& fine weather stirring S W & S
all sail set at 11 AM the wind
hauled to the Westward & cloudy
latter part employed at breaking
out for water at 9 AM passed
a brig standing to the N E
Obs Lat 31 45 S Long by acct 42 15

Sunday August 9th
Commenced with fresh winds
from the S S W stirring by the wind
to the S E at 3 PM the wind hauled
to S E took in T G sails & double reefed
the Topsails at 5 took in the N & B
boats at 6 wore ship to the S W
at 6 AM unbent Mainmast to repair
at 11 Bent Main sail latter part
fresh breeze from the E S E let out
reefs & set Main T G sail

Obs Lat 32 50 Long 43 25 W L C

Monday August 10th 1840
Commenced with fresh winds
& fine weather at 9 1/2 PM passed
a bark standing S W & S
latter part fresh gale at 9 AM
double reefed the Topsails
employed at sending down T G
yard & Mast & Fly Lib boom
at 11 AM close reefed the Topsails
& set staysails course S W & S
Wind E N E

Lat acct 35 12 S Long 45 50

Tuesday August 11th 1840
commenced with strong gales
from the Eastward steering S W
under close reefed topsails
At 4 P M heavy gales took in F
& Mizzen Topsails & reefed the Fore
sail At 8 set close reefed topsails
& let the reef out Fore sail
At 5 P M the wind hauled to the
south & thus continues the same
under blowing fresh gales
Obs Log 36 00 S Log 48 00 W

Wednesday August 12th
continues with fresh gales from
the S S W standing to the West
ward under close reefed Topsails
At 4 P M wore ship to the S E
& let out topsails
At 4 P M the wind shifted to
the Westward set all sail &
stood by the wind to the S S W
latter part fresh breeze & fair
weather Log by Obs 37 15 Log 47 20

Thursday August 13th
commenced with strong winds from
the Westward standing to the S S
W under all sail Middle part
strong winds from the S W &
squally At midnight took in Main
& G sail & double reefed the Top
sails At 3 P M close reefed the Top
sails & took in Main sail unploy
ed catching three Sails & Moby mokes
or Obs Log 39 55 S Log 47 33

Friday August 14th
Strong breezes all the 24 hours
& plenty hail squalls wind from
SSW to SSW standing to the S E to
2 P M & tacked to the NNE & toward
took in Tapsails & courses accordingly
At 10 P M went to Tapsail & where
Sut by Obs 39 28 S Long 47 50

Saturday August 15
Fresh gales all the 24 hours
from SSW to SSW & squally
At 4 P M saw a Barque standing
to the SSE At 7 tacked to
the SSE Middle & further
part thick weather
all hands employed at
catching blue fairs
Obs Sut 39 48 S Long by C 47 20

Sunday August 16
Commenced with strong
breezes from the SSW
& thick weather standing
to the S E under double
reefed Tapsails At 6 P M
at Lib & Spunk
further part moderate
set all sail wind from
the SSW
Obs Sut 41 10 S Long 46 31

Monday August 17th
At 3 P M the wind shifted
to the South tacked to the
WSW further part moderate
wind from the S E & course
SSW Obs Sut 41 32 S Long 48 48

Tuesday August 10th
Wind S E & squally
bore SW by compass bar 15.8
At 4 P.M. caught a fine porpoise
all sail set all these 24 hours
At 9 A.M. took the potatoes all
up & overhauled them on ends these
24 hours for porpois for dinner

Obs Lat 42 40 S Long by 6 50 25-88

Wednesday August 19th
Wind S E bore SW light
air & calm Thermometer 65
barometer 29.8
At 9 A.M. a light breeze from
S W

Obs Lat 43 20 Long 51 45 W

Thursday August 20th
Commenced with light winds
from the northward steering
SW At 2 P.M. saw a sail
to the S W lying heeled
Middle part squally
latter part light wind
from the South steering
by the wind to the N S W

Obs Lat 43 23 S Long 54 00-88

Friday August 21st
Fine winds from the S E &
thick weather steering SW
Middle part strong breeze &
squally took in J G sails
At 3 A.M. double reefed the Tops
sails took in Main sail & Lib
At 10 A.M. set Lib saw plenty kelp
Obs Lat 44 30 S Long 55 30 by 6.30

Saturday August 22th 1840
breezes with moderate wind
from the S E & fine
weather At midnight the
wind hauled to the E or the
A & at M the wind hauled
to the E N

Obs Sat 45 33 S. Sunday 52 33 W

Sunday August 23^d
Commenced with moderate
winds from the S. S. & fine
weather during S. W. S. all night
at 4 A. M. took in the
sails & T. G. sails at 4 double
raked the Tapsail Middle part
fresh gales & squally took in Lib
& Main sail & close raked the F
& Mizzen Tapsail Lower part
more moderate at Lib & Main sail
& let out rakes at 8 A. M. started
S. S. by compass

Obs Lat $4^{\circ} 32.5$ Long by $6^{\circ} 60.38$

Monday August 24th
commenced with moderate
winds from the S W
& fine weather at 6 PM
clear at midnight a light
breeze from the S W
later had light winds &
thick weather at 9 AM
storm S W

Pts Int 48 so Long by east
6200000000

Tuesday August 25th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours wind from the
northward bore S W to 3 P M
South to 7 A M & S E & the
remainder of these 24 hours
sky overcast, water smooth as a mill
pond At 10 A M saw the sun & got
sury, saw a great quantity of kelp

Obs Lat 50 53 S Long 62 46

Wednesday August 26th 1840
Fine breeze from the northward
sky overcast bore S E to 2 A M
& S E to 8 A M & calm to 10 A M
& then a breeze from the E S E which
continues the remainder increasing
took in light sail & double reefed the
Topsails took in Lib & Mainail
at storm staysails, stormy weather

Lat by D R 52 50 S Long 63 05 by west

Thursday August 27th

Commences with strong gales & stormy
wind from the S E & headed S W
At 6 P M close reefed the F & Main
topsails & took in Mizzen

Middle & Lutter put more moderate
At 6 A M let 2 reefs out the Topsails
At 10 A M saw the land bearing
South by compass At 11 tacked to E S E

Lat by Obs 53 50 Long by Cr 64 45

Friday August 28th

Light winds from S E to East all
these 24 hours & fine weather standing
to S E & to 1 A M & tacked to the South
At noon saw station land bearing S E 50 miles

Obs Lat 53 51 S Long 64 50 by Cr 64 50

Saturday August 29th
Commences with light winds & calm
At 2 P.M. stood off to the east
At 5 A.M. a high breeze from
the SW which continues
At 10 set H I S^d sail
Latter part fine breeze course E S E
At midday the straits La Muire
bore south wind from the SW
Obs Lat 54.18 S Long by Cr 64 28

Sunday August 30
Commences with fresh breeze from
the Westward At 2 P.M. Cape St. Johns
bore S E S true bearing got Long by the
chronometer find it does not agree with the
land by 45 miles Long by chronometer 63 13
by subtracting 7 minutes for correction
I now take off 1.30" correction & call it 54 30"
the same as when we sailed, which is in the error
by calling the ^{cur} 4.00 will bring the Long to
agree with Cape St. Johns

At 9 P.M. the Cape bore S W 10 miles dist
in running down the North side of the
Island I found a strong tide setting to the
Westward at the rate of 4 knots At 7 P.M.
it changed the moon being 3 days old
At midnight hauled up S S W by compass
Latter part a fine breeze from N E N E
standing to the S S W all sail set
At 8 A.M. the straits La Muire bore N E N E
by compass 40 miles dist
Lat by Obs 55 42 S Long by Cr 64 50

Monday August 31st 1840

Commenced with fresh breezes from
the Westward steering SSW by compass
At 4 PM the wind hauled to NNE
took in Main I G sail

At 8 AM the wind hauled to ESE
steered SSW by compass set Main
I G sail latter part strong winds
fine weather

Set by Obs 56 42 S Long 67 05 E

Tuesday Sept 1st 1840

Commenced with fresh gales from the North
At 4 PM exchanged colors with a French
Bark bound home

At 5 AM the Diego bearing NNE by
compass 22 miles dist took in Main
Top G sail At 4 double reefed the topsails
At 4 AM the wind hauled to the
Westward latter part strong gales
close reefed the Topsails standing to the
south Obs Lat 57 28 Long 40 00 E

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1840

Commenced with strong breezes from the
Westward standing to the SE At 3 PM
let reef out the Topsails

At midnight the wind hauled to the
SSE in a squall close reefed the Topsails
& reefed the Foresail took in Mizzen
topsail latter part strong gales &
equally turned up the Boats
steering NNE

Set by Obs 57 5 S Long by ant 42 00

Thursday Sept 3^d 1840

Commences with strong gales & squally
running West under close reefed F & Main
Topsail & Foresail At 6 P M stowed West
At 11 the wind hauled to the SSW
Latter part moderate winds from the
SW but not, reef out the Topsails
own a number of pinbarks

Obs Lut 55 40 Long 75 15 by C^o

Friday Sep 4 1840

Commences with moderate winds
& squally wind from the SW
standing to the ~~SW~~^{or of SW} under double
reefed Topsails At 2 P M took in
Main sail & Lib & close reefed
the topsails At 6 P M took in
Mizen topsail; Latter part heavy
gales from the SSE took in Fore
sail & Fore Topsail parted Mizen
Topsail staysail shut & stowed the
boats with the shut block

Lut 54 00 S Long 77 00 rounded

Saturday Sept 5th

Commences with fresh gales & thick
weather At 2 P M set Fore sail reefed
At 4 set, Fore Topsail close reefed
At 6 set Mizen Topsails
At 8 set Mainsail reefed
Latter part fresh winds from
the SSE stirring West per compass

Obs Lut 53 15 S Long 79 00 184

Sunday Sept 6th

Fine breeze all these 24 hours
from the South standing to the
Northwest all sail set

Lat by Obs 50 48 Long 81 56 W

Monday Sept 6th

Moderate winds from the South
all these 24 hours & fine weather
standing West 88 all sail set, saw
finbacks porpoises &c

Obs Lat 48 20 S Long 82 10 W

Tuesday Sept 7th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
from the South until 8 A.M.
& then a light breeze from
the North, sky overcast
water smooth saw finbacks

Obs Lat 47 13 S Long 82 30 W

Wednesday Sept 9th

Wind West 88 moderate fine
weather standing to the Westward
to 7 P.M. & tacked to the SE
took in 3 G sails

Lat by Obs 47 00 Long 81 50

Thursday Sept 10th

Commenced with moderate winds
from the SE 88 & thick weather
standing to the Westward

At 11 P.M. tacked to the SE

Letter part thick weather

Obs Lat 46 30 W Long 81 00 W

Friday Sept 11th 1840

Heavy gales from the N. & thick weather, At 6 P.M. tacked to the North N. S. W., At 1 P.M. tacked to the North & let out rips

Let by east 45 30 S Long 80 00
Saturday Sept 12

Heavy breezes from the N. & thick weather standing to the N. S. W. & to 6 P.M. & tacked to the N. S. W. Middle part heavy showers At 8 11 P.M. tacked to the North At 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. Latter part fine weather stirring N. S. W. standing sails out
Obs Let 44 1 S Long 80 00

Sunday Sept 13th

Moderate breezes & fine weather in all these 24 hours standing to the N. S. W. & to 6 P.M. & to 6 P.M. the remainder wind from the West

Let by Obs 41 36 S Long 79 25

Monday Sept 14th

Moderate breezes from the West wind & fine weather standing to the N. S. W. At 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. S. W. employed at sending up Ft. J. Gallant Mast & Yards

Obs Let 40 4 S Long by 8 3 78 34 44

Tuesday Sept 15th 1840

Commenced with light winds from the North & fine weather sent out Ft. J. Broom Latter part fresh galls Obs Let 39 5 S Long 78 44

Wednesday Sept 16

Strong winds from the North
& thick weather at 2 past Mer.
double reefed & tacked to the West
at 3 PM close reefed & reefed fore
sail fresh gales, middle part
stormy at 5 at M the wind
hauled to the WSW stood to NW by
without reef at 8 hauled to T G sail
& F Libb set at T M & Main T
by staving sail fine weather

Obs Lat 39 2 S Long 77 16 W 10

Thursday Sept 17th

Fine breezes from the SSW
all these 24 hours & fine weather
stirring at 4 by compass
Lat by Obs 36 30 S Long 78 00

Friday Sept 18th

Commenced with fine breezes
from the South & fine weather
stirring at 8 by at 8 at M
the wind hauled to the North
and up Rozel Mast

Lat by Obs 35 10 Long by west 79

Saturday Sept 19

Commenced with moderate winds
from the North at 3 PM took
in T G sail at 5 double reefed
at 6 close reefed at 8 took in Fore
& Mizzen top sails & took up the
Boats at 1 at M took in Fore sail
& took in Bow Boat moved away
at 5 at M a sea bowed a hard Mizzen
& washed away the Waste band staying
Latter part heavy gales

Obs Lat 35 40 Long by 79 00

Sunday Sept 20th

Commenced with strong gales from the
S.W. At 1 P.M. started off north by compass
& set Foresail At 3 set Ft Topsail
At 4 let out reef Fore & aft

Middle part fine weather at 7 G
sails At 4 started at 8 At 5 P.M.
started north, At 5 past 5 At 6 M
made the land the Island Juan,
Fernandez bearing West by compass 38 miles
 Latter part moderate winds & pleasant

Obs Lat 33 35 S Long 88 48 10
finds the Chronometer does not agree with
the land by subtracting 4.00 correction
I now take off! & call the cor 3.00 which ^{agrees}

Monday Sept 21st

Moderate winds from the W.S.W.
& fine weather all these 24 hours
At 8 P.M. started at 8 At 9 thus
continues the remainder
At 10 At 11 sent up Royal yards
the carpenter & Blacksmith
employed At fitting in a piece
of Main Rail

Obs Lat 32 17 S Long 87 25

Tuesday Sept 22nd

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours Wind from S.W.
bore at 11 all sail set
Latter part employed at fitting
cuttingendants & repairing
a new boat

Obs Lat 31 4 Long 86 40 48

Wednesday Sept 23rd

Commenced with moderate winds

24 A fine weather At 1 P.M.
saw a school of sperm whales
bowed 4 boats At 4 returned with
1 whale to S Boat At 5 P.M.
commenced cutting At 8 finished
made sail & stored 4848

Obs Lat 30 40 S Long 46 50 W

Thursday Sept 24th

Commenced with fine breeze
& fine weather stirring 4848
At 7 P.M. took in T & B sails
Latter part fresh breeze
& cloudy saw humpbacks

Obs Lat 28 40 Long by 8 4 17

Friday Sept 25

Fresh breeze & sky overcast
all thru 24 hours
At 3 P.M. finished towing &
made all sail & stored 4848
Latter part employed at repairing
& fitting a boat for Waste Boat
Obs Lat 25 26 Long by 8 2 31

Saturday Sept 26

Moderate winds from the
south all thru 24 hours
thick weather stirring 4848
At 6 P.M. took in light sail
& stored 4848 At 5 P.M.
made all sail & stored 4848
Latter part saw finbacks
in abundance

Obs Lat 24 17 S Long 71

Sunday Sept 27th 1840
Moderate winds all these 24 hours
& thick weather At 6 P.M. took in
light sail & hauled off head yards
aback At 2 P.M. a breeze from
the N.W. latter part light winds
from the South At 6 P.M. made
all sail & stood in to the N.E.
At 12 past 6 saw the land
Morning head bearing N.E. & 55 miles
Obs Lat 23 40 Long 20 miles dist

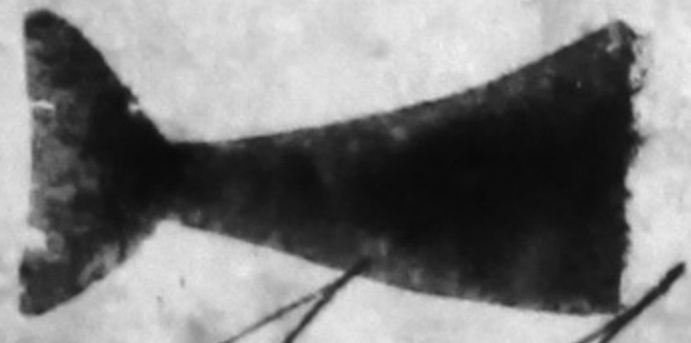
Monday Sept 28th
Moderate winds all these 24
hours & thick weather
storing coals to 4 P.M. & N.E. & 55
to 11 & hove aback to 5 P.M.
& made all sail & stored coals
latter part employed at fitting
Bow Boat At 6 P.M. part and
Waste Boat

Obs Lat 23 11 S Long 15 miles dist

Tuesday Sept 29th
Fine breeze all these 24 hours
sky overcast storing coals to 6
P.M. & N.E. & 55 to 5 P.M. & N.E. & 55
to 10 P.M. & coals the remainder
employed at fitting Boats & ordinary
duty Obs Lat 21 S Long 15 miles dist

Wednesday Sept 30th
Commiss with moderate rain
from the South A fine
weather At 4 P.M. saw whales
breaching to windward
Middle part calm (for B. part)
latter part fine weather forward
Obs Lat 20 42 Long 20 miles

Thursday October 1st 1840
commenced with moderate winds
& fine weather the boats in pursuit
of blackfish At 2 P.M. returned
with a blackfish

 At 5 1/2 saw a shoal of sperm
whales toward the boats At 7 returning
without success lay by through the
night At daylight made sail & stood
to the N.E.

Obs Sat 20 14 S Land 20 miles dist

Friday October 2nd
Light winds & calm all these 24
hours standing to the E.S.E. to
P.M. & stood off N.E. At 3 saw
a sail to the S.W. At 6 took in
sail & hauled by the wind to the
Westward At 5 P.M. tacked to
the E.S.E. & made all sail

Obs Sat 19 40 Land 35 miles dist

Saturday October 3rd 1840

Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
standing to the North

At 6 P.M. took in light sail

At 5 1/2 P.M. made all sail caught a turtle

Sat by acct 11 00 S Land 18 miles dist

Sunday October 4th

Light winds from the South
all these 24 hours & sky

overcast steering N.E. to the

to 6 P.M. & N.E. to 5 P.M.

saw 2 Brigs to the Eastward

saw fin backs, hump backs,

killer, grampuss, turtles & some

small fry Obs Sat 18 25 S Land 20 miles dist

Monday Oct 5th
Commences with light breezes from
the South sun humpbacks
At 2 P M started off NW 185
Middle part light winds & calm
At 8 A M saw a shoal of sperm
whales toward the Boats, the 1st
Boat struck & the line went
from the iron & whale made off
Set by clock 17 55 land 18 miles dist

Tuesday October 6th 1840
Moderate winds & calms all these
24 hours standing to the Eastward

At 2 P M & tacked to the SW
At 6 took in light sails At 4 P M
tacked to the Eastward & made all sail
At 10 saw a merchant Bark
employed at repairing Spunkier

Obs Set 17 52 land bearing 4th Dist

Wednesday October 7th 1840
Commences with light breezes & fine
weather running down coast. Saw
a ship at anchor saw humpbacks
At 6 P M took in light sail & hove
about At 6 P M made all sail &
stood in to the East At 10 P M
exchanged signals with a Chilean Brig
latter part fine breezes

Obs Set 17 22 S land 20 miles Dist

Thursday October 8th 1840
Moderate winds & fine weather
running down the coast At 6 P M
took in light sail & hauled by
the wind At 12 tacked to the E or E
At 10 P M landed at the town Isby
saw the boat on shore

Friday October 9th 1840
Commenced with light breezes At 4th
M the boat returned having obtained
a few refreshments At 5 a boat off
for a barrel of sperm oil to be
delivered to Mr Bowman the U S
council sold 125 lbs rope
At 7th took in light sail & hove
aback hauled off
At 6 AM made all sail & stood
to the S S employed in pursuing
Lat 16.30 S Long 20 miles Dist

Saturday October 10th
Fine breezes all these 24 hours
& fine weather standing to the
Sarth to 6 PM & tacked to
south saw humpbacks
At 6th took in light sail & courses
At 2 PM tacked to the Sarth
Latter part employed at hauling
Harbour & Main Tapsail

Obs Lat 16 40 S Long 25 miles Dist

Sunday October the 11th 1840
Fine winds all these 24 hours &
fine weather standing to the Sarth
to 6 PM took in light sail
& stood to the Sarth At 2 PM
tacked to the S S & At 6 out all sail
& stood to the S S At 8 hauled
out to the S S

Obs Lat 16 40 S Long 30 miles Dist

Monday October 12th
Commenced with light winds
At 6 PM took in sail & hove
At 5 AM set all sail & stood S S
Obs Lat 15.59 S Long 8 miles Dist bearing S by E

Tuesday October 13th 1840
Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather at 6 P.M. took in light sail
& staved to the westward at 6 P.M.
stayed to the north strong winds
employed at heaving out for water &
stowing oil

Obs Lat 14 17 Long 74 West

Wednesday October 14th
Strong breezes all these 24 hours &
sky overcast Stowing N.W. by 88
by compass employed at coopers
the Board & stowing the same B. & decks

Obs Lat 12 19 S Long 79 15 W

Thursday October 15th 1840
Commenced with strong trades stowing
W.S.W. by compass at 4 past 3 P.M. saw
a school of sperm whales lowered the
boats at 5 returned with 1
whale to bow boat double reaped the
Topsails & hove to at 4 P.M. started
the plank chain toward 2 boats &
succeeded in getting the whale alongside
again at 6 P.M. saw breaches to the
W.E. & ran for them but saw them
no more at 7 commenced cutting at 10 finished

Obs Lat 12 00 S Long by acct 78 45

Friday October 16th
Fine breezes & fine weather all
these 24 hours at 7 P.M. turned
to the S.W. at 6 P.M. stowed S.W. 1/4
& made all sail at 10 saw a large sperm
whale toward the Boats at 11 1/2 the B.B.
struck at noon returned 1 whale to B boat
Lat 12 S Long 79 30

Saturday October 17th
bommies with light winds & fine
weather at 1 1/2 PM took the whale
along side, some winter hair cutting
falls at 3 commenced cutting
at 10 PM finished



Latter part fine weather, employed
cutting at noon bread formed & stored
to the S.W. & made sail

Obs Sat 11 40 Long 79 15 W

Sunday October 18th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
S.W. at 7 PM & tacked to East
Latter part saw plenty of blackfish
& a few finbacks, no observation
Sat by east 11.50 Long 79 30 W

Monday October 19

Light breeze & fine weather
all this day employed at boiling
at 5 PM finished & made all
sail standing to the S.W.

Sat 12 10 S Long 80.00

Tuesday October 20

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the S.W.
at 6 PM & tacked to the Eastward
at 6 PM tacked to the S.W. &

made sail Latter part saw
finbacks & blackfish

employed at fitting whelps on
cups & fitting towropes &
flukechains &c

Sat by Obs 11.47 S Long by 8. 80 00

Wednesday October 21st
Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the SSW to 6
P.M. & took in light sail & tacked
to the Eastward At 6 A.M. made
all sail standing to the Eastward
At 8 saw a school of blackfish
find the weather quite cold for the
climate under a vertical sun the
thermometer standing at 65°
the Barometer standing at 28.40
Lat by Obs 11.36 S Long 79 00 W

Thursday October 22nd
Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the East
to 6 P.M. & took in light sail
& tacked to the SSW At 6 A.M.
Made all sail further part employed
at stowing down oil At 10 A.M. saw
spoats tacked & stood for them proved
to be humpbacks

Obs Lat 11 48 S Long 79 30 by C₂

Friday October 23rd
Commenced with moderate winds
& pleasant At 4 P.M. finished
stowing oil At 6 took in light
sail & tacked to the SSW
At 5 A.M. made all sail

Obs Lat 11 44 S Long 80 30 W by alt

Saturday October 24th
Strong winds all these 24 hours
At 6 P.M. double reefed Topsails
At 3 A.M. tacked to the Eastward
At 6 A.M. let out reefs
Obs Lat 11 55 S Long 80 30 West

Sunday October 25th

Strong winds all these 24 hours
standing to the Eastward to 5 AM
& stood off 10 1/2

saw humpbacks & blackfish &c
Obs Lat 11 35 - 1 Long by bar 74 15

Monday October 26th

Commenced with strong winds
standing in to the SE & under
all sail At 11 PM stood off 10 1/2
At 4 AM stood off 10 1/2 At 6 AM stood
off 10 1/2 & on the by compass

At 9 saw the land 25 miles dist

Obs Lat 9 50 Long 78 38 by bar

Tuesday October 27th

Commenced with moderate winds
& fine weather running down
for Santa At 6 PM took in light
sail & hove aback

At 2 AM tacked & stood in
latter part employed at hauling
cables &c At 12 PM anchored in
5 fathoms water the weather from
of Santa bearing S W 1/2 mile dist

Tuesday November 3rd 1840

Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather employed at getting ready
for sea At 3 PM weighed anchor
& stood out at 3 1/2 miles in with the
load & got a large hog

At 4 1/2 returned & took my departure
from Santa took on board 42 lbs
potatoes 9 lbs onions 2 hogs 300 stb
bup & 200 lbs water

Cause West

Lat 5 43 Long 78 50 30

Wednesday November 4th
commenced with fresh winds &
thick, middle & latter part
moderate winds & fine weather
borese West Wind from S & E
employed at painting the S Boat
saw humpbacks & blackfish
Obs Lut 8. 4 S Long by 8 82. 34

Thursday November 5th 1840
Moderate winds & pleasant
weather all these 24 hours
Wind from the S & borese West
by compass variation 10. E
At 6 AM set Ft, J M, St. sail,
employed at breaking out at Hatteras
found cask slaps a little damaged
Obs Lut 7. 47 S Long 88 30 by eye

Friday November 6th
Fine winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours wind from
the S & borese West

Obs Lut 7. 25 S Long 86 14

Saturday Nov 7th
Moderate winds & pleasant
all this day steering West to
C M & W 1 S the remainder
Ft J M, St. sail set saw finback
Obs Lut 6 45 S Long 88 15 W 1 C

Sunday Nov 8th
Fine breezes & pleasant weather
all this day steering West to C
M, & W 1 S the remainder
At 8 AM saw a breach & ran
for it but saw nothing more
Obs Lut 6 23 S Long 90 27

Monday Nov 9th
Moderate winds & pleasant all
these 24 hours steering West
to 6 A. M. & 1865 The remainder
all sail set wind from S &
Obs Lut 14 S Long 92 20 18

Tuesday November 10th 1840

Commenced with fine breezes from
the S & fine weather steering
West at 1 P. M. saw a break
to the North & run for it
at 4 P. M. saw sperm whales, and
I must set sail at 5 lowered the
boats & the L fastened, at 6 returned
all boats with 1 whale to L Boat
at 6 A. M. commenced cutting at 8
finished & made all sail & started
at 10 A. M. Latter part fine breeze

Obs Lut 5 32 S Long 92 30 18

Wednesday Nov 11th

Strong breezes & pleasant running
to the North at 1 P. M. saw a
break to the North & run for
it at 4 saw sperm whales &
set I must steering sail at 5
lowered the boats & took 2 whales
1 to the L & 1 to the B
boats at 6 A. M. commenced
cutting at 9 finished & made all sail
steering North

Lut by Obs 4 40 S Long 92 28

Thursday Nov 12th 1840

Commenced with fresh winds all sail
set running North, At 4 P.M. saw
a spout & hauled to the Eastward
proved to be a fire-buck At 8 took
in light sail At 10 tacked to the
S.W. At 6 A.M. made all sail & stowed
S.W. to N.

Obs Lat 4.42 S Long 93 20 W

Friday Nov 13th 1840

Fresh breezes & fine weather running
S.W. At 5 P.M. took in light sail
& hauled up by the wind to the
S.S.W. At 6 A.M. made all sail & stowed
W.S.W. saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 5 32 S Long by 8 95 56

Saturday Nov 14th

Fresh winds & fine weather
running W.S.W. At 4 P.M. took in
light sail At 6 A.M. made all
sail & stowed West find the weather
warmer than it has been on the coast
the thermometer standing at 73 degrees
the barometer standing at 29.70

Obs Lat 6 00 S Long 98 10 W

Sunday November 15th

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing W.S.W. to
6 P.M. took in light sail & hauled
up S.W. At 6 A.M. made all sail
& stowed W.S.W. saw nothing of note
all these 24 hours but am now on the
off shore ground & hope with gods
blessing to obtain 350^{lb} in 3 months to come
Lat by Obs 6.13 S Long by 8. 100 05

Monday Nov 15th 1840

Strong breezes & fine At 6 PM
double reefed & hove aback hauled to
the E & At 6 AM started off
to the SSW latter part employed
at coo'wing in

At noon started north by compass

Obs Lat 5-52 S Long 100. 25 W by C

Tuesday Nov 16th

Commenced with fresh winds &
squally At 6 PM double reefed
the Topsails At 1 PM tacked to
the SSW latter part moderate
At 5 1/2 PM set out reefs

employed at stowing down sails

Obs Lat 5 27 S Long 101 23 W by C

Wednesday Nov 18th

Fresh winds & fine weather
steering WSW to 6 PM & double
reefed the Topsails & hauled up SSW
At 1 PM tacked to the E & E
At 6 set out reefs & set T G. sails
& started E & E of sun, by the head to the

Thursday Nov 19th

Strong winds & squally all the 24
hours At 6 PM double reefed
the Topsails & hauled up by the
wind to the E & E At 12 tacked to the
SSW At 6 AM made all sail
standing to the SSW

Lat by Obs 5 20 S Long 102 50

Friday Nov 20th 1840

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the S S W
to 6 P M & double Taped Tapes
at 1 A M tacked to the 18th
at 6 A M let out rope
saw nothing these 24 hours but
blue skies & blue waves

Obs Lat 5 35 S Long 102 20 by 6th

Saturday Nov 21st

Moderate winds & squally all these
24 hours standing to the 18th to
6 P M & double Taped, At midnight
tacked to the S S W at 6 A M made
all sail latter part saw nothing

Obs Lat 5 20 S Long 102 24 W

Sunday Nov 22

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the S S W to
6 A M & tacked to the 18th

Lat by Obs 5 35 S Long 103 20 W

Monday Nov 23rd

Strong winds all this day
standing to the 18th to midnight
& tacked to the S S W

Obs Lat 5 30 S Long 103 35 W

Tuesday Nov 24th

Winds & weather continue the
same all this day
standing to the south to
midnight & tacked to the 18th
at 6 A M made all sail
saw nothing of note all this day

Obs Lat 5 34 S Long 103 34 W

Wednesday about 25th 1840

Strong winds & squally all these
24 hours standing to the N^W &
At 6 P.M. & double reefed the Top
sails at midnight tacked to the
south at 5^{1/2} A.M. but not reefed
not a fish to be seen, nor a
sound to be heard but 1 booby squeaking
Obs Lat 5¹¹ 6 S Long 103 40 West

Thursday November 26

Fresh breezes & squally all these
24 hours standing to the ~~East~~ to
midnight & tacked to the E & N E
Obs Lat 5 17 S Long 104 20 W

Friday Nov 27th


Common with strong winds &
squally At 3 P.M. saw a ship at 6^{1/2}
spoke ship Pacific of W.B. Collins
master, 12 months 300 tons, lay at anchor
through the night At 6 A.M. tacked
to the SSW & made all sail
At 7 saw a sail to leeward standing
to the North

Obs Lat 5 35 S Long 105 30 W

Saturday Nov 28

Moderate winds & fine
weather all this day
standing to the South
to 6 P.M. double reefed
At 8 A.M. tacked to the
N E At 6 A.M. made all sail
& stood off N E

Obs Lat 5 39 S Long 105 25

Sunday November 29th 1840
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to
the S E. At 6 PM double reefed
the Topsails At 1 PM tacked to
the South At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM saw a shoal
of sperm whales near the ship
 lowered the Bouts At 10 returned
without success whales frightened by the ship

Obs 5 17 S Long 105 20

Monday November 30th
Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the South
At 6 PM tacked to the S E.
At 6 AM tacked to the South
At noon tacked to the S E

Obs Sat 5 30 S Long 105 40

Tuesday Dec^r 1st 1840

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the S E first part
At 6 PM double reefed At midnight
tacked to the South At 6 AM let
let out reefs, At 7 saw a sail to
the Westward standing to the North
At noon tacked to the S E

Sat by Obs 5 40 S Long 105 30 18

Wednesday Dec^r 2nd

Fine breeze & fine weather all this day
At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails
At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM let out reefs & tacked
to the South At 10 saw a sail to
the Westward standing to the S E

Sat by Obs 5 10 S Long 105 48 18

42/12
11

Thursday Dec: 3rd

Fine weather all these 24 hours
standing to the South to 6 P M
double reefed the Topsails
At midnight tacked to the N E &
At 6 A M let the reef out
Topsails, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 5 15 S Long 105 50 by Cr

Friday Dec: 4th

Moderate wind & fine weather
all this day, looking with watery eyes
for sperm whales, but cannot see them
At 6 P M double reefed the Topsails
At 5 1/2 A M set all sail At midnight
tacked to the South

Obs Lat 5 13 S Long 105 38

Saturday Dec: 5th

Moderate wind & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the South
At 6 P M double reefed Topsails
At 6 A M tacked to the N E &
& set whole Topsails

Obs Lat 6 15 S Long 106 12 W

Sunday Dec: 6th

Strong winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing
to the N E & to 6 A M I tacked
to the South At 6 P M double
reefed At 6 A M let out reefs

Obs Lat 5 25 S Long 106 58 W

Monday Dec: 7th

Commenced with strong winds
At 6 P M double reefed & tacked
to the N E At 6 A M let out
& tacked Obs Lat 5 40 Long 106 00 W

Tuesday Dec^r 8th

All these 24 hours moderate winds & fine weather At 6 AM saw 2 ships At midnight tacked to the S & Obs Lat 5 12 S Long 105 15 W

Wednesday Dec^r 9

Moderate winds & pleasant all these 24 hours At 5 PM spoke ship 3 Brothers of San Francisco 4 1/2 out 2800 lbs board home in a few days ship & ship in company long aback through the night At 6 AM stood off of W

The 3 Brothers in company

Obs Lat 4 41 S Long 106 23 W

Thursday Dec^r 10

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day At 3 1/2 PM boarded the ship then 3 Brothers At 4 PM parted company with the Brothers & stood to the S & At 6 AM stood off of North

Obs Lat 3 28 S Long 106 30 W

Friday Dec^r 11th

Commenced with fine breezes & pleasant weather At 2 PM saw a break to the S & hauled up to the Eastward At 5 board the boats for 1 whale & pursued them till 6 & returned whale board to windward stood to the S & to midnight & tacked to the South At noon stood off of W

Obs Lat 3 56 S Long 106 10 E

Saturday Dec^r 12th 1840
Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather running to the W & N
At 6 P^m took in light sail &
hauled too to the W & main Top-sail
about At 5: At M set all sail &
stood off W & N, saw finbacks
Obs Lut 2.26 S Long 106 30 W

Sunday Dec^r 13th

Commenced with fresh winds running
to the W & N At 6 P^m took in
light sail & hove about At 5: At M
made all sail & stood to the W & N
At 1/2 past 8 At M saw a school



of sperm whales toward the
boats & took 3 whales 1 to S



1 to L & 1 to N boat



Lut by crest 1.10 S Long 106.40

Monday Dec^r 14th

Commenced with fine weather
At 1/2 past 4 P^m took the 3^d whale
along side & at 5 commenced cutting
At 1/2 past finished cutting 1 whale
At 9 At M finished all & made sail
standing to the W & a sail in sight
to the S W

Obs Lut 33 S Long 107 10 W by

Tuesday Dec^r 15th

Fresh winds & fine weather all
thru 24 hours standing to the
W & N At 6 P^m & tacked to the South
At 9 At M saw a sail to the East

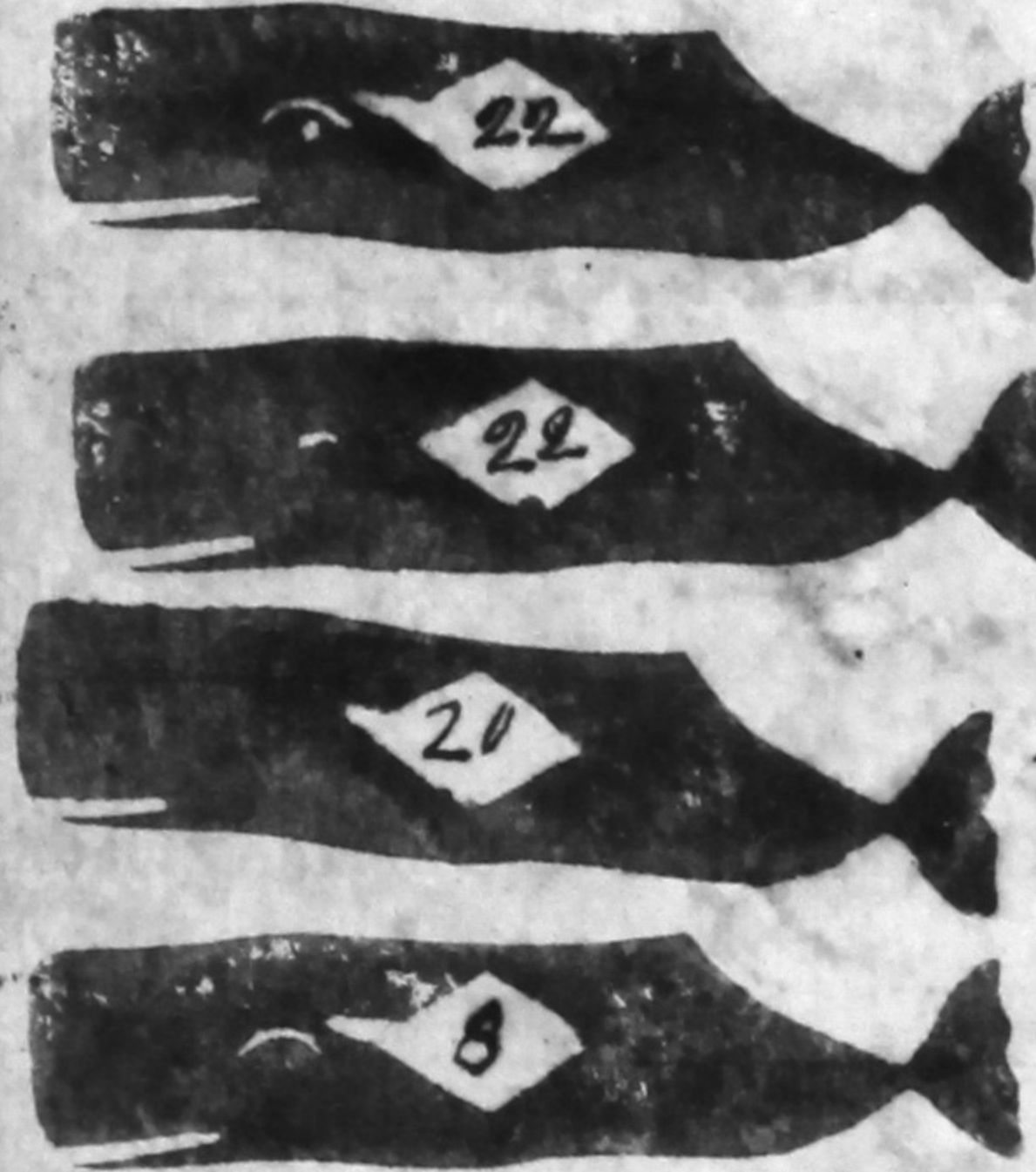
Obs Lut 1.00 S Long 107 30 W

Wednesday Dec 16th 1840

commenced with fine breezes standing
to the south at 5 P.M. spoke ship
Henry Astor of Nantucket Pinkham
master 10 months 400 barrels
at midnight tacked to the N.E.
at 5 A.M. saw a large whale. At 7^{1/2} lowered
the boats without success at 11 returned
Lat by Obs 1.40 S Long 107 50 W

Thursday Dec 17th

commenced with fine winds & fine
weather at 1 P.M. tacked to the
N.E. at 2 saw a school of 5 whales
lowered the boats at 6 took
3 whales along side 1 to S 1 to
L & 1 to Waste boat the Bow
fastened & lost line at 6 A.M.
commenced cutting at 8 finished
1 whale & lowered the boats
for more whales, at 11 returned
with 1 whale to S boat
the L fastened & secured
the bow boat fastened & lost line
Lat 1.14 S



Friday Dec 18

fine winds & pleasant weather
at 5 P.M. finished cutting & stood
to the ~~South~~^{N.E.} at 6 tacked to the
South latter part fine
weather employed at boiling
Obs Lat 1.25 S

Saturday Dec^r 19th 1840
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
South to midnight & tacked to
the ~~east~~ ^{east} employed at hailing
all this day

Obs Lat 1:45 S Long 109 00 by air

Sunday Dec 20

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
East ^{East}, saw a fine finback & blackfish

Obs Lat 1:7 S Long 108 50 W by crest

Monday Dec^r 21

Moderate winds & pleasant
weather all these 24 hours standing
to the East & to 6 A M &
tacked to the SSW saw nothing
of note all this day

Obs Lat 27' ~~W~~ S Long 108 10 ^{by} ~~air~~ ^{by} ~~air~~

Tuesday Dec^r 22th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the SSW to 6 A M
& tacked to the East, latter part
employed at stowing oil

Obs Lat 35 S Long 108 15 W

Wednesday Dec^r 23rd

Light breezes & fine weather
all this day standing to the East
At 4 P M saw a sail to the East &
At 7 tacked to the SSW
At 6 A M set all sail

Obs Lat 39 S Long 108 28 W

Thursday Dec^r 24th 1840

Moderate winds & a little squally
all these 24 hours, standing to the S S W
At 6 PM took in light sail
At 6 PM set all sail & tacked to the E &
At 10 PM painted the S Boat

Obs Lat 25° S Long by C 109 40

Friday Dec^r 25

Fine winds & pleasant weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
S S W, found a strong current
setting to the E & W at the rate
2 knots per hour

Obs Lat 1.00 S Long by acct 109 55

Saturday Dec^r 26

Fresh winds all these 24 hours standing
to the south At 5 PM saw a sail to
windward in pursuit of whales
tacked to the E & At 10 tacked to the S S W
Latter part saw finbacks

Obs Lat 1 48 S Long 110 50 by C

Sunday Dec^r 27

Strong breeze & fine weather all this day
standing to the E & to midnight
& tacked to the S S W

At 4 PM saw a sail to the E &
At midday tacked to the E & E

Obs Lat 1.54 S Long 110 28 W

Monday Dec^r 28th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E &
to Midnight & tacked to the S S W
saw porpoises in abundance

Obs Lat 1 20 S Long 110 50 W

Tuesday Dec 29th 1840
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the S S W to
Midnight & tacked to the E & E
all sail set & saw nothing

Obs Lat 58° S Long by C 110 48

Wednesday Dec 30

Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the E & E
Midnight & Lutter part calm & light
at 6 A M tacked to the S S W

Obs Lat 5° S Long 110 40

At 3 P M got a Linner Obs

Long by L 111 22 Long by Cr 110 48 W

Thursday Dec 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes & fine
weather standing to the S S W

At 6 P M saw pinbacks

At midnight tacked to the E & E

At 6 A M tacked to the South,

find the head of the Fore Topmast
badly rotten, employed the Lutter part
at waulding the mast to prevent, splitting

Obs Lat 10° S Long 111 00 W

Friday Jan 1st 1841

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours At 6 PM took
in light sails At 8 PM set all
sail that would draw
standing to the south all these 24
hours find a strong current setting
to the SE 88 got a L Obs 10 11
Lat by Obs 36 S Long by 6 112 22
Long by 112 50 Lunar

Saturday Jan 2nd 1841

Fresh winds all these 24 hours
At 6 PM took in light sail
standing to the south all this day
Obs Lat 1 52 S Long 112 57 by 6

Sunday Jan 3rd 1841

Commenced with fresh winds & pleasant
weather standing to the SE
At 6 PM took in light sail
At midnight tacked to the South
At 9 AM saw a spout to the SE
& tacked for it saw it no more
Obs Lat 1 22 S Long by 6 112 52

Monday Jan 4 1841

Strong winds all this day
At 1 PM saw all reefed Top sails
At 1 PM tacked to the SE & South
At 6 PM let out reefs

Obs Lat 1 8 S Long by 6 113 1 W

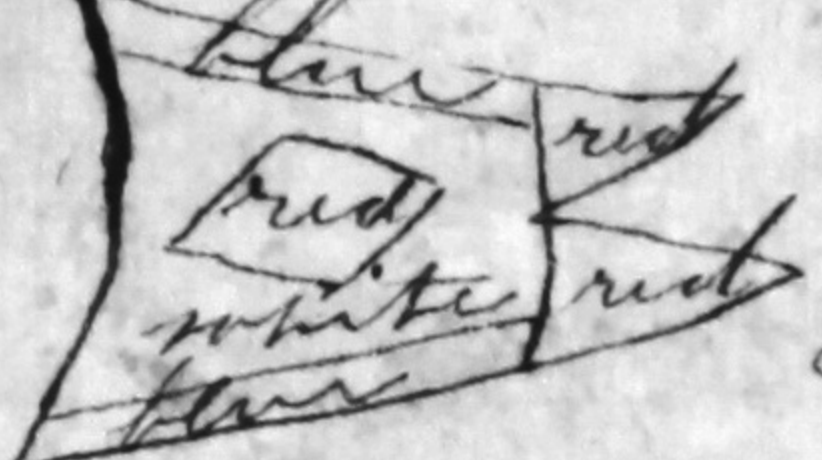
Tuesday Jan 5

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the south
At 6 PM & tacked to the SE
At 10 AM saw a sail to the North
Obs Lat 12 miles S Long by 6 112 40 W

Wednesday Jan 6th 1841

Moderate winds all this day from
E S E, at 10 P M spoke ship George
& Mary of Edgartown 17 months out
500 lbs. at 10^{PM} tacked to the south

Obs Lat 4° S Long 113 50 by Cr



Thursday Jan 7th 1841

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the south
at 1 P M & tacked to the E S
ship George & Mary in sight

Obs Lat 10° S Long by east 114.00

Friday Jan 8th

Light winds fine weather all sail
at 1 P M stood off West

At 6 hauled by the wind to the south
at 8 P M tacked to the E S

Obs Lat 6 miles or Long 114 00 by east

Saturday Jan 9th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the south
at noon stood off N E S

Obs Lat 45° S Long 115 45 by Cr

Sunday Jan 10th 1841

Lawrence H. M. at 3 1/2 P M saw a

shoal sperm whale lowered
the boats at 4

At 5 the S boat returned with 1 whale
the other boats pursued the shoal
to 6 & returned without success

At 8 P M commenced cutting

At 9 finished & stood to the south

Obs Lat 25° S Long 116 by east

Monday Jun 11th 1841

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the south to 4 & 10
& tacked to the N & E At 10 saw a shoal
of whales covered the boats
At noon returned without success whales
going to windward

Obs Lat 35° S Long by acct 116° 20'

Tuesday Jun 12th

Commenced with fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the N & E to 2 & 3 M
& tacked to the south, At 4 saw whales
At 5 put 4 covered the boats
At 6 returned no whales, going quick
to windward At 3 At 10 At 11 saw whales
covered the N & Bow boats At 11 the
Bow boat struck & iron drew
the boats in pursuit the remainder

Obs Lat 3° S Long by acct 116° 40'

Wednesday Jun 13th 1841

Light winds & weather fine, the boats
all in pursuit of whales, At 3 At 10
returned the whales going quick to
windward At 4 covered the S boats
At 6 returned, no whales yet, stood to
the south to 3 At 10 & tacked to the
N & E latter part fine weather all sail
set standing to the N & E
At noon tacked to the south & saw a
large whale to leeward

Obs Lat 24° N Long 116° 38' by C

Thursday Jun 14th 1841

First part strong breeze the Boats
off in pursuit of a large whale
At 1 P.M. returned whale going to
windward at the rate of 10 knots
At 2¹2 tacked to the south

At midday tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 27° N Long by L 116 5-1

Friday Jun 15th 1841

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
N.E. & to midnight it tacked to the
south At 6 A.M. saw whales

lowered the L boats at 9¹2,

At 11 the H. returned with 1 whale

At midday the L & B struck

so made the ship in pursuit

Obs Lat 15° N Long by east 117 30

Saturday Jun 16th 1841

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours At 3 P.M. took the L Boats
whale along side, At 4¹2 put & took the
B Boats whale along side & commenced
cutting At 6 finished 1 whale

At 10¹2 finished cutting & stood to the
south & commenced boiling at 11¹2 A.M.

Obs Lat 25° N Long by G 118 22 44

Sunday Jun 17

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the south
to 6 A.M. & tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 13° N Long by G

Monday Jun 18th 1841
Light winds & fine weather all this
day standing to the SE & to 6 P.M.
& tacked to the South
At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. saw a school of whales
near the ship, lowered the Boats &
pursued them without success
whales perceived the ship & headed
to windward eyes out
At noon returned

Obs Lat 12 $^{\circ}$ SE Long by chr 119 42

Tuesday Jun 19th 1841
Moderate winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the South
To 5 A.M. & tacked to the SE
Lat by Obs 8 $^{\circ}$ S Long 120 by act

Wednesday Jun 20
Moderate winds attended with light
squalls At 6 A.M. tacked to the SSW
At 5 A.M. tacked to the SE
Latter part employed at stowing oil 100 bls
Obs Lat 22 $^{\circ}$ SE Long 120 26 by chr

Thursday Jun 21st
Moderate breezes all these 24 hours & fine
weather, standing to the SE & to 6 P.M.
& tacked to the SSW
Lat by Obs 10 $^{\circ}$ SE Long by act 120 50

Friday Jun 22nd
Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
standing to the SSW saw nothing
Obs Lat 2 $^{\circ}$ SE Long by act 121.10 SE

Saturday Jun 23rd
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours, standing to the SSW
Obs Lat 28 $^{\circ}$ S Long by chr 123 8 SSW

Sunday Jun 24th 1841

Fresh winds all these 24 hours from
SSE standing to the south
At 1 PM went the F Topsail
to repair & bent an old F Topsail

Obs Lat 52° S Long 124 2 by Cr

Monday Jun 25

Strong breezes all this day from SSE
standing to the south

At 2 past 11 AM saw a school of whales
bowed the boats at midday

find a strong current setting to the NW

Obs Lat ~~52~~⁵⁰ S Long by Cr 125 ~~11~~⁰⁰

Tuesday Jun 26th

Fresh winds & fine weather all this day
At 1 PM the Boats returned without
success, whales going fast to windward
standing to the south the remainder
of this day

Obs Lat 53.40 S Long by Cr 125 20

Wednesday Jun 27th 1841

Fresh breezes all this day from East
At 6 PM took in Main Top G. sail
At 5 1/2 PM tacked to the SSE

At 11 PM set Main T G sail

Lat by Obs 4.33 S Long by Cr 125 ³¹~~11~~ Long by L 125 50

Thursday Jun 28

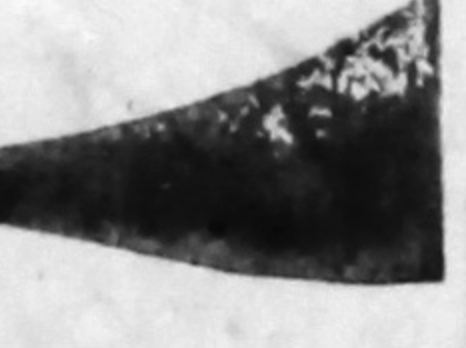
Strong winds all these 24 hours
from East standing to the SSE &

At 6 PM tacked to the SSE

At 6 PM tacked to the SSE

Lat by Obs 4 20 S Long by Cr 125 17 1/2

Long by L 125 55

Friday January 29th 1841
Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours
standing to the N E by E to S E S W
& tacked to the S S E
At 6 A M tacked to the N E & E
At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ saw a large whale, At 8
 lowered the boats At 10 returned
without seeing the whale again
Obs Lat 4 42 S Long by Cr 125.7 W
Saturday Jan 30th

Fresh winds & fine weather all this
day standing to the N E & E to S E S W
& tacked to the S S E
At 6 A M tacked to the N E & E
At 10 saw a breach to lowered them for it
Obs Lat 4.51 S Long by Cr 125.7 W
Sunday Jan 31

Strong winds all this day from the East
At 2 P M saw breaches to windward
At 2 A M tacked to the S S E
At noon tacked to the N E & E
Obs Lat 5 00 S Long 124.50 by acct
Monday Feb 1st 1841

Strong winds all this day & some squally
At 3 P M saw a breach to the N E & E
It ran for it but saw it no more
stood to the N E & E to S E A M tacked
to the South

Obs Lat 4.21 S Long by Cr 124.36 W
Tuesday February 2th 1841

Strong breeze the first part of these
24 hours standing to the South
At 3 A M tacked to the N E & E
 Latter part moderate winds & fine
Obs Lat 5.10 S Long 124.40 by Cr

Wednesday February 3^d 1841
Strong winds all these 24 hours
standing to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M. &
tacked to the South at midnight
tacked to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M.

At 10 A.M. saw a bark to leeward
Obs Lat 4 52 S Long by C² 124 8 W

Thursday Feb 4th
Commenced with fresh winds standing
to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M. this day
Sutter put moderate wind &
fine weather

saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 4 00 S Long 123 21 by C²

Friday Feb 5th

Moderate breeze & pleasant weather
all these 24 hours, standing to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M.
all sail set

Obs Lat 3 52 S Long 122 38 W by C²

Saturday Feb 6th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M.
At 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the S E to S
Sutter put employed at repairing
Main Topsail to leeward

Obs Lat 2 17 S Long 121 45 by C²

Sunday Feb 7

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours
standing to the ~~SE~~ E to 6 P.M. under all
sail At 8 A.M. spoke ship
William Thomson of ~~SE~~ B Down
master 2 months 1600

Obs Lat 1 17 S Long by C² 121 13

Monday Feb 8th 1841

Light winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the E & E
under all sail At 5 P M parted
company with the William Tompson

Obs Lat 15° S Long by C 120 31 W

Tuesday Feb 9th 1841

Light winds & fine weather all this
day standing to the E & E to 6 P M
& tacked to the South

Obs Lat 31° S Long 121 17

Wednesday Feb 10th

Commenced with Light air from the S & E
standing to the South At 3 1/2 P M
saw a shoal of whales toward the boats
the L boat got within 10 fathoms
whale pursued the boat & walked off
to windward At 6 1/2 returned no whale
At 2 P M tacked to the E & E

Obs Lat 48° S Long 121 32 by C 1/2

Thursday Feb 11th

First part moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the E & E

At 5 P M tacked to the S S W

At midnight tacked to the E & E

Latter part squally saw porpoises

Obs Lat 37° S Long 121 3 W by C 1/2

Friday Feb 12th 1841

Strong winds & fine weather the
first part At 4 P M tacked
to the South At 10 P M a squall
burst the Lib

At 2 P M tacked to the E & E

Latter part squally, saw a ship to leeward

Obs Lat 30° S Long by C 120 40 W

Saturday Feb 13th 1841

Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
standing to the E or E to S at M &
tacked to the S S W the saw whales
a sail in sight to the W W the L part
Obs Lat 21 S Long 121 by ast

Sunday Feb 14

Commence with light air & calm
At 6 PM all hands went in swimming
At 4 a breeze from the East which continues,
standing to the south to S at M & tacked
to the W & our consort still in sight
At 9 at M got a L Obs ② ③
Lat by L 121.20 Long by S 121.13 Lat by Obs 1.00

Monday Feb 15th

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the W & L &
Latter part employed at repairing main
Topsail saw nothing of note this day
Obs Lat. 30 S Long by S 120 18 W

Tuesday Feb 16th 1841

Fine winds & pleasant all these
24 hours standing to the E or E
At 2 PM saw a sail to the W W
standing to the South
Latter part saw groupers L ② & ③ Obs at 10
Lat by Obs 5' W, Long by S 119 55 Long by L 120 30

Wednesday Feb 17th

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the E or E to S
PM & tacked to the S S W
At midday to the E or E
Obs Lat 45 S Long 120 50 by S

Thursday Feb 18
Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the N^W &
to 6 PM & tacked to the South
Obs Lat 25 S Long 121 or 14 by west

~~Wednesday~~ Feb 19
Fine breeze & fine weather
standing to the SSW At 2 PM
spoke ship Zephyr of N^B 20 months
550 lbs Gardner master
At midnight tacked to the ESE
Obs Lat 33 S Long 120 46 by E

~~Thursday~~ Feb 20
Fine winds & pleasant all this day
& fine weather standing to the
N^W & to 4 PM & tacked to South
At 1 PM tacked to the ESE
Obs Lat 25 S Long 120 0 18

Thursday Feb 20
Light winds & calm all these
24 hours saw 3 ships to the South
& East
Obs Lat 12 S Long by west 120 40

Monday Feb 22
All these 24 hours light winds
from the SSW & calm
saw nothing of note
Obs Lat 7 N Long 121 14 by east

Tuesday Feb 23
Commenced with light winds from the
South At 3 PM lowered the boats for
blackfish At 4 returned no fish
At 8 took a breeze from the East tacked
& stood to the SSE At 6 AM 2 ships in sight
Obs Lat 16' S Long by E 121 15 N

Wednesday Feb 24th 1841

Fine winds & fine weather all this day
standing to the south all sail set
2 sail in sight to the ex &
saw blackfish & finbacks

At noon tacked to the ex &

Obs Lat 11 10 S Long 121 30 by acct

Thursday Feb 25th 1841

Moderate winds & pleasant the first
part, middle part squally, split F Lib
latter part fine weather employed at
repairing F by Lib, saw 1 sail to the ex &

Obs Lat 25 S Long by br 121 15 W

Friday Feb 26

Light winds & fine weather At 6 AM
tacked to the south

At 8 AM saw a shoal of whales
lowered the boats At 11 returned with
1 whale to S boat, find a strong current to ex &

Obs Lat 7 S Long by acct 121 40

Saturday Feb 27th

At 1 AM saw a shoal of whales to lower
lowered the S boats At 4 the the boats all
fast to a whale back, At 5 returned with
1 whale to bow boat the S & W boats

were drawn At 9 AM finished
cutting & stood to the south

Obs Lat 10 ex Long 122 10 by acct

Sunday Feb 28th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the south
to 6 AM & tacked to the ex &
employed at boiling

Obs Lat 8 S Long by acct 121 55

Monday March 1st 1841
Light winds & fine weather standing
to the S South to midnight & tacked
to the N E At meridian tacked to
the South saw a few porpoises
Obs Lat 00 00 Long by Cr 122 36 48

Tuesday March 2nd
Light air & calm all these 24 hours
standing to the South to midnight &
tacked to the N E At 6 A M tacked
to the South, employed the latter part
employed at making a new Fore Topmast
Obs Lat 00 00 Long 122 50 by acct

Wednesday March 3rd
Light air & calm all this day.
standing to the South
find a strong current setting to the N E
Obs Lat 4' N Long 123 30 by acct

Thursday March 4th
Moderate breezes all these 24 hours
Middle part attended with copious showers
At 10 A M saw 2 ships to the West
Obs Lat 23' S Long by acct 123 50

Friday March 5th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the South
At 10 A M spoke ship Chile of N B
Delino master 17 months 950
At 11 spoke Bark Columbus Pease master
9 1/2 months 170 bl stood to the North
the remainder

Obs Lat 1 00 S Long 125 00 by acct

Saturday March 6th 1841

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the N.E.

At 4 P.M. spoke ship *Suprise* of
Salem, Cartwright master 14 months 600 lbs
At 5 parted company with the, *suprise*,
Chiles, & *Columbus*, after having a real gun
shot to the N.E. & the remainder

Obs Lat 10° 00' Long by Cr 124 38

Sunday March 7th 1841

Fresh winds & weather fine, standing
to the N.E. to 6 P.M. & tacked to
the south

At 8 A.M. saw a branch & ran for it

Obs Lat 12° S Long by Cr 124 42

Monday March 8

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
south to 6 A.M. & tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 40° S Long 124 50 by acct

Tuesday March 9th

Light winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the N.E. to 6 P.M.
& hauled to the south

At 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E.

At 10 saw the *Bark Columbus*

At 11 tacked to the south

Obs Lat 33° S Long 124 40

Wednesday March 10th

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the south

to 6 A.M. & tacked to the N.E.

Bark Columbus in company

Obs Lat 1...00 S Long 124 25 44

Thursday March 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 4 P.M. spoke Barkalambas
At 9 parted company
At 6 A.M. stood to the South
At noon stood off of W

Obs Lat 46 S Long 125

Friday March 12th

Fresh breeze & fine weather Course S S W
To 6 P.M. & hauled to the W & E
At 1 A.M. tacked to the S S W
At noon stood off of W

Obs Lat 55 S Long 126 by east


Saturday March 13th 1841

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the W & W
To 6 P.M. & tacked ^{changed} to the W & E
At 6 A.M. tacked to the South

Obs Lat 40 S Long 125 50 by east

Sunday March 14th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing W & W to 6 P.M.
& hauled to the W & E At 6 A.M. tacked
to the South At 9 A.M. saw a shoal

 13 of whales swam the boats &
got 1 to boat the 18 boat
struck & lost line

Obs Lat 10 S Long 126 18

Monday March 15

Light winds & fine standing to
the W & W to 3 A.M. & tacked to the
South At 10 saw 1 Bark & ship to the
Eastward

Obs Lat 25 S Long 125 20 by Dr

Tuesday March 16
Fine winds & pleasant all this day
standing to the south to 6 at m
It tacked to the N E at 6 at m tacked
to the south

Obs Lat 28 S Long by bar 125 37
got a L Obs Long by L 125 37

Wednesday March 17th

Light winds & calm all this day
standing to the south to 5 at m
tacked to the N E at 6 at m
tacked to the south

Letter sent all hands employed
at working down Fore topmast
& etc

Obs Lat 25 S Long 126 40 by ast

Thursday March 18th

at 4 at m got a new Fore topmast
aloft spoke Barque, Driven Ft St
Ray Muster 17 men the 400 lbs
at 10 at m set Lib & Fore top sail

Obs Lat 1.22 S Long 126 45

Friday March 19th

Light airs & calm all this day
standing to the N E to 6 at m

Obs Lat 1.33 S Long 127 10

Saturday March 20th

Moderate breeze & fine weather
standing to the N E

at 6 saw 2 sails, to the Westward
& to the N E

at 10 at m the ship to the West
saw whals stowed off for her

at 11 lowered 2 Boats & pursued

Obs Lat 5.3 S Long 127 10 has

Sunday March 21st 1841

Light winds & fine weather 2 Boats
in pursuit At 2 P.M. saw more whales
& toward the other 2 Boats

At 3 P.M. the W. boat struck

At 4 returned with 1 whale to

W. boat, At 5^{1/2} finished cutting

At 6 stood to the south At 6^{1/2} struck

ship Herald of F. H. large monster

28 months 1000 lbs

At 1 P.M. tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 47° S Long 126° 35' by 8

Monday March 22nd

Commenced with moderate winds

employed at boiling At 4^{1/2} P.M.

saw whales At 5^{1/2} lowered the Boats

At 6 returned without seeing the fish

At 1 P.M. tacked to the South

Obs Lat 39° S Long by ast 127° 10'

Tuesday March 23rd

Moderate winds & fine weather all

these 24 hours staying off N.E.

At 6 P.M. hauled up to the N.E.

At 6 P.M. tacked to the South

Obs Lat 20° S Long 128° 30'

Wednesday March 24th

Light winds all this day staying

off N.E. At 6 P.M. hauled up

to the N.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to

the South

Obs Lat 44° S Long by 8 127° 53'

Thursday March 25th

Commenced with moderate winds & fine weather at 6 P.M. tacked to the
at 8 A.M. tacked to the South
saw a sail to the at 11

Obs Lat 34 S Long by east 128 20

Friday March 26

Fresh winds & fine weather
employed at unloading & taking out
at 6 P.M. tacked to the at 8
at 6 A.M. started off at 11

Obs Lat 21 S Long 129 18

Saturday March 27th 1840

Moderate winds all this day
standing to the S.W. to 6 P.M.
tacked to the weather
at 6 A.M. tacked to the South
latter part employed at stowing
oil in the S Main Hatchway 81

Lat on Long by east 129 10 W

Sunday March 28

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S.W.
to 6 A.M. tacked to the at 8
at noon started off W at 11

Obs Lat 12 S Long 129 35 by 8.3

Monday March 29th

Fresh winds & fine weather all
this day at 6 P.M. hauled to the
at 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W.
at 8 A.M. started off S.W. & set
for I Mr. set sail bound for Tahiti

at 3 P.M. got a S Long by S
131 6, Long by br at 3 P.M. 129 35

Lat at noon 42 S Long 130 10

Tuesday March 30th 1841
Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours, steering S S W to
A M & S S W to M the remainder
Obs Lat 3.00 S Long 132 14 by C.

Wednesday March 31st
Fine winds & fine weather
all this day, steering S W to N E
Obs Lat 5.00 S Long by C 134 48

Thursday April 1st
Fresh breezes & pleasant all these
24 hours steering S W by S to S E M
& S S W the remainder
Latter part saw a Man of war hulk
& a few boobies

Obs Lat 7 38 S Long by C 136 30

Friday April 2nd 1841
Commenced with fresh winds & fine weather
steering S S W A M took in all light
sail A M hauled up courses A M put
stowed sheet A M 2 A M hove aback
hauled to the south A M 6 A M stowed
off West 7 saw the land the Island
Roanoke having S W 25 miles
A M saw Roanoke passed down on
the north side of Roanoke near the land
& corrected the C A M the West point
bare South 7 miles

Saturday April 3rd ^{Pro} cor 5.20 add daily rate 2.6
A M 2.40 P M the rocky cliffs of Roanoke
bare North 9 miles dist, got some Obs for C
find her to be 4 20" to slow it by applying
the cor 4.00 to 5.20 makes her losing 2.6 time
per day since left Cape St Johns

Course S W to S E A M & S W the remainder
Obs Lat 10 42 S Long 140 55 by C

Sunday April 4th 1841

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours steering S W by W to 6 P M
S W to 6 A M & S W S W the remainder
Obs Lat 12 00 S Long 144 28 by Cr.

Monday April 5th

Moderate winds from the E & S & A
light squalls course S W to 6 A M &
S W S W the remainder

At 11 A M mended the mainsail
to repair

Obs Lat 13 6 S Long 146 5 by Cr.

Tuesday April 6th 1841

Moderate winds attended with light
squalls all this day course S W by S to 5
P M & S W to 4 A M & S W S
the remainder employed at repairing
mainsail At 11 1/2 A M made the land
Deers Isle bearing S S E dist 16 miles
at meridian sun Thrusenston bearing
S S W & run to leeward of it.

Obs Lat 14 36 S Long by Cr at noon 147 50

Wednesday April 7th

Commenced with moderate winds attended
with thunder squalls occasionally
running S W At 4 P M hauled up S S W
the land bearing S E 2 miles
At 6 hauled up S S W & so steered the
remainder of this day wind from the
E & S round to the E W At 11 A M saw a
shoal of S whales toward the Boats
but no such whales seen the before we
saw them, At 4 P M the Western part
of Thrusenston bearing South, got long by C
which gave 148 5 got no obs at meridian
Obs Lat by acct 16 00 S Long by acct 148 35

Thursday April 8th
Commenced with fresh winds &
squally the boats in pursuit of
whales at 2 P.M. returned & stowed
168' 21' 6" took in light sail
at 11 hours the weather thick & squally
at 2 stowed 1588 ~~at 11~~ 1 at 3 P.M.
made the land at night bearing 158
the West and hauled up 158 158 wind
from the North latter part light
air & calm going nowhere
at midnight Tabled bore 158 158 20 miles

^{Friday} Thursday April 9th 1844
Commenced with light winds &
heavy showers at 6 P.M. calm
at 9 a light wind from the NW
stowed off for the harbor
at 5 P.M. the harbor bore E S E 2 miles
at 5 the Pilot came on board
at 11 came at anchor & unbuttoned sails

Thursday April 22
First part employed at hauling
sails & getting ready for sea
at 5 P.M. hoist short & hoisted sails
at 10 the Pilot came on board
at 11 the ~~P~~ Knighted Anchored &
got under way with a fine
breeze from the Eastward
at 11 1/2 discharged the Pilot
shipped in this port a native

Friday April 23
First part fine weather, Middle
part strong winds & squally
at 9 P.M. took in light sails
at 10 were struck by a squall which

parted the Main tack as a man
was passing it & the sheet caught him
& whiped him over board & lowered,
lowered 2 boats & succeeded in getting him
further past squally weather

Lat by Obs 19 11 14 Long by C 150 20

Saturday April 24th

Fresh winds all this day from the
E S E standing to the South
At 11 AM sent 10 royal guard
& 10 royal must down

Obs Lat 20 47 S Long by C 150 33

Sunday April 25th 1841

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours wind from E S E
standing by the wind to the S E
further past squally weather

Obs Lat 22 34 S Long 150 25

Monday April 26

Fresh winds all this day from
the Eastward standing to the South
further past employed at setting up
rigging

Obs Lat 24 27 S Long by C 150 20

Tuesday April 27

Fresh winds all this day from the E S E
standing by the Wind to the South

Obs Lat 26 26 S Long by C 150 29 18

Wednesday April 28th

Fresh winds all this day from the
E S E standing by the wind to
S E E employed at ordinary duty

Lat by Obs 28 13 S Long 149 50 by acct

Thursday April 29th 1841
Fresh winds from the E & S & all
this day & squally At 8 P.M. took
in light sail

At 8 P.M. single reefed the Topsails
Latter part employed at reefing
an old Main T.G. sail

Obs Lat 30 00 S Long by G 149 00 W

Friday April 30 1841

Fresh winds from the E & S all this day
thick weather standing to the E & S &
at 4 P.M. let out reef & set T.G. sail

Obs Lat 31 30 S Long by acct 47 40

Saturday May 1st

Fine breeze all these 24 hours from
E & S & S & S & standing to the East
all sail set At 11 P.M. bent a new
Main T.G. sail

Obs Lat 32 30 Long by acct 145 40

Sunday May 2nd

Commenced with fresh breeze from
the E & S & At 4 P.M. squally took in
light sails At 11 the wind hauled
to the Westward & thus continues
the remainder of course East

Obs Lat 33 00 S Long by G 143 47

Monday May 3rd

Commenced with moderate winds
from the Westward set Main
T.G. Std sail At 5 P.M. the wind
hauled to the E & S & thus continues
the remainder Middle & latter
part fresh winds & squally

Obs Lat 33 11 S Long by acct 140 40

Tuesday May 4th 1841
Fresh winds from the W & W all
these 24 hours & fine weather
course E & E all sail set
Obs Lat 38 33. 15 S Long 136 24 by 6

Wednesday May 5th
Commenced with strong winds &
squally at 6 P M took in light
sails & single reefed the Miz Top sail
Middle part more moderate set
light sails, Latter part moderate
winds & fine weather

Obs Lat 32 57 S Long by 6 135 10

Thursday May 6th
Commenced with fine breeze from
the Westward & fine weather
Middle part the same
At 6 A M the wind hauled to
the South & moderate employed
at breaking out water to trim ship
Obs Lat 32 57 S Long 130 16 by 6

Friday May 7th
First part moderate winds from the
South Middle part wind from S & E
Lat part light winds from S & E &
employed at repairing the Spunk
Obs Lat 32 23 S Long by east 128 40

Saturday May 8th
Commenced with light winds from S & E
At 3 P M the wind hauled to E & E
tacked to E S E At 11 P M the wind
hauled to the South
Latter part fresh gales from W & W
storing East under single reefed Top sails
Lat by east 33. 00 S Long by east 125. 40

Sunday May 9th 1841
Commenced with fresh gales from the
W & thick weather steering East
At 9 AM the wind shifted to West
& fine weather the remainder
Obs Lat 33.22 S Long by Cr 122.28

Monday May 10th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day from the Westward
all sail set steering E by S
employed at repairing spunk
Obs Lat by acct 33.14 Long by acct 120

Tuesday May 11th
Moderate winds from the Westward
all these 24 hours & thick weather
steering E by S by compass all sail set
variation 9° E finished repairing spunk
& hnt it

Obs Lat 32 55 S Long 117 21 by Cr

Wednesday May 12th
Commenced with light winds & fine
weather steering E by S
 Latter part fresh winds & fine
steering E by S Wind from W by S
employed at repairing Main & G sail
At 10 AM got a L E & S

Obs Lat 33.9 S Long 114.3 by Cr

Thursday May 13th
Commenced with fine breezes & fine
weather, at 4 AM a squall split
F I Must st. sail
At 7 AM heavy squalls double reefed
 Latter part fine weather with fresh
gales steering E by S At 10 AM East the sun
Obs Lat 32 57 S Long by Cr 110 31 48

Friday May 13th 14th
Commenced with strong gales from
the Westward & heavy sea running
At 4 PM took in Bar boat
Middle & Lutter part moderate
wind from the SSW to S
Lutter part employed at repairing
F J Stud sail course East

Obs Lut 33.2 S Long by ast 107.00
~~Friday~~ Saturday May 15th

Fresh winds all these 24 hours from
the SSW strong East to E & N E
& E of the remainder all sail set
a heavy swell from the SSW

Obs Lut 33 20 S Long by Cr 102 59
Sunday May 16th 1841

Commenced with fresh winds from the
SSW At 2 PM finished F J M stud sail
& set it At 8 PM the wind hauled
to SSE At 4 AM the wind hauled
to SE & thus continues, standing by
the wind to ESE & light winds

Obs Lut 32 56 S Long by ast 101 20

Monday May 17

Commenced with moderate winds from
SE standing by the wind to ESE
At 10 PM the wind hauled to ESE
hauled to ESE Lutter part fresh winds
from ESE & saw finbacks & killers

Obs Lut 33 17 S Long 98 44 by Cr

Tuesday May 18th

Moderate winds all this day from
ESE standing by the wind to
the Eastward

Obs Lut 34.22 S Long by ast 96 30

Wednesday May 19th
Strong winds from the north
all this day & thick weather standing
to the Eastward, At 1 P.M. single rufed
the Tapsails At 5 P.M. double rufed
the Tapsails At 7 took in Lib
At 11 At M parted bowsprit shrouds
Obs Lat 34 56 S Long 93 25 by acct

Thursday May 20th
Strong north winds all this day
standing to the E or E under
double rufed Tapsails at part of the
time & part of time rufed out
Obs Lat 35 4 S Long 90 40 by br

Friday May 21st
Strong winds from the north
all this day standing to the Eastward
At 3 P.M. double rufed the Tapsails
At 5 took in Lib
Obs Lat 35 9 S Long 88 00 by acct

Saturday May 22
Fresh gales from the northward
all this day, standing to the E or E
At 4 P.M. close rufed the Tapsails
Latter part thick weather with rain
Lat by acct 35 20 Long by acct 86 40

Sunday May 23rd
Commenced with fresh gales from
the northward, standing to the E or E
under ~~double~~ ^{close} rufed Tapsails
At 10 P.M. the wind hauled to
the E or E but sails stowed
E or E the remainder
Latter part fine weather
Obs Lat 34 50 S Long by acct 84 40

Monday May 24th
Commenced with fine winds
from the NW stirring SE & all
sail set At 9 AM made the
Island Massafusa having SE & E
20 miles dist At 10 took in light sails
latter part squally At 11 double reefed
the Topsails

At noon the Ish bore SE & NW 8 miles

Tuesday May 25th 1841

Commenced with strong winds from
the NW standing to the SE
At 6 PM close reefed the EA Topsail &
took in Main sail & Lib

Middle part fresh gales close reefed
the EA Main Topsail

Latter part more moderate but ant reefs

Lat 33 00 Long 78 50 by acct

Wednesday May 26th

Commenced with fine breezes from the
NW & overcast standing to the SE

At 3 1/2 PM saw 2 sperm whales, lowered
the S. L. & W boats the S. & W struck

a whale each, the 3 officer in the W
boat lost a part of his fingers & cut

from the W whale & came on board
the Cross drilled from the S boats

whale & broke, & at 9 1/2 PM came on
board the whale not dead yet

stood to the SE & to 3 PM with thick
weather stood to the West to 5 PM

& stood to the SE & the remainder
Obs Lat 32 11 Long by acct 78



Thursday May 27th
Moderate winds & thick weather
all these 24 hours wind from the
Wst standing to the Wst &
all sail set

Obs Lat 31 06 S Long 74 58 by Cr

Friday May 28th
Moderate winds & thick weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
Wst & all sail set wind from the Wst &
At 7 A M surva bing to the S &
At 8 A M took in 1 boat to repair
Obs Lat 29 55 S Long 74 30 by Cr

Saturday May 29th 1841
Fresh winds from the Northward
All this day standing to the
Est & to 10 P M & tacked to the
Wst & At 7 A M took in light
sails At noon made the land
bearing East 50 miles Dist

Obs Lat 29 24

Sunday May 30th
Commenced with fresh winds & thick
weather, standing to the Est &
At 6 P M tacked to the Wst &
At 2 A M tacked to the Eastward
Further part light winds
At 11 A M tacked to the Westward
land 12 miles dist Obs Lat 29 24 S

Monday May 31st
Light variable winds all these 24
hours & thick weather standing
Wst to 2 A M & Wst &
the remainder No Obs
Lat by Dr 29 00 S Land 25 miles Dist

Thursday June 1st

Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
wind from N to S.W.
standing to the northward
employed at ships duty

Obs Lat 27 47 land 40 miles

Wednesday June 2nd

Light all winds & calm all these 24
hours wind from the the northward
At 9 AM saw blackfish lowered
the S.W. & B boats & took 10 each
Lat by Obs 27 25 S Long 71 55

Thursday June 3rd

Commenced with light winds from
the north & calm at 9 AM as breeze
from the south which continues the
the remainder

Obs Lat 26 00 S land 50 miles Dist

Friday June 4th 1841

Commenced with fresh winds from the
south & fine weather running to
the north latter part light
winds & calm employed at boiling
blackfish at 9 AM saw breakers

Obs Lat 24 34 S Long of Morona H

Saturday June 5th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day steering S.W. to C. & M.
& S.W. & the remainder

At midday Morona had bare 10 miles

Sunday June 6th

Fine winds & pleasant weather
all this day steering north to C. & M.
At 2 PM Morona had bare 6 miles
light sights for Cronometer & find her
to give the Long previously by adding 8' 35"

Monday June 2th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours staving to the north
employed at hunting boats
fine the weather quite cool
the thermometer standing to 62.
Obs Lat 20.10 S. land 15 miles dist

Tuesday June 3rd
Light air & calm all these 24 hours
staving to the S. S. S. to 6 A.M.
& S. S. S. of the remainder
At 2 P.M. saw a sword fish
Obs Lat 19.27 S. land 9 miles dist

Wednesday June 4th
Light air & calm all this day, a heavy
swell from the S.W., staving to the
to 6 P.M., S. S. S. to 6 A.M., & to the
the remainder employed at fitting
the old Ft. Tapsail to hand,
saw swordfish in abundance
sky overcast no observation
Obs Lat by acct 18.50 land 10 miles dist

Thursday June 10th 1840
All these 24 hours calm
employed at repairing old suits
to hand, saw sword fish plenty
sunk, & iron dunnage, no obs
Lat by acct 18.30 land 15 miles dist

Friday June 11th
Calm calm all this day
At 4 P.M. lowered for bluefish
took 1 to L & 1 to bow boats
while heaving in the Tarp, broke
& fish sunk to rise no more
Obs Lat 18.23 land 15 miles dist

Saturday June 12th

First part calm Middle part same
At 4 AM a light breeze from the
South which continues the remainder
saw great numbers of finbacks
killers grampuses &c

Obs Sat 17 59 S land 16 miles Dist

Sunday June 13th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing at NW NW to 6 AM
NW to 11 AM the remainder

Obs Sat 17 2 S Isly in sight bearing
East 12 miles Dist

Monday June 14th

Commences with light winds & calm
standing to the NW

Latter part fine winds & weather
At 6 AM started at 10 AM
the land 8 miles dist hauled off NW S

Obs Sat 16 30 S land 15 miles dist

Tuesday June 15th

Commences with fine winds & pleasant
weather standing off shore by the wind
headed South middle part moderate
 Latter part calm employed at repairs
Main Top Gallant buckstays

Obs Sat 16 30 S land 18 miles dist

Wednesday June 16

First part calm Middle part
the same Latter part a light
breeze from the SE employed at
fitting T G stays

Obs Sat 16 22 S land 10 miles Dist

Thursday June 17th

Moderate winds & fine weather
the first part of this day
standing off to 2 AM & tacked
to the SE & at noon stood off
West Lat 15.15 S long 12 miles dist

Friday June 18th

Commenced with moderate winds
& fine weather running to the Westward

At 2 PM saw a small sperm whale

At 3 lowered the boats & struck
2 whales 1 to L & 1 to R boat the L boat

line got foul & wires broken

At 5 returned with 1 whale to R boat

At 6 AM commenced cutting at 8 finished
& saw more whales lowered the ^{boats} & pursued

& so ends this day calm

Obs Lat 16 13 S long 18 miles Dist

Saturday June 19th

First part calm the boats in
pursuit of whales going like fire

At 4 PM returned the L fastened

At 7 returned all boats with 2 whales

to L boat At 8 AM commenced

cutting at 10 commenced cutting at 1

finished & stood in for the land

Obs Lat 16 00 S long 15 miles

Sunday June 20th

Commenced with moderate winds & fine,

At 6 PM tacked to the South, At 2 AM a high

wind from the North, stood ESE, At 8 saw

whales, lowered the L & R boats, At 10 the S, & to

At noon returned all boats with 1 whale to

L boat, latter part calm

Obs Lat 16 7 S, long 20 miles dist

Monday June 21st

First part calm At 3¹/₂ P.M. commenced
cutting Middle & latter part a thick
fog. Latter employed at cutting At noon
all in but the crew

Obs Lut 16 11 S land 25 miles Dist

Tuesday June 22nd

Light winds all this day & thick
fog At 7 P.M. tacked to the south
At 3 A.M. tacked to the N.E.
employed at boiling

Obs Lut 16 12 S land 25 miles Dist

Wednesday June 23rd

Light S.E. winds all this day & thick
fog saw nothing of note

At 10 P.M. tacked to the south

At 7 A.M. tacked to the E.S.E.

Obs Lut 16 3 S land 20 miles

Thursday June 24

Commenced with light winds & thick fog

At 9 P.M. tacked to the south

At 3 A.M. tacked to the N.E.

At 4 A.M. finished boiling

Latter part fresh winds & thick fog

no Obs Lut - saw no land this day

Friday June 25th

Commenced with fine winds & thick

weather At 3 P.M. tacked to the south

At 11 P.M. tacked to the N.E.

Latter part fine weather saw 2 sail

Lut 16 18 S land 25 miles Dist

Saturday June 26th 1841

At 2 P.M. spoke spoke ship Enterprise of
Nantucket Cannon 6 months 100 lbs

reports W.H. Harrison President of W.S.

At 3 spoke ship Ephraim Lewis 42 m 15-50

Sunday June 27th 1843
Strong winds all these 24 hours
At 4 P.M. double reefed the Topsails
At midnight tacked to the N.E.
At 4 A.M. passed ship Enterprise
saw plenty of porpoises & blackfish
Obs Lat 15-56 Long 30 miles dist

Monday June 28th
Fresh winds all this day from the
E.S.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to the S. At
At 2 A.M. tacked to the N.E.
At 11 A.M. sperm head bearing N.E.
& 3 miles Dist tacked to the South
 Latter part employed at stowing oil
Lat by obs 15-54 Long 5 miles Dist

Tuesday June 29th
Commenced with strong winds & squally
standing off At midnight tacked in
At 7 A.M. tacked off
Obs Lat 16-4 S Long 20 miles

Wednesday June 30th
Light winds & calm all this day
At 3 P.M. spoke ship Mary of
Edgartown 5-2 months no oil. Atkins
master At 9 A.M. were boarded
by Capt. Dineen of ship Chile
Obs Lat 16-17 S Long 20 miles

Thursday July 1st
Light winds all these 24 hours
At 5 P.M. tacked off At 12 tacked in
 Latter part 2 ships in sight
Obs Lat 16-8 S Long 15 mile Dist

Friday July 2^d

All this day moderate winds
& fine weather At 9 P.M. started
company with the Chili
At 10 A.M. a ship passed down
to the north & hour too

Lat 16 10 S Long 18 miles dist

Saturday July 3^d

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing off to 6 P.M.
& standing in the remainder

At 10 A.M. saw 2 ships to the south

At 10 P.M. 2 ships passed to the
north apparently merchant ships

Obs Lat 16 13 S Long 18 miles Dist

Sunday July 4th 1841

Commenced with light winds good
weather standing off to midnight
& stood in the remainder

Later part thick weather attended
with frequent squalls saw blackfish

Obs Lat 16 15 S Long 20 miles dist

Monday July 5

Fresh winds all these 24 hours

At 6 P.M. tacked off, at midnight

tacked in At 6 A.M. tacked off

At 8 A.M. exchanged signals with

a ship supposed to be the Starbuck of Vancouver

At 11 A.M. tacked in At 1 double reefed

Obs Lat 16 21 S Long 20 miles

Tuesday July 6th

Fresh winds & cloudy all this day

At 6 P.M. saw a ship to windward

At 7 tacked to the south At 1 A.M.

tacked to the north At 4 tacked to south

Obs Lat 16 15 Long 25 miles

Wednesday July 7th 1841

Commenced with moderate winds
& fine weather standing in At 2
At 3 M lowered the boats for blackfish
& took 2, 1st 1st, 1st 1st boat
At 3 saw a steamboat passing
down the coast in shore
At 6 spoke Ship Luffjette
Howland Master 8th months 350 lbs
stood off to, At 10 At tucked in
At 10 At M tucked off
Obs Lut 16 00 S land 12 miles dist

Thursday July 8th 1841

Fine winds & weather all this
day standing off to midnight
& tucked in At meridian
Spoke land bore of 8 1/2 of 22 miles dist
Obs Lut 16 14 S

Friday July 9th

Commenced with fresh winds from
E S E standing to the W E
At 5 PM tucked to the South
At 7 a brig passed to the Northward
At 1 At M tucked to the W E
At 4 the Wind hauled to the W E
stood E S E the remainder light wind
Latter part no observation thick fog
Lut by ast 16 35 land 28 miles dist
Fine breezes & pleasant Saturday 10
At 6 PM when took in light sail
At 8 a breeze from the E S E
stood to the W E At 4 At M tucked
to the South
At 11 At M tucked to W E saw faint
Obs land 30 miles dist

Sunday July 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours saw plenty finbacks
saw a mountain covered with
snow at meridian bearing 66
some 90 or 100 miles from the coast
Obs Lat 16 20 S nearest land 25 miles

Monday July 12th
At this day cutter leaving off
about 25 miles from the land.
Spun head bearing 108 144
Sutter part saw plenty blackfish
& finbacks No obs

Tuesday July 13th
Light airs & cutter at 1 PM moved
for blackfish & took 3, 1 to S, 1 to 44 & 1
to bow boats at 10 AM moved for
blackfish & took 3, 1 to S & 2 to 44 ^{boat} took
at meridian Otter point bore 108 144 15 miles

Wednesday July 14th
Commenced with light winds
at 3 moved for blackfish & took 1 to
S boat, stood in to 5 PM & stood off
to 5 AM main yard aback
& stood in to 10 AM & off the run
saw finbacks, blackfish, snowfish,
at meridian spun head bore 108 144 28 miles

Thursday July 15th
Commenced with fresh winds &
fine weather standing in
at 2 PM run off 144 at 6 changed
by to the south Middle part strong
winds double reefed Tapesails
at 2 AM tacked in at 3 run off 144 144
Lat by 16 18 wt Otter bearing 108 144 10 miles

Friday July 16
Fine winds & pleasant all these
24 hours running off to the NNE &
6 PM & hauled up to the south
At 12 tacked to the SE &
At 3 AM tacked to the south
At midnight spun head bore of 20 miles

Saturday July 17th
Fine winds & beautiful weather
this day standing off to 10 PM
& tacked to the SE &
At 8 AM ran off of SE looking
dewy as hazy from without a
mile on the entrance to show
the drooping spires
At midnight spun head bore of 15 miles

Sunday July 18th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing
to the SE & to 6 PM & south to
midnight & SE & the remainder
At 6 AM saw a ship to SE
Obs Lat 15.20 & long 22 miles

Monday July 19th
Continues with moderate winds
At 2 PM were boarded by a Russian
ship in distress supplied them with
water & bread &c
At 7 PM tacked off At 3 AM
tacked in saw finbacks
blackfish &c

Obs X 15.50 long 15 miles Dist

Tuesday July 20th
Light winds & calm all this day
standing to the N E & to 2 P M
I tacked to the South at 4 A M
tacked to the N E & latter part
calm at 10 A M lowered for
Muckfish I took 6, 2 to S 2 to L
& 2 to B boat

At midday sperm head bore N E 30 miles

Wednesday July 21st
First part calm at 6 P M
a light breeze stood off to midnight
I tacked to the N E

at 8 A M started off to the N E

Obs Lat 15 36 Long 20 miles Dist

Thursday July 22
Commenced with light winds
& fine weather running N E N E
to 6 P M I hauled by the wind
to the South at 1 A M tacked
to the N E at 7 A M tacked to the
South at 9 passed the ship Lufayette
latter part strong winds & rough
rippled the Topsails

Obs Lat 16 2 S Long 35 miles

Friday July 23^d
Strong winds all this day & thick
weather at 5 P M spoke ship Lufayette
of N B 9 months + 50 lbs
At midnight tacked to the N E
at 1 A M tacked to the South
saw finbacks in abundance
Lat by 15 50, Long 30 miles Dist


Saturday July 24

Strong winds all this day under
double reefed topsails standing to the
south at midnight it tacked to the
N & E, at 11 AM took in mainsail
Latter part employed at boiling, & the
Lupazette, in sight

Obs Lat 15 55 S Long 30 miles dist

Sunday July 25th

Commenced with strong wind
standing to the N & E at 6 PM
it tacked to the south at 2 AM
tacked to the N & E at 5 AM

 saw sperm whales lowered
the boats it fastened, whale

at midday returned with 1 whale

at 11 AM, latter part thick fog

Lat by acct 15 50 S Long 25 miles

Monday July 26th

Commenced with strong breezes &
rough sea at 2 PM commenced
cutting at 4 PM started a cutting block
strap fitted a new strap &
commenced again at 6 AM;

at noon all in but case

Obs Lat 15 37 S Long 20 miles

Tuesday July 27th

First part light winds & thick
weather at 2 PM finished cutting
& stood to the south 4 ships in sight

at 3 1/2 saw whales lowered the boats

at 5 1/2 returned whales going quick
to the south latter part 2 ships

in sight & thick weather

Obs Lat 15 45 S Long 38 miles dist

Wednesday July 28)
Light airs & calm all these 24 hours
At 6 PM tacked to the N.E. &
employed at hauling all this day
saw a number of ships

Latter part thick weather

Obs Lat 15 33 S Long 20 miles dist

Thursday July 29th
Commenced with light winds &
fine weather At 4 PM finished
hauling At 9 tacked to the N.E.
At 2 PM tacked to the South
Latter part strong winds
2 ships in sight

Obs Lat 15 53 S Long 35 miles dist

Friday July 30th
Commenced with strong breezes & fine
weather At 2 PM tacked to the N.E.
& double reefed the Topsails
At 5 tacked to the South At 2 PM
tacked to the N.E. Latter part strong
more moderate but the reefs were
saw 1 ship

Obs 15 35 S Long 25 miles dist

Saturday July 31
Light winds all this day & fine
weather, standing to the N.E. & to 3
PM, to the South to 2 PM & to
the N.E. the remainder, Latter part
employed at repairing our old main
top-sail to head, 2 ships in sight
to the South & 1 to the S.W.

Obs Lat 15 30 S Long 20 miles dist

Sunday August 1st 1841
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing off to 6 M
At standing in the remainder
At noon 3 ships in sight

Obs Lat 15 39 long 35 miles dist

Monday August 2nd
Light winds & fine At 4 P.M.
spoke ship James Murray of Salem
4th months no oil, Halcyon master
At 5 spoke ship Timoleon of N.B.
Balys master 150 shrimps, 19 months
At 3 At 1 M tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 15 45 S long 35 miles

Tuesday August 3rd
Commenced with moderate winds &
fine weather, At 10 P.M. tacked to
the South At midnight double reefed
the Topsails Latter part strong winds
employed at stowing oil
At noon tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 15 45 S long 40 miles Dist

Wednesday August 4th
Strong winds all this day &
thick weather standing to the
N.E. under double reefed topsails
At 5 At 1 M tacked to the South
At 10 tacked to the N.E.
finished stowing 116 lbs oil & side
Main Hatchway

Latter part 2 ships in sight

Obs Lat 15 36 S long 40 miles dist

Thursday August 5
commences with fresh winds & fine
weather At 1 P.M. let out reefs
At 8 tacked to the south
Middle & latter part strong
winds, At 1 At M double reefed
At 6 At M saw the Lufwytt

Obs Lut 15 33 S land 35 miles Dist

Friday August 6th 1841

commences with strong winds & thick
weather At 8 P.M. tacked to the south
At 4 At M tacked to the N.E.
Latter part more moderate let out
reefs; saw 1 ship to the S.W.

Obs Lut 15 36 S land 35 miles dist

Saturday August 7

Fresh winds all this day from
the S.E. At 6 P.M. tacked to the
south, At 2 At M tacked to the
N.E. At 8 At M saw whales

boarded the L, W, & Bow boats
the W, boat struck 1 whale & iron
broke saw no whale to ship

Obs Lut 15 29 land 25 miles dist

Sunday August 8th

Fresh winds all this day standing
to the N.E. to 6 P.M. to the south
to 2 At M & to the N.E. the remain-
der saw firebacks

Obs Lut 15 28 S land 22 miles dist

Monday August 9

Strong winds all this day from
the E.S.E. standing to the S. South
At 5 P.M. double reefed At 2 At M tacked

Obs Lut 15 35 S land 40 miles dist

Tuesday August 10th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day at 1 P M let the rups out
Topsails At 6 tacked to the south
At 2 A M tacked to S E
At 5 A M set the light sails
saw 1 ship to leeward, At 10 A M
tacked to south, employed at fitting
new cutting pendants

Obs Lat 15 34 S land 40 miles dist

Wednesday August 11th 1841

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours, At midnight tacked to the
S E At 11 A M saw whales lowered

the L, 45, & B boats the Bore
fastened to a 30 lb whale & were
drawn & boats returned whales going
to windward

Lat by acct 15 45 land 40 miles dist

Thursday August 12th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours At 6 P M tacked to the
south At 2 A M tacked to S E

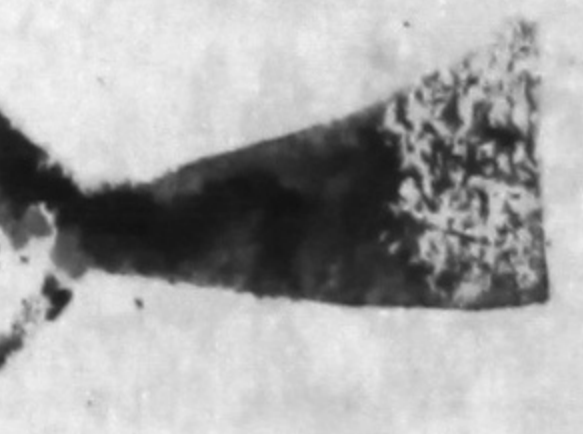
Obs Lat 15 35 S land 30 miles

Friday August 13th

Light breezes from the south
standing to the S E At 6 P M
a brig passed, belonging to Liverpool
At 7 tacked to S S W At 6 A M tacked
to S E At 11 the wind hauled to S S W
standing by the wind to the S E
saw blackish Grampuses &c

Obs Lat 15 51 land 35 dist

Saturday August 14th
Commenced with light winds A fine
weather standing to the East
Middle part calm latter part
a light wind from S S E
standing to East all sail set
Obs Lat 15 55 S land 20 miles

Sunday August 15th
Commenced moderate At 6 P.M. tacked
to the South & double reefed the
Topsails At 4 A.M. tacked to the N E &
At 5 moderate made sail At 7 saw a
 large sperm whale At 8 lowered
the Boats the N E boat fastened
slightly & drew the whale towards
the Boat before she was near enough

Obs Lat 15 56 S land 35 miles dist

Monday August 16th
Strong breezes all this day At 2 P.M.
hauled off to the South, At 5 P.M.
passed a Peruvian brigantine
At 2 P.M. double reefed the Topsails
At 2 A.M. tacked to the N E
At noon tacked to the South

Obs Lat 15 53 S land 40 miles dist

Tuesday August 17th
Strong winds At 3 P.M. tacked in Main
sail At midnight tacked to the N E
Latter part more moderate set Jib &
Main sail & Jib & let out reefs

Obs Lat 16 8 S land 38 miles Dist

Wednesday August 18th
Strong winds & cloudy these 24 hours
standing off to 1 A.M. & in the even
Obs Lat 15 54 S land 40 miles dist

Thursday August 19th 1841

Strong winds all this day from S E
standing in to 6 P M off to 2 A M
& in the remainder at 6 P M double
uped the Ft Japoint at 6 A M without
the Minionit to repair
saw a few blackfish & nothing more
Obs Lat 16 00 S long 35 miles Dist

Friday August 20th

Commenced strong breeze & clear
at 6 P M tacked to the South &
doubleuped at 1 A M tacked to S E
at meridian tacked to South
& let out reef at 6 A M

Obs Lat 15 36 S long 20 miles Dist

Saturday August 21st

Strong winds all these 24 hours
& cloudy at midnight tacked to the
S E employed at ordinary duty

Obs Lat 15 58 S long 40 miles

Sunday August 22nd 1841

Commenced strong winds standing
to the S E to 6 P M & tacked to
the South at midnight tacked
to the S E latter part more
moderate at 6 A M set all sail

Obs Lat 15 36 S long 20 miles Dist

Monday August 23rd 1841

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the South from
noon to midnight & to the S E the
remainder saw a sail to the S E
at 10 A M

Obs Lat 15 54 S long 12 miles Dist

Tuesday August 24th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing in to 1 PM
off to 6, in to 10 off to 4 AM in
to 12 past 11 & off the remainder
saw finbacks & blackfish

Obs Lut 15 3) S land 15 miles dist

Wednesday August 25th
Commenced with moderate winds &
fine weather standing of to 6 PM
took in light sail & tacked to E &
At 12 past 11 tacked to the South
At 6 AM tacked to E & E

Later part strong winds & squally
At 9 AM saw a burgess string 1/4

Obs Lut 15 5-6 land 40 miles dist

Thursday August 26th
Strong winds all this day At 5 PM
tacked to the South At 6 AM tacked
to E & E At noon tacked to the South
under double reefed topsails from 1
PM to 6 AM

Obs Lut 15 5-3 S clear bluff bearing 1/8 18 miles

Friday August 27th
Strong winds all this day & squally
At 6 PM tacked to the E & E
At midnight tacked to the South
At 10 AM tacked to the E & E
At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails
At 6 AM let out reefs
saw finbacks & blackfish

Thermometer standing at 62.

Obs Lut 16 11 S land 35 miles

Saturday August 28th 1841
Common strong winds from the S E
standing to the E N E At 1 P.M. took
in Top gallant sails, At 10 P.M. the
wind hauled to the E S E tacked to
the South At 6 A.M. tacked to the
E N E Latter part strong & very thick
weather which has lasted for a number
of days in succession, have some thoughts
of going further to leeward, as tides
look rather wrong about this ground
Sat by a bad Obs 16.20 S land 16 miles dist

Sunday August 29th
Strong winds & thick weather all
this day At 4 P.M. double reefed
the topsails & tacked to the South
the land 6 miles dist
At 4 A.M. tacked to the E N E
At 7 A.M. let 1 reef out Topsails
this day we are 15 months out with hard
looking countenances, something wrong
Obs Sat 16 7 S land 12 miles dist

Monday August 30th
The weather this day is a little more
moderate, At 1 A.M. let out reefs
& tacked to the South the breakers
in sight At 6 P.M. double reefed
At 2 A.M. tacked to the E N E
At 6 A.M. let out reefs
At noon tacked to the South the
breakers in sight from West head
the Thermometer standing to 63°
the Barometer standing at 30
Obs Sat 16 13 S land 14 miles dist

Tuesday August 31st

strong breeze all this day & squally
At 6 PM double reefed the topsails

At midnight tacked to the SE

At 5 AM let out ruffs & stowed off to
the northward At 10 AM sighted the
breakers & stowed West

At meridian sperm head bore N 44 12 miles dist

Wednesday Sept 1st 1841

Strong winds all the 24 hours standing
to the N S W to 6 PM & hauled up to the
south At midnight tacked to the SE

At 6 AM tacked stowed off north by compass

At 10 AM stowed off N S W

Lat by acct 15 S land 25 miles dist

Thursday Sept 2

Strong breeze & squally all this day,
standing S W to 2 AM double reefed
the Topsails & stowed north

At 6 hauled off by the wind to the south

At 1 AM tacked to the SE

At 9 stowed off N S W saw a sail to the NW

Obs Lat 15 20 land 40 miles dist

Friday Sept 3rd

Commons strong winds standing to the Westward,

At 2 PM stowed north, At 4 stowed S W

At 6 hauled to the south & double reefed

At 2 AM tacked to the SE At 9 tacked to the

south At 12 past 10 spoke ship Maria of

Santasket, Fisher master 16 months 2200 lbs

sperm oil, At 11 1/2 spoke ship Fincher of

San Bedford Bayles master 20 months 1000 lbs

Obs Lat 14 50 S land 25 miles Dist

Saturday Sept 4th 1840
 Commenced fresh winds & fine weather
 standing to the S S W under whole topsail.
 At 6 PM tacked to the N E & double
 reefed the topsails At 2 tacked to the south
 & hove aback At 6 AM made sail & stood
 to the south, At 7 passed the Tiniakoh
 At 8 saw braches & ran for them to noon
 latter part moderate

Obs Lat 14.45 S long 35 miles dist

Sunday Sept 5th 1841
 Fine weather all this day standing to
 the south to 6 PM then to the N E to
 2 AM to the south to 4 & to the
 N E the remainder to 10 AM &
 stood off West

Obs Lat 15.43 S long 34 miles dist

Monday Sept 6th
 Commenced fresh winds steering W S W

At 2 PM saw sperm whales toward
 the S boats At 3 lowered the st boat
 At 4 all boats on board with 3 whales



1 to S & 2 to W boat, the S
 fastened & parted warp
 At 7 parted 1 fluke chain lowered
 3 boats & took the whale along
 side at 7½, At 8 while rearing the main
 Tapsail a man fell from the main
 Tapsail yard to the main rail, broke
 collar bone & received a severe wound in
 the head, At 6 AM commenced cutting
 At 8 parted the large fluke chain
 At 10 took the whale along side again
 At midnight finished cutting

Obs Lat 14 27 S long 77 20 58

Tuesday Sept 7th
Strong winds & squally all this day
At 1 P.M. took in Fore Tapsail
At 4 A.M. tacked to the ex &
At 7 P.M. commenced bailing
Obs Lat 14 30 S Long 77 40

Wednesday Sept 8th
Strong wind all this day & squally
At 2 P.M. set close reefed Fore topsail
At 6 tacked to the SSW
At 2 A.M. finished bailing
At 7 set mainsail
Obs Lat 14 37 S Long 77 45 by acct

Thursday Sept 9th
First part strong winds standing to the
SSW, At 6 P.M. tacked to the E & E
At 6 A.M. let out reef, latter part
moderate winds & fine weather
Obs Lat 14 8 S Long by acct 77 49

Friday Sept 10th
Commenced with fresh winds & fine weather
standing to the ex & to 10 P.M. & tacked
to the SSW, At 7 A.M. putted the bolt
in the bowsprit to the inner bolster
double reefed the topsails & tacked to
E & E

Obs Lat 14 14 Long 45 miles Dist

Saturday Sept 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day At 2 P.M. tacked to the SSW
At 6 A.M. let out reef
At 3 P.M. unhurt the old Main topsail
& hant another latter part employed
at cutting up the old Main topsail &
repairing mainsail Obs Lat 14 48 Long 78 00

Sunday Sept 12th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all those 24 hours standing to the
SSW to 3 PM & tacked to the
E or E. At 6 took in light sail
& double reefed At 6 PM tacked
to the SSW & made all sail
Obs Lat 14 45 S Long by 78 50 W

Monday Sept 13
Commenced moderate winds & fine weather
standing SSW, At 6 PM took in light
sails & tacked to E or E,
At 6 PM made sail At 10 PM took
in light sail & tacked to SSW
At noon saw a humpback, water green
Obs Lat 14 25 S Long by ast 78.00

Tuesday Sept 14th
Commenced fresh winds & fine weather
standing to the SSW
At 6 PM hove in main sail & double
reefed the Topsails At 1 PM tacked
to the E or E Latter part employed at
stowing oil 46 bbls

Obs Lat 14 28 Long 77.55 by ast

Wednesday Sept 15
Commenced fresh winds & fine
weather At 2 PM tacked to the
SSW At 2 PM tacked to the
E or E Latter part strong winds
At 9 AM started off with
At 11 let up main topsail
saw plenty blackfish
find the water quite blue this day
& the temperature of air the same
thermometer standing at 63°

Obs Lat 14.19 Long 78 00 by ast

Thursday Sept 16th

Commenced strong winds running to the W & W by A 2 P.M. saw 3 ships to the South A 4 hauled by the wind to the S S W, A 1. A M tacked to the E & E, latter part strong winds, 1 ship in sight to the South & 1 to the North

Obs Lat 13 43 S Long 78 by west

Friday Sept 17th

Strong winds all this day standing to the W & E to 6 P.M. A tacked to the South A 1. A M tacked to the W & A 4 A M saw a sail to the South employed at repairing Ft Toul

Obs Lat 13 13 S Long by bar 77 30

Saturday Sept 18th

Winds & weather more moderate this day

A 2 P.M. tacked to the S S W water green

A 6 A M tacked to the E & E

A noon stood off west

employed at repairing. Fore topsail saw plenty blackfish & some pinbacks

Obs Lat 13 22 S Long by west 78

Sunday Sept 19

Fine winds & pleasant all this day

A 6 P.M. took in sail & hauled

by the wind to the S S W

A 6 A M set all sail & stood off

W S W, A noon stood W & W

Obs Lat 13 56 S Long by west 79 10

Monday Sept 20

Moderate winds & fine weather all

this A 6 P.M. took in sail & hauled to

the South A 6 A M stood North

Obs Lat 13 9 S Long by west 80

Tuesday Sept 21

Common moderate winds & fine weather At 4 P.M. lowered the boats for blackfish took 1 to S boat At 5 took in light sail & hauled up to the S.W. At 6 A.M. made all sail & stood North, At 10 A.M. lowered for blackfish but got none, saw humpbacks At 6 P.M. hunt a F. T. sail without the aid to repair

Obs Lat 13 9 S Long by Cr 79 43

Wednesday Sept 22

Moderate winds At 6 P.M. took in sail At 1 A.M. hauled by the wind to the S.W. At 6 A.M. stood up North & made sail

Obs Lat 11 50 S Long by Cr 80 41

Thursday Sept 23

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours standing S.W. to C P.M. & hauled by the wind to the S.W. At 2 P.M. saw a ship to windward hailing At 6 A.M. made all sail & tacked to the N.E. & latter part employed at repairing F. T. sail

Obs Lat 12 3 S Long by Cr 81 9 W

Friday Sept 24th 1841

Common moderate winds & fine weather, At 5 P.M. spoke ship Canton of N. Bedford Leary master 34 months out 2200, 2 months from Tahiti At 6 A.M. made all sail

At noon tacked to the N.E.

Obs Lat 12 43 S Long by Cr 81 40

Saturday Sept 25
Strong winds all this day
from the S & S squally
standing to the E & E to midnight
& turned to the south the remainder
At 6 AM saw braches & ran for
them but saw them no more

Obs Lut 12 35 S Long 81 39 by Cr
Sunday Sept 26

Common fresh gales At 6 PM close
ruffed the Tapsails took in Lib & Mainsail
At 5 AM let out ruffs

Letter part a little more moderate
At noon staved off W

Obs Lut 13 40 S Long by Cr 82 52 W

Monday Sept 27

Common strong winds running W & W
At 6 PM hauled by the wind to
the SSW At 6 AM tacked to
the E & Letter part more
moderate let out ruffs

Obs Lut 13 6 S Long by east 82 30 W

Tuesday Sept 28

Fresh winds, weather thick & hazy
standing to the E & to 10 PM
to the south to 6 AM & E the
remainder employed at repairing Mizen
Tapsail

Obs Lut 12 33 S Long by east 82 00 W

Wednesday Sept 29

Strong winds & squally At 10 PM
we tacked to the south At 6 AM
tacked to the E & At 6 PM
double ruffed the Tapsails

Obs Lut 11 40 S Long by R 81 30

Thursday Sept 20th 1841
Strong winds all this day
standing to the E & SE
At 6 PM south reef
At 6 AM let out reef
At 8 out main sail
Obs Lat 20 S Longitude 79 53
Friday October 1st 1841

Commenced strong winds standing
to the SE to 10 PM & tacked to
the SSW At 6 AM tacked to the
E & SE latter part fine weather
Obs Lat 10 33 S Longitude 79

Saturday October 2nd
All these 24 hours fresh winds & thick
weather At 3 PM saw the land
At 6 tacked to the SW At 6 AM
tacked to the SE latter part
employed at fitting water cask
At 11 AM started off West

Obs Lat 2.53 S land 25 miles Dist
Sunday October 3rd

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, standing SW,
At 6 PM hauled by the wind to the
south At midnight tacked to the
SE At noon started off north

Obs Lat 9 30 S land 12 miles
Commenced with a moderate breeze
from the SSE standing north
by compass At 4 PM hauled cables
At 6:15 the anchor up in 4 fathoms
water At 9 AM got the raft ashore
At noon got off 10 cask water

Wednesday October 13th
Commenced fresh winds at 2 P.M.
weighed anchors & got under way
at 6 P.M. the rock bar East 18 miles
run W to S to 6 A.M. & stored NW & W
Latter part employed at painting boats
weather thick no observation

Thursday October 14th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours at 2 P.M. put
out the new boat & took in the old one
Latter part employed at tarring
rigging

Obs Lat 4 22 S Long by 8 52 " 16

Friday October 15th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day stirring 08 45 to 11 all sail set
saw finbacks & blackfish
weather thick at meridian no obs

Lat by acct 6 20 Long 53 45 by acct

Saturday October 16th
Commenced fine breezes from the S S E
at 8 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the boats

16 at 5 returned all boats with
1 whale to W boat the W boat
got badly stove at 6 A.M. commenced
cutting at 6 made sail & stored to S W to W

Obs Lat 5 19 S Long by 8 54 48 W

Sunday October 17th 18 91
Fierce winds & fine weather
this day stirring S W to W to 6 A.M.
& stored off West all sail set
saw finbacks in abundance
employed at repairing W boat
Obs Lat 5 50 S Long by 8 57

Monday October 18th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day steering to the N. E. 1/4 N
At 6 A.M. & 10 A.M. the remainder
At noon passed a dead whale
Obs Lat 4.44 S Long by acct 78 40

Tuesday October 19th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day steering N. E. 1/4 N by
compass all sail set
Obs Lat 3.23 S Long by 8 59 14

Wednesday October 20

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours steering N. E. 1/4 N
At 2 P.M. with the 6 A.M. &
at 8 A.M. the remainder At 6 A.M.
set 3 J. studs

Obs Lat 1.57 S Long by 8 59 6 58

Thursday October 21

Commons moderate winds running
with At 4 P.M. steered N. E. &
At 6 steered N. E. & At 6 A.M. steered
N. E. 1/4 N At 8 steered N. E. At 10 N. E. &
Latter part strong winds

Obs Lat 25 miles N Long by 8 59 20 58

Friday October 22

Commons fresh winds hauled
up by the wind to S. W. 1/4 W
At 5 A.M. made the land
James Isle having S. W. 1/4 W the
in port At midday the anchorage
was 56 miles dist

Saturday October 23

Commons fresh winds At 4 P.M.
anchored in 7 fathoms water on the
E. side of James Island

Wednesday October 27th 1841
First part of these 24 hours employed
at getting turpentine At 7 PM returned
all boats At 6 AM At M got under way
A run for the he part of Althornwick
took on board at James Island 20 boat
loads wood & about 20 turpentine
At midday the north part of
Althornwick bore West 20 miles dist

Thursday October 28
Common moderate winds At 2 PM
hauled up for rock Rodondo
At 7 PM the rock bore S E 5 miles
At 1 AM tacked to the E & S
At noon Harborough bore S E 10 miles
& sails in sight to the south

Friday October 29
Fresh winds & weather fine
At 6 PM spoke ship Richard
Mitchell, of Nantucket, Gardner master
27 months 1000 lbs, reports ship Roman
smith in sight 28 months 2400
At noon Harborough bore E & S 20 miles

Saturday October 30th
Fine breeze & fine weather all this
day working up for south head
At noon Harborough bore E & S 10
miles dist 3 ships in sight

Sunday October 31st
Fine winds & pleasant all this day
working up for South Head
& ships in sight
At noon south head bore E & S 25 miles

Monday, November 1st
Rainy moderate winds putting up
for South Head At 5 PM spoke ship
Rodman of US B Whittow master 14
months out 450 lbs

At 9 AM saw a ship in the
offing running for whales
lowered 2 boats & pursued them
At noon Harborough bearing
US B 15 miles dist 5 ships in sight
Tuesday November 2nd

Lighter fresh winds 3 boats in pursuit
of whales At 1 PM the 1 fastened
At 2 PM the 1 lowered & fastened
At 3 PM the 1 lowered again & fastened
At 6 PM the 1 lowered & fastened to a large
whale At 7 PM all boats on board with
4 whales, 1 to each boat, the middle
of Harborough bearing US B 15
At 9 PM calm & so continued to 3 PM
At 6 PM continued cutting
At noon 3 whales in, Harborough
bearing US B 6 miles dist, 6 ships in sight

Wednesday November 3
At 1 PM PM finished cutting & stood
to the (S 88) At midnight tacked to the
eastward employed at boiling
8 ships in sight the Henry Astor
with 1 whale, the Rodman with 1
whale, the Massachusetts with 3 whales
the Hector none, the Roman
the Russian, the Richard Mitchell,
the Starbuck,

Thursday Nov 4th
All these 24 hours fine winds & pleasant
employed at boiling At 6 A.M. spoke
ship & crushed of Fair Haven & crew
master 10 months 530 lbs find a south
wly current At noon south head bore
East 15 miles dist

Friday Nov 5th
At 5 P.M. spoke & crushed & gave
her a cask water
At midnight finished boiling
Latter part calm 3 ships in sight
At noon south head bore E S E 20'

Saturday Nov 6th
Commences fresh winds Middle part
calm Latter part moderate sun 6
o'ail to windward

At noon south head bore E S E 20 miles

Sunday Nov 7th
Moderate winds & pleasant all
this day employed at working to
windward Latter part 4 ships in sig
At noon south head bore E S E 8 miles

Monday Nov 8th
Commences moderate At 1 P.M. pag
ed the heavy Astor of Connecticut
At 3 spoke ship. Rousseau of 88 B
6 months 100 lbs Brington master
Latter part fresh wind & strong bu
current At noon S head bore East 15 miles

Tuesday Nov 9th
Fresh winds all this day beating against
a strong bu current off south head
Latter part employed at stowing Oil m H
At noon south head bore S E 15 miles

Wednesday Nov 10th 1841

Fine winds & pleasant all these
24 hours At 6 PM finished stowing
116 lbs oil standing out & in weather
bry At noon the south head of
Athens was bare South 8 miles

Thursday Nov 11th

Light winds & calm all this day
At 2 PM landed in the bay
with 1 boat At 6 returned with
a fine lot fish

At noon sent head bare E & S 20'

Friday Nov 12th

Strong winds all this day

At 4 PM spoke ship Murray of
Edgartown 10 months 150 lbs

At 5 PM spoke ship Musachusett
& returned her line taken from a
whale taken on the 1st of this month
At noon sent head bare East 20 miles
received 3 whale ivory & a few statuettes

Saturday Nov 13th

All these 24 hours light winds

& calm working up off S head
latter part 3 ships in sight

At noon S head bare E & S 16 miles

Sunday Nov 14th

Under the winds fine
weather all this day working
up to windward of S head
3 ships in sight

At noon South head bare

E & S 16 miles dist

saw plenty blackfish

find some coveys sitting & hatching

Monday Nov 15th 1841
Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
beating off I had find strong current
setting to the S W at noon the head
was at 2 1/2 & dist 12 miles

find the cronometer 40 miles to westward
of, point Christopher by 2 days trial

Tuesday Nov 16th

All these 24 hours light winds standing
off & on south head 3 sails in sight
At 8 AM lowered the S W boat
to land for twarapine At 9 sun whals
set signal & boats returned At 10 the

bow boat fastened At noon

returned with 1 whale to bow
boat the head being at 2 1/2 miles

Wednesday Nov 17th

Commenced with moderate winds &
fine weather At 3 PM finished cutting
latter part fine weather

At noon south head bore at 2 1/2 miles

Thursday November 18th

Commenced fine weather At 1 PM
landed 2 boats for twarapine At 9 returned
with 22 twarapine

At 11 AM landed 2 boats

At noon the head bore at 2 1/2 miles

Friday Nov 19th

fine weather all this day At 8 PM
returned the boats with 16 twarapine
latter part 2 ships in sight

At noon the head bore at 2 1/2 miles

Saturday Nov 20th 1841
Light winds & fine weather
At 6 PM spoke ship Dartmouth
of B. Whimpany master 9 months
150 lbs At 8 AM saw a ship to leeward
working for whals lowered the
boats at 9, At 10 the whal was struck
by the boats belonging to the
Dartmouth of B, 27 months out 1650.
At noon the boats returned the whal
having of E by E 14 miles Dist

Sunday Nov 21st
At 1 PM lowered the boats for
blackfish At 2 returned no fish
taking off it on the land having
of E at noon, 2 ships in sight
find the current setting to windward
very small

Monday Nov 22
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day hunting off it on
south head At 4 PM saw
bricks to leeward it ran for
there At noon south head bore
E of E 20 miles

Tuesday Nov 23
At 4 PM caught a large blackfish
standing upon about 15 A 20 miles
from the land employed at
painting boats
latter part 3 ships in sight
At noon south head of Alhanna
re bore of E by E Dist 16 miles

Wednesday Nov 24th
Common fine winds & pleasant
latter part calm, bark A, brig
in sight to the E &
employed at firing boats
At noon south head bore E & E Dist 20'

Thursday Nov 25th
Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
saw a brig & bark A & A M
run off to the E & W
employed at bailing blackfish
At noon south head bore East 10 miles

Friday Nov 26th
Light winds & calm all this day
running to the E & W to 2 P M
& hauled by the wind to the S & W
A & P M saw blackfish towed &
got 1 to L A, to B boats
stood in to 3 A M saw nothing more
At noon S head bore E & E 15 miles
find a weather current about this time

Saturday Nov 27th
Fresh winds all these 24 hours
standing off & on south head
looking for sperm whales
At noon the head bore E & E 15 miles Dist

Sunday Nov 28th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day employed the first part
at turning rigging, 4 ships in sight
At noon S head bore East 20 miles

Monday Nov 29th
all this day to hunting off south head
& gain nothing to windward find a
current At noon south head bore E 16 miles

Tuesday Nov 30th 1841

Fresh winds all these 24 hours
At 10 AM point Christopher bearing
E & 10 miles stored off North
& ships in sight

At noon the head bore East 8 miles

Wednesday Dec 1st 1841

Commenced with fresh winds running
down for Starbrough At 5 PM
runned to the S 88 At midnight
tacked to the Eastward At 7 AM
stored off E 88

At noon Starbrough bore East 8 miles

Thursday Dec 2nd

Commenced fine winds running down
for Cape Berkeley At 1 PM landed
& caught 1 blackfish to L B
At 4 PM Cape Berkeley bearing East
got sight to correct Chronometer
find the correction to be 14' 10" additive
Latter part nearly calm employed
at tacking out the rotten wood from
the main mast & fitting in pieces
of plank

At noon Rock Robinson bore E 22 miles

Friday Dec 3rd

Commenced with light winds from
the S 88 standing by the wind
to the Westward Middle part the
same Latter part fresh breeze from
the S 88 standing to the S 88
Employed at stowing oil main
stachway find a strong le current
Obs Lat 1° 2' N Long by acct 93 20

Saturday Decr 4th
 Fine breeze all this day from S E
 A fine weather finished stowing the
 Main Hatchway & killed a large
 twining. Latter part employed at
 breaking out After hold & cooing
 provisions saw a ship to the leeward
 & exchanged signals, signal

red	white
white	red

 Obs Lat 41' W Long by 6 95.12

Sunday Decr 5th
 Commenced moderate winds & fine
 weather. Middle part calm
 Latter part a light breeze from
 S E & S standing by the wind to the
 S W & S find a strong le current
 At noon passed a whale carcass
 Obs Lat 32' W Long by west 96 30

Monday Decr 6th
 Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
 standing by the wind to the S W
 Latter part employed at repairing
 sprinker & painting Mizen Mast
 Obs Lat 29' W Long by west 97 30

Tuesday Decr 7th
 First part of these 24 hours calm
 middle part the same At 6 A M a
 light breeze from the S E which
 continues the remainder At 8 saw a
 large sunfish. Latter part saw pintails
 Obs Lat 30' W Long by L 97.22 by 6 97.12

Wednesday Decr 8th
 Commenced with a fine breeze from the
 S E Middle & Latter part light winds
 standing to the S S W under all sail
 Obs Lat 2' S Long by east 98 00 58

Thursday Dec: 9th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the south
At 6 AM & stored off S W
Latter part saw porpoises & squid
Obs Lat 39' South Long by Cr 99..7

Friday Dec 10

Fine winds & fine clear weather
all this day At 2 PM stored West
At 5 hunted by the wind to the
south At 4 AM tacked to E & E
At 6 stored off E South
At noon stored N S W
Obs Lat 13' South Long by C 100..5

Saturday Dec: 11th

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
running to the Westward At 6 PM
I hunted up S W h S
At 8 AM stored off S W h W
saw a great number finbacks
Obs Lat 40' S Long by C 101..6

Sunday Dec: 12th

Fine winds & fine weather all
this day standing W h to 6 PM
W S W the remainder
saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 20' S Long by Cr 102..3 W

Monday Dec: 13th

Common moderate winds & fine
weather, standing W S W
At 6 PM stored S W & took in
light sail At 6 AM stored W S W
& set all sail Latter part a fresh
whale sail breeze find a strong set to
the E S W Obs Lat 15' S Long 103 25-h C

Thursday Dec^r 14th

All these 24 hours nearly calm
staring to the S W & S
saw porpoises, squid, & finbacks
At 8 AM saw a ship to the Eastward
Obs Lat 13° S Long by Cr 103 43 W

Wednesday Dec^r 15th

Commenced with moderate winds & fine
weather staring S W & S P M took
in light sail & hauled up to the
south At 6 AM started off S W &
out all sail, find but little current,
the same ship in sight as yesterday

Obs Lat 11° 00' S Long by Cr 104 26

Thursday Dec^r 16th

Fresh winds & fine weather all this
day staring W & W to C P M W S W
the remainder saw finbacks

Obs Lat 11° 4' S Long by Cr 105 09

Friday Dec^r 17

Fine winds all this day from S E
staring W & W to C P M & have aback
heads to the S S W At 6 AM stood to
the southward under all sail

At noon started off W & W, saw finbacks

Obs Lat 11° 35' S Long 107 00 by coast

Saturday Dec^r 18

Commenced fine winds & pleasant
weather staring W & W At 6 P M
hauled by the wind to the E & E
& took in light sail

At 7 AM saw breaches

Later part strong winds

find the current setting to the S W

Obs Lat 12° 22' S Long by Cr 107 40

Sunday Dec 19th 1841

Strong winds & squally stirring
to the ~~W~~ E & A 6 P M double
reaped the topsails & hauled to E & E
A 5 A M set all sail & stood off E & E
Latter part fresh winds & fine
weather saw 1 solitary pinback

Obs Lat 25° S Long 106 19 W

Sunday Dec 20th

Commons with fresh winds & squally
running to the ~~W~~ E & A 6 P M
hauled up to the South & double reaped
the topsails A 6 A M stood off S W
A set all sail Latter part pleasant
weather saw pinbacks

Obs Lat 42° S Long by C 108 11

All Tuesday Dec 21st

Tuesday Dec 21st

All these 24 hours fine beautiful
weather stirring to the Westward
to 5 P M took in light sails & hauled
by the wind to the E & E
A 6 A M stood off W & W
A noon stood W & W

Obs Lat 49° S Long by C 109 40

Wednesday Dec 21st

Fresh breezes & fine weather
all this day, stirring W & W
to 5 P M & hauled too by the wind
to the E & E A 6 A M stood off
E & A set Main Top G sail
A 11 A M saw breakers & run
for them to the North

Obs Lat 30° S Long by acct 109 45

Thursday Dec 22th

Commence strong winds running
for whales at 1 P.M. lowered the
Boats at 5 returned whales going
to the N.E. like blue devils
stood to the N.E. at 6 A.M. stood to
the south remainder

Obs Lat 34° S Long by C 109 53

Friday 24 Dec^r

Fine winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
N.E. at 1 P.M. saw bunches of
fur there, proved to be finbacks
at 4 hauled to the South
at 6 doubled up the topsails
at 12 tacked to the N.E. at 8 A.M.
made all sail, employed at making
bowsprit shrouds

Obs Lat 26° S Long by C 110 5

Saturday Dec^r 25th

Commence strong winds & squally
standing to the N.E. to midnight
to the south the remainder

Latter part fine weather

looking with watery eyes for whales

Obs Lat 33° S Long by C 110 40 W

Sunday Dec^r 26th

Commence fresh winds standing
to the south at 6 P.M. doubled
up the topsails

at 5 A.M. made all sail still
standing to the south hauled up
to the Lat of 50° S to look for
whales find a S.W. current

Obs Lat 22° S Long by C 111 30 W

Monday Decr 27
Commenced strong winds & fine
weather standing to the south
under all sail

At 6 AM took in Top & sails
Latter part employed the Whul to
repair find a westerly current

Obs Lat 4.12 S Long by Cr 112.27

Tuesday Decr 28th

Fine winds & pleasant all these
24 hours standing to the South
At 6 PM took in sail & tacked
to the N E & At 2 AM tacked to
the South At 9 saw a break
It ran for to the meridian &
hauled up to the N E &
Latter part employed at repairing
Whul, all sail set

Obs Lat 5.00 S Long by Cr 112.55-
6

Wednesday Decr 29

Commenced fine winds & fine
weather running N E & At 6 PM
double reefed topsails & hauled up
to N E At 2 AM tacked to the South
At 6 made all sail, At 7 saw whales
At 8 lowered the L & W boat
At 9 the W fastened to a large
whale the L over fastened
the irons braced & broke & then
got cut off & at 10 all loose
At 11 1/2 struck him again
At noon all boats on board with
1 whale to W boat

Obs Lat 4.45 S Long by Cr 13.00

Thursday Decr 30th

Commenced fine weather At 1¹/₂ P.M.
commenced cutting At 6 all in but had
At 8 at M all in much suit & stood
to the South

Obs Lat 4 44 S Long by acct 113 20

Friday Decr 31st

First part fresh winds 3 ships in
sight At 3 P.M. saw a ship
maneuvering for whales to leeward
ran for her At 4 saw the whales
to the N.E. & going to windward & out
At 5 the her ship took a whale along
side, stood to the N.E. to 2 at M
& tacked to the South At 10 at M
exchanged signals with a ship to windward



At noon ran to the N.E. 48

Obs Lat 4 55 S Long by Cr 113 55

Have made the year of our Lord
1841 all well on board of the ship
Hobomak 19 months out with 900 lbs
sperm oil

Saturday January 1st 1842
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
N E to S A M A tacked to the south
A 2 A M finished hoisting
Obs Lat 4.47 S Long by Cr 114 15

~~Sunday Dec 2nd~~
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the south to 6 P M
A tacked to the N E A took in
light sails A 6 A M tacked to
the south latter part squally
Obs Lat 5.20 S Long by west 114 10

~~Monday Dec 3rd 1842~~
Fine winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the
N E to S ~~A M A tacked to the~~
~~South~~ A noon tacked to the south
Obs Lat 4 26 Long by Cr 114 8

~~Tuesday Dec 4th 1842~~
Fresh winds all this day with
light squalls standing to the south
at midnight A tacked to N E
A 6 A M tacked to south
A noon tacked to the N E
a sail in sight to the S S W
Obs Lat 5 25 S Long by Cr 113.55

~~Wednesday Dec 5th~~
Fresh winds all these 24 hours
standing to the N E to 6 A M
to the south the remainder
saw nothing worth remark
A 8 A M double reefed topsails
Obs Lat 4.55 S Long by east 113 48

Thursday Dec 6 Jan 6th 1842

Strong winds all this day from
East standing to the ~~SE~~ & to 4 AM
to the South the remainder
at 6 PM double reefed topsails

at 6 AM let out reefs

Obs Lat 4..48 S Long by 114 8

Friday Dec 7th Jan 7

Strong winds all this day from
the SE standing to the South
to 6 PM to the SE & the remain-
der of this day

at 6 PM double reefed at 6 AM
let out reefs

Obs Lat 4 38 S Long by 113..33

Saturday Jan 8th 1842

Fresh winds all these 24 hours
standing to the SE & to 6 PM
to the South to 6 AM, to the
SE & the remainder, at 2 PM saw
2 ships to windward, at 6 PM
double reefed the topsails
latter part employed at stowing
oil in Hatchway I side

Obs Lat 4..45 S Long by east 113 50

Sunday Jan 9th

Commons fresh winds, standing to
the SE, at 1 AM tacked to the
South, at 6 AM saw a barque
to windward manuevering for whales
at 9. lowered 2 boats at 10 the Bark
Russell boat fastened, at 11 1/2 the
boats returned, 1 whale hauled to the
SSB made sail & pursued him
with the ship with a strong breeze

Obs Lat 4..28 S Long by east 114 00

Monday Jan 10th

Commenced with a fresh breeze stirring
S B in pursuit of a whale
At 2 P M lowered the L & Bom boats
At 3 the L fastened At 4¹/₂ took the
whale along side to the L Bom
the S boat got stove

At 6 A M commenced eating, At noon
all in but the case & that in the
tackles Obs Lut 4 41 S Long by ast 114 30

Tuesday Jan 11th 1842

Commenced light winds & squally, At 2
P M stood to the South, At 6 tacked
to the N E At 6 A M tacked to the
South, latter part fine weather
At noon tacked to the N E

Obs Lut 4 34 S Long by Dr 113 55

Wednesday Jan 12th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather all
the 24 hours standing to the N E
to 6 A M tacked to the South
At 6 A M saw 2 sail

Obs Lut 4 30 S Long by ast 114 30

Thursday Jan 13th

Commenced fine winds & pleasant
At 3 P M spoke ship Chili of N B
1400 bl, tacked to the N E At 5,
tacked to the South At 2 A M,
latter part fresh winds saw nothing

Obs Lut 4 44 S Long 115 or by E

Friday Jan 14th 1842
Fresh winds all this day standing
to the N E to 4 A M to the south
the remainder the Chili & Russell
in sight

Obs Lat 7 52 S Long by C 115 8

Saturday Jan 15th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours, standing to
the N E to 6 P M, to the south
to midnight, to the N E the remainder
2 ships in sight, employed at stowing oil

Obs Lat 7 17 S Long by C 115 4

Sunday Jan 16th 1842

Commons fine breeze & fine weather
standing to the N E to 10 P M
to the south the remainder
At 6 A M set light sails
saw the Barque to windward
& the Chili to leeward

Obs Lat 4 46 S Long by C 115 18

Monday Jan 17th

Fresh winds & fine weather all this
day At 2 P M got a S Obs 0 0

Long by L 115 37 Long by C 115 18 44

At 4 P M tacked to the N E

At 6 A M tacked to the south

At noon tacked to the N E

Obs Lat 4 47 S Long by C 114 59

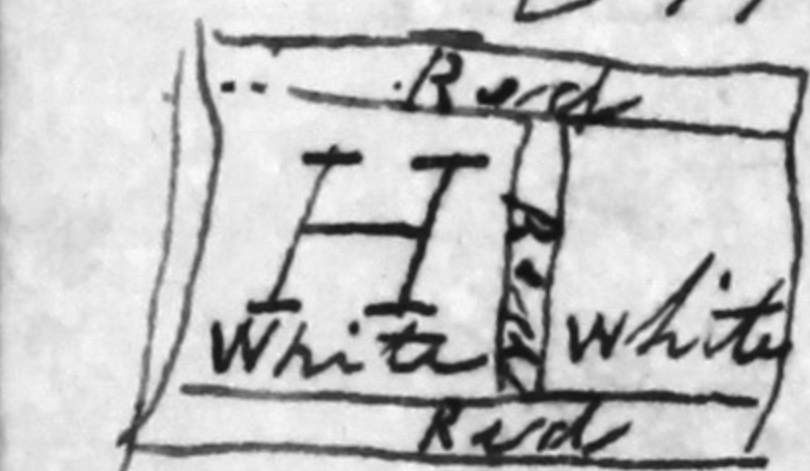
Tuesday Jan 18th

Commons fine winds from the N E
standing to the N E At 6 A M the
wind shifted to the E N E & tacked to
the S E At noon saw the Barque to leeward

Obs Lat 4 9 S Long by ast 114 40 58

Wednesday June 19th

Moderate winds from the E & E
all these 24 hours & fine weather
standing to the S. E. & P. M. to the
north to 1 P. M. to the S & the
remainder, employed at repairing
boat & repairing F. J. stumpsail
At 8 P. M. exchanged signals with
a ship to leeward



Gideon Howland
sign
m. Smith

Obs Lut 4.53 S Long by 114 48

Thursday June 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes
from the E & E standing to the
S & to 10 P. M. to the S & the
remainder, latter part fine
winds from the E S & A fine
weather saw nothing of note

Obs Lut 4 29 S Long by 113.57

Friday June 21st

Commenced with moderate winds &
fine weather standing to the E &
to 1 P. M. to the south the remainder
At 6 P. M. saw a ship to leeward

Obs Lut 4 23 S Long by 114 12 58

Saturday June 22nd

Commenced fresh breezes & fine
weather At 4 P. M. spoke ship
Minerva Smith of 18 B. Brown
master 24 Months, 1300 lbs

At 10 P. M. tacked to the E &

At 6 P. M. tacked to the south

At 11 exchanged signals with a
ship to the south



Obs Lut 4.53 S Long by 114 34

Sunday January 23rd
Commenced fresh winds standing
to the ~~SE~~ E At 6 PM took in
light sails, At 6 AM tacked to
the South & set light sails
saw a ship to the WSW

Obs Lat 4 32 S Long by acct 114 30

Monday January 24th

Fresh winds all this day from the
SE standing to the South to 6
PM, & to the ~~SE~~ E & the remainder

Obs Lat 4 25 S Long by Cr 113 48

Tuesday January 25th

Commenced fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the SE to
midnight, to the South the remainder

Obs Lat 4 38 S Long 114 46 E

Wednesday Jan 26

Commenced moderate winds & fine
weather At 1 PM saw whales



At 2 lowered the Boats

At 4¹/₂ returned whales going
to windward after seeing the Boats
stood to the SE & to 3 PM
to the South to 11 PM to the
SE & the remainder, a sail in
sight to windward

Obs Lat 4 46 S Long by Cr 113 50

Thursday Jan 27

All these 24 hours fine breezes

At 3 PM saw the Chili to windward
maneuvering for whales At 3¹/₂ lowered
2 boats & pulled to windward but
did not see the whales from the boats
At 5 returned, At 6 AM tacked to South

Obs Lat 4 49 S Long by Cr 113 35

Friday January 28th 1842

Strong winds all this day & squally
At 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails
At 6 A.M. tacked to the South
& let out reefs At 9 reefed the Fore
sail & sail to the Westward

Obs Lat 4 28 S Long by C 113 41 58

Saturday Jan 29th

Strong winds all these 24 hours
At 6 P.M. double reefed the
Main Topsail & tacked to the
S.E., At 6 A.M. let out reefs
At 10 tacked to the South

Obs Lat 4 7 S Long by C 114 00

Sunday Jan 30th

Strong winds all this day & squally
At 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. &
double reefed At 2 A.M. tacked to
the South, & let out reefs At 6 A.M.
At 9 saw the ship Chili to the S.W.
At midday tacked to the S.E.

Obs Lat 4 53 S Long by C 113 52

Monday Jan 31st

Strong winds all this day & squally
standing to the S.E. & At 4 A.M.
to the South the remainder

Obs Lat 4 42 S Long by C 113 58

Tuesday Feb 1st

Strong winds & squally all this
day At 4 P.M. spoke ship Chili
At 6 double reefed topsails
At 10 tacked to the S.E.
At 6 A.M. let out reefs

Obs Lat 4 32 S Long 113 44 by C

Wednesday Feb 2th 1842

Common fresh winds & squally
At 6 PM double reefed topsails
At 2 AM tacked to the south
At 6 AM set all sail
Latter part fine weather employed
at breaking out bread & coopersing

Obs Lat 4 32 S Long by ast 113. 35-

Thursday Feb 3rd

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the south
to 6 PM to the E & to 6 AM
to the south the remainder
coopersed & stored 24 casks bread
have now on board 96 barrels hoops

Friday Feb 4th Lat 4. 53 S Long 114 14

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E &
to the ~~6 PM to the~~ 6 AM
to the south the remainder
saw nothing worth remark
employed at making a Main T G
sail from a new Mizzen T G sail

Obs Lat 4 32 S Long 114 18 by ast

Saturday Feb 5

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
standing to the south to 6 PM
to the E & the remainder
At 6 AM saw 2 ships to the south
At noon tacked to the south

Obs Lat 4 00 S Long by S 114 20

Sunday Feb 6th 1842

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
At 6 AM spoke ship Admiral
of the Edgartown 27 months 2000 lbs
Toby master, tacked to the N E
At 4 AM tacked to the South
saw a barque to leeward

Obs Lat 4 43 S Long 114 30 by ast

Monday Feb 7

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the South
to 6 AM, to the N E & the remainder
employed at rigging up an old Maine
3 G sail

Obs Lat 4 17 S Long by C 114 42 58

Tuesday Feb 8th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours, standing
to the N E to 5 AM
to the South to 6 AM
to the N E the remainder
At 11 AM spoke ship Foster
of Nantucket 6 months out 1500 lbs
Longdon. Master

Obs Lat 4 15 S Long 115 00 by ast

Wednesday Feb 9th

Common moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the N E
At 1 AM tacked to the South
employed at setting up rigging

Obs Lat 4 8 S Long by C 115 14

Thursday Feb 10th 1842

Common fresh winds & thick weather
standing to the south At 4^{1/2} P.M.
saw a large whale 2 miles to windward.
Lowered the boats at 5^{1/2} got near
him but he went down & saw him no
more lay aback through the night
Latter part frequent squalls with copious
showers

At 6 A.M. stood to the south under double
rized Topails saw a sail to the S.E.

Obs Lat 4¹ 32 S Long by 115 40 west

Friday Feb 11th

Common strong winds & squally standing
to the South to 6 P.M. to the S.E.

the remainder Latter part fine
weather standing to the S.E.

employed at repairing F 3⁴ sail

Obs Lat 4 17 S Long 115 50 by east

Saturday Feb 12th

Moderate winds & fine weather all this
day standing to the south to 2 A.M.
to the S.E. the remainder

Obs Lat 4 39 S Long 115 5 by E.R.

Sunday Feb 13th 1842

Fresh winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the S.E. to 2 A.M.
to the south the remainder

At 2 P.M. hunt a new F. Lib

Obs Lat 4 41 S Long 115 18 by E.R.

Monday Feb 14th

Fresh breezes all this day & fine weather
standing to the south under all sail

At 11 A.M. hunt a good F. or sail

Obs Lat 5 43 S Long by E.R. 116 58

Tuesday Feb 15th 1842

Strong winds all these 24 hours
standing to the south
At 2 P.M. unhook the Ft. Top sail
& hunt another, employed the
latter part at fitting brace blocks & struts

Obs Lat 8 43 S Long 117 45 W

Wednesday Feb 16th

Fresh winds all these 24 hours
standing to the south At 2 P.M.
set light sails, latter part employed
at fitting a new pair of Lt. boom gages

Obs Lat 11 00 S Long 118 20 by Cr

Thursday Feb 17th

Fine breeze & pleasant weather all
these 24 hours standing to the south
by the wind, latter part employed
at fitting a pair of new Ft. T. G.
backstays, saw a pair of tropic birds

Obs Lat 13 12 S Long 118 48 by Cr

Friday Feb 18th 1842

Moderate winds all these 24 hours
& fine weather, standing to the
south all sail set
saw a man of war hawk
fired a long shell from the S.S.W.

Obs Lat 15 18 S Long 118 26 by Cr

Saturday Feb 19th

Commons light winds Mild &
part the sun, latter part
fine winds & pleasant
standing to the south all sail
set, saw great shoals of fly fish

Obs Lat 16 35 S Long 118 30 by Cr

Sunday Feb 20th

Common moderate winds & fine weather, Middle part squally. Latter part fine weather, all sail set standing by the wind to the S.

Obs Lat 18 26 S Long 118 43 by C.R.

Monday Feb 21st

Fine winds & pleasant weather all these 24 hours standing to the South all sail set at 5 at M sent down Mizzen & mast

Obs Lat 20 48 S Long by C 118 44

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Fine winds & pleasant all this day standing to the South under all sail

Obs Lat 22 46 S Long by east 118 25

Wednesday Feb 23rd

Moderate winds from East all this day standing to the S S E under all sail

Obs Lat 24 44 S Long by C 117 59

Thursday Feb 24th

Moderate winds all this day from East standing to S S E under all sail find a heavy swell from the S S E

Obs Lat 26 52 S Long by C 117 25

Friday Feb 25th

Light breezes all this day from the E S E standing by the wind to the S E S all sail set

At 8 at M saw a bunch of birds

A run for it saw no more

Obs Lat 28 11 S Long by C 117 30

Saturday Feb 26th 1842
Common light winds from the E or E
Middle & Latter part calm
Latter part employed at repairing
the Mizzen Topgallant sails

Obs Lat 28 28 S Long by C 117.40

Sunday Feb 27th
First part of these 24 hours calm
At 11 PM a light breeze from the NW
which continues the remainder of this day
set J Topmast & Main J Gallant Storing
sail Course E S E

Obs Lat 29 00 Long by C 116.43 W

Monday Feb 28th
Fine breezes from the NW all this
day & fine weather Course E S S

Obs Lat 29 40 S Long by acct 114.15

Tuesday Feb 29 March 1st 1842
Fine winds from the NW all these
24 hours Course E S S all sail set

Obs Lat 30 40 S Long by C 111 53

Wednesday March 2
Moderate winds from the NW &
At 5 PM saw a school of
sperm whales 3 miles dist to
windward toward the S boats
but did not get near them before
night came on At 7 returned
Course E S S Latter part light airs

Obs Lat 31 24 S Long by C 110 55 W

Thursday March 3rd
Light variable winds all this day & calm
storing E S S Latter part employed
at repairing sparker

Obs Lat 31 40 S Long by C 110 45

Thursday March 4th
Commences with light winds & calm
At 3 P.M. a light breeze from S.W.
At 2 P.M. hauled to South, at 10 P.M.
to E.S.E. tacked to the South

Obs Lut 31 45 Long by east 110 15 44

Friday March 5th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
the day wind from East standing
At the S.S.E. all this day will sail
at 2 P.M. saw a jumper

Obs Lut 33 18 S Long by east 110 00

Saturday March 6th

Commences with moderate winds from
East, standing to the S.S.E.
Middle part light air & calm
Latter part moderate winds from the
North & fine weather standing E.S.E.
At 5 P.M. saw spouts bearing East
run for them but saw them no more
At 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ got a S Obs \oplus & Long by S 110 10 30

Long by Cr at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ at M 109 45 45 Lut at noon 34 20

Sunday March 7th 1842

Commences with moderate winds from
the North & fine weather standing
East At 6 P.M. set J.T.M. stud - suit
wind hauled to E.S.E.

At 6 P.M. wind hauled to S.W.
& squally Latter part strong winds

Obs Lut 34 30 S Long by E 106 18 58

Tuesday March 8th 1842

Strong winds from the South all
these 24 hours standing East to 6 P.M.
& E.S.E. the remainder, at midnight set M.T. suit

Obs Lut 34 28 S Long by E 102 54

Wednesday March 9th 1842

Common with strong winds from
the S S E & squally

Later part fine weather course E & S

Obs Lat 34 6 S Long 100. 5 by Cr

Thursday March 10th

Fresh winds from the south

all this day & fine weather

standing to the East all sail set

Obs Lat 34 00 S Long 84 31 by C

Friday March 11th

Fresh winds & fine weather all these

24 hours wind from S S E to S E

standing to the Eastward all sail

set Obs Lat 34 16 S Long by Cr 85. 17.

Saturday March 12th 1842

First part of these 24 hours fresh

winds from the S E & fine

weather standing to the E & S

At 6 P M saw a sperm whale to

the W & W run for him to within 1/2 mile

& she went down

Later part fresh winds from E S E

employed at rigging up an old Foursail

to make a Lib, condemned it out of an old Lib

Obs Lat 33 28 S Long by ast 94 00 58

Sunday March 13th 1842

Moderate winds from the E S E

standing to the W & W 6 P M

& tacked to the south

& thus continues the remainder

Obs Lat 34 9 S Long by west 94. 00

Monday March 14th
All these 24 hours light winds from
the E & SE calms standing to the
south East, All the latter part employ-
ed at repairing the Fore Top-sail
Obs Lat 34 56 Long by acct 93 50

Tuesday March 15th 1842
Commenced calm at midnight a breeze
from the SE which continues the
remainder, Course East by compass
Latter part saw porpoises
employed at repairing Fore Top-sail
Obs Lat 35 15 Long 92 7 by C.

Wednesday March 16th
Moderate winds from the Westward
all these 24 hours & fine weather
steering E. by S to S. by E East the
remainder employed at repairing
Fore Top-sail the first part
At 6 P.M. finished & bent it, Latter
part employed at repairing Main Top-sail

Obs Lat 35 24 S Long by C. 91 58 48

Thursday March 17th
Fresh winds from S.W. to South all
this day. Middle part heavy showers
At 5 P.M. saw a hawk
Latter part saw blackfish

Obs Lat 35 35 S Long 87 00 by C.

Friday March 18th
Commenced with fine breeze from the
South, Middle & Latter part calm
saw blackfish & porpoises

Obs Lat 35 31 S Long 85 40 by C.

Saturday March 19th
Commons light winds from the S 88
Middle part calm
Latter part fresh breezes from the 45 88
stirring 45 E 88

Obs Lat 35.5 S Long by acct 84 20 88

Sunday March 20th
Commons strong winds from 45 88
stirring 45 E 88. At 3 PM saw a sperm
At 5:20 saw a sperm whale Landed 2 boats
got near him & he went down
saw him no more

Lug aback through the night
At 6 AM started 45 E saw a sail to
the 45 88, Latter part calm

Obs Lat 35 16 S Long by Cr 83.37 88

Monday March 21st
Commons with moderate winds from
45 88, At 4 PM spoke ship Lady at interest
of London, Bushel musters 29 months out
2200 lbs sperm oil has taken 200 lbs the
last 6 weeks in the Lat 35 or 8 Long 83.00
Latter part fresh winds, stirring
45 E 88

Obs Lat 34.32 S Long by Cr 81.38 88

Tuesday March 22nd 1842
Commons with fine winds from
the 45 88 A fine weather
standing to the 45 E At 5 PM
looked for black-pink got none
At 6 AM saw the land the Island
Mafupia bearing 45 88 30 miles
At midday the land bore 45 88
Dist 6 miles & ships in sight

Wednesday March 23^d
Commenced light airs & calm at 2 P.M.
went on shore with 1 boat
At 6 P.M. returned with 5 goats & chickens
found 2 families living on the Island
found a few punches
Middle & Lutter sent light wind &
calm stirring at 8
At noon the Island bore S by 25 miles

Thursday March 24th
Light winds from the Westward
all this day stirring to the 8 &
employed at repairing Main Top-sail
At 2 P.M. lowered for blackfish &
took 2, 1 to S & 1 to L boat, long 30' Dr.

Friday March 25th
Commenced with fine winds from the
8 & 11 At 1 P.M. lowered the boats
for blackfish & took 6, 1 to S 2 to
L 2 to 11 & 1 to bow boat, stirring 8 &
9 At 4 P.M. & saw a sperm whale
lowered the L boats At 10 the 11 boat
fastened At 11 lowered the S boat
& thus continued the remainder 2 boats
fast to the whale, & he was going like
bricks & sail in sight
the Island bore in sight bearing S S E
by compass 38 miles Dist

Saturday March 26th
Commenced fine breeze & fine weather
At 5 P.M. took the whale along side
At 11 boat, took in sail
At 5 1/2 P.M. commenced eating
At 11 1/2 all in Middle & Lutter sent
thick weather with light showers & winds

Sunday March 27th 1842
Commenced with light winds from
the Westward at 2 P.M. the wind
broke suddenly to the S.E. from
2 to 6 fresh gales took in all sail but
Mizen stay-sail Middle & Lutter
part more moderate at 9 A.M. set
double reefed Main Top-sail, Lib, & spunk
standing to the Southward, weather
thick no obs. Sun bearing S.E. 30 by compass

Monday March 28th
Commenced fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the South
at 4 P.M. passed a sail to leeward
at midnight tacked to the N.E.
at 6 A.M. saw a barque to
windward sailing Lutter part moderate
at noon Sun bore S.E. & 45 miles in at

Tuesday March 29th 1842
Light winds all this day from the
S.E. & at 6 P.M. from the N.E. the remainder
employed at sailing

Obs. Lat 32 45 land in sight bearing S.E. 50 miles

Wednesday March 30th
Commenced with light winds from
the North at 6 P.M. took in sail
& stored S.E. for the Island of Juan
at 1 P.M. picked up a drug belonging
to Hobomok, lost on Saturday
at 6 A.M. made sail & stored
N.E. Lutter part wind from
the N.W. fine weather saw
blackfish & pinbacks, 2 sail in sight
Obs. Lat 33 & S land bearing S.W. 10

Thursday March 31st
Commences with fine breeze from the
W & fine weather standing to
the W & E at 6 PM took in light
sail & hauled up the Topsails &
tacked to the W S W Middle & Lutter
part fresh gales at 6 AM saw
a sail to leeward took in sail &
have two under close reefed Main
Topsail & Mizzen staysail hauled
to the W & & thus continues the run.
Obs Lut 33 10 S Long by alt 78 50

Friday March 31 April 1st
Commences with strong gales from
the W & at 4 PM fresh showers
at 6 the wind hauled to the S W &
moderate at 7 topsail & Foresail
Lutter part wind from the South
& fine weather set all sail at 7 AM
tacked to the E S E at 10 saw
a ship & a barque to the W &
at noon the land in sight bearing S S W 40°

Saturday April 2nd
Moderate winds from the South
all this day & fine weather standing
to the E S E to 6 PM took in sail
& tacked to the W S W
at 6 AM set all sail

Obs Lut 33 or 34 in sight bearing S S W

Sunday April 3rd
Commences with moderate winds from
the South standing to the W S W
at 3 PM tacked to the E S E
at midnight to W S W at 3 AM to the South
wind from W S W Obs Lut 33 20 land by S W

Monday April 4th
Moderate winds from the Westward
all this day & fine weather standing
to the south to 3 P.M. to the N.W.
to 6 P.M. to the S.W. the remainder
Latter part employed at stowing oil
At noon Linn bore N.W. Dist 20 miles

Tuesday April 5th
Commenced with moderate winds
from the N.W. & stowing S.W.
At 6 P.M. spoke ship Orbit of
Vancouver Gardner Master, bound E.S. &
Middle & Latter part fresh gales
At midnight took in F.A. Mizzen
Topsails At 6 P.M. wore ship to the
N.E. & At 8 took in Farsail

Obs Lat 34 S Land bearing N.W. by W


Wednesday April 6th
Commenced fresh gales from the N.W.
& squally At 2 P.M. the wind hauled
to the south At 3 saw the land
bearing N.W. stored N.W. to 1 P.M.
& hove head yards aback hauled to S.W.
At 6 Linn bearing East made sail &
stored north to 10 & hauled up N.W.
a breeze in sight to the south

Obs Lat 33 3' S Linn bearing S.E. by E

Thursday April 7th 1842
Commenced fine winds & fine
weather stowing N.W. At 3 P.M.
own the Island Mafapua bearing
S.W. At 6 took in sail & lay aback
through the night At 6 P.M. made
sail & stored to the S.W. wind from S.E.
At noon Mafapua bore South 14 miles

Friday April 8th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day wind from the S E & E At 5 P M saw whales 2 miles to windward

 lowered the boats got near them & night came on & saw them no more the Island bearing E of E 20 miles dist At 7 the boats returned stood to the South to 10 A M to the E of E the remainder a barque in sight to leeward

At noon Magsafura bearing E of E 15 miles

Saturday April 9th 1842

Commences with light winds & fine weather, At 6 P M calm At midnight the wind shifted to the N S W stood to the South to 5 A M to the Eastward the remainder latter part 2 miles in sight a ship & a brig

Obs Lat 34 17 S land bearing E of the

Sunday April 10th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather all these 24 hours, starting at 8 P M, took in sail & lay aback through the night At 6 A M Magsafura bearing N S W 25 miles

stood East to 10 A M E of E the remainder

At noon Magsafura bearing N E 40 miles

Monday April 11th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day At 7 P M spoke ship

Wellington Liverpool Packet 112 days out

70 lbs oil, the barque Persia in company lay aback through the night At 6 A M stood E S E for the Island Santa Fernandez

At noon the Island bore E S E 25 miles

Tuesday April 12th 1842

Commenced fine winds & fine weather - running
for the Island Linn at 3 P^M sent 2 boats
on shore & spoke ship Missusset of Long Harbor
with master & mouths out chain, last blacksmith
At 7 the boats returned with 3 lbs powder
& a few fish stood off to the W^W
At noon Linn bore S E 38 miles dist

Wednesday April 13th 1842

Moderate winds from the S E all this
day & fine weather standing to the
SSW to 6 P^M took in sail & hove
aback At 6 A^M made sail & started
West Lutter part 2 sail in sight
At noon Mufupura bore S E 25 miles

Thursday April 14th 1842

Fine winds from the S E all these
24 hours & fine weather
standing to the SSW & S W
Lutter part employed at repairing the sail
Obs Lat 39 26 A Long by acct 82 00 W

Friday April 15th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours wind from the S E
standing to the SSW
saw a brig to the Eastward
Obs Lat 35 10 S Long by acct 82 30

Saturday April 16th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing
to the South to 6 P^M wind
from the S E & took in sail & lay
aback through the night Lutter part
wind from the North steering SSW the remainder
Obs Lat 35 42 Long by acct 83 00 W

Sunday April 17th

Moderate winds from W & West all this day & fine weather steering W & E

At 6 AM made all sail, saw fimbria

Obs Lat 35 12 Long by Cr 82 17 W

Monday April 18th

Moderate winds from the ^{West} First part of these 24 hours steering W & E

At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails

At 6 AM made all sail, At 8 saw Islet

Maupawa bearing W & E, a sail in sight

Obs Lat 34 10 land bearing W & E

Tuesday April 20th 1842

Moderate winds from the S & the First

part of this day, At 2 PM lowered for blackfish & took 5, 2 to S & 3 to W boat

At 6 PM spoke ship Montana of San

tacket, Com master, 112 days out, clean buried a

man a few days previous, a Marquesa Schooner

latter part wind from the North standing to the Westward, Capt Elisha Fisher sailed from

Sancti in ship Navigator about Oct 31

Capt John Taly in ship Edward Caryon Oct 5

Commodore Morris sailed Nov 30th 1841

Ship Ann of W B sailed Sept 29th 1841

Wednesday April 20th

Common moderate winds from the North standing to the Westward

At 2 PM steered E & S

At 6 double reefed & steered East

At midnight hauled up W & E

At 5 AM let out reef

Latter part strong winds

Obs Lat 33 50 land bearing West

Thursday April 21st

Fresh winds from the S W all this day
standing to the S E to C B M & tacked
to S S W at 6 A M without this I sail
to repair at noon tacked to the S E &
a sail in sight to the Westward
Obs Lat 33 45 S Long 80 00 by ast

Friday April 22nd

Commenced strong winds at 6 P M
double reefed the topsails & tacked to the
S S W wind from the S W at 6 A M
made all sail & tacked to the S E &
latter part squally at 10 double reefed
employed at repairing this topsail

Obs Lat 33 53 L. M. Sun & map of the

Saturday April 23rd

Commenced with fresh winds from the S W
standing to the S W at 6 P M double
reefed topsails at 8 the wind hauled to
the South, hove aback, Middle part
heavy showers, latter part light rain
from the S E attended with light showers
employed at baling black fish

Obs Lat Sun bearing S E & 25 miles

Sunday April 24th

First part light winds from
the South, standing to the Eastward
Middle part calm

at 5 A M light breeze from the
S W made all sail & stood S W
latter part strong winds took in
light sail

at noon the Island Juan Fernandez
in sight bearing S E & Lat 33 5

Monday April 25th

Commons fresh winds from the W & W
At 2 PM started S E for Takahama
Middle & Latter part strong gales
from the Westward At 6 AM started
S S E employed at securing boats &c
Obs Lut 35-18 S Long by cron 77 42 W

Tuesday April 26th 1842

Commons with strong gales from the
Westward running E by compass
At 1 PM single reefed the Topsails
Middle part more moderate, latter part
moderate winds & fine weather wind
from the South At 10 AM under
Lib to repair

Obs Lut 36 22 S Long by S 75 2

Wednesday April 27th

First part moderate winds & heavy small
wind from the S S E steering E by compass
Latter part calm, we bring in sight to
the S S E, employed at fitting water cask

Obs Lut 36 22 S Long by S 74 12

Thursday April 28th

First part calm At 3 PM a breeze from
the Westward At 4 PM over the land
breeze E S to 2 AM then the wind
broke to the Northward East to 6 AM
calm the remainder of the morning the North
point of Curucuan bore E of S by compass
16 miles dist & ships in sight

Friday April 29th 1842

Commons calm At 3 PM a breeze from the
South run for the bay At 6 PM entered
the bay At 6 PM anchored in Takahama
harbour in 3 1/2 fathoms water

Sunday ~~April~~^{May} 15th 1842

Commenced moderate winds from the south
At 3 PM weighed anchor to drop out,
got foul the ship caught up & anchored
springing her main rail, broke 2 stunnions
for boat hawse stow, boat &c
dropped anchor again & lay through the
night At 5 AM got under way wind
from the south At 9 calm At 10 the
wind began from the north
At noon barometer bore about 3 miles

Monday ~~April~~^{May} 16th

Commenced strong easterly winds &
thick weather At 1 PM passed the Island
Caracas At 2 double reefed the Topsails
& took in mainsail At 3 started anchors
At 4 close reefed the Fore topsail & took
in Lib, latter part fresh gales & stormy
No Obs

Tuesday April 17

Commenced strong gales & thick weather
Middle part Moderate
Latter part calm

Obs Lat 35-54 S Long by C 74-20 58

Wednesday April 18th

First part of the 24 hours calm
Middle part the same
At 9 AM a breeze from the NNE
Made all sail & stood to the Westward

Obs Lat 35-59 S Long by acct 75-00

Thursday April 19

Commenced fresh winds from the NNE
At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails
Latter part light wind from the NNE
stirring to the north all sail set

Obs Lat 35-35 S Long by acct 76-20

Friday April 20th
Light winds & calm all these 24 hours
standing to the Westward

Obs Lat 36 00 Long by C 76 20

Saturday May 21st
Light winds from W & S W to West all
this day standing by the wind to the
Eastward all sail set saw pinbacks

Obs Lat 35 2 S Long by C 76 1 38

Sunday May 22th
A moderate breeze from the S W
all these 24 hours & fine weather
steering E S by compass at 5 A M
set & I started sail saw black fish

Obs Lat 33 46 S Long by C 77 15

Monday May 23rd
Moderate winds from the W S W all
these 24 hours & fine weather
steering E S by compass all sail set
Latter part employed at fitting a new
bumpkin the old being carried away
which in contact with the logs of E S

Obs Lat 32 20 S Long by C 78 10 38

Tuesday May 24th 1842
Fresh winds from the S W the first
part of these 24 hours steering to the
E S W Middle & Latter part wind
from the South steering to the East
Saw pinbacks & porpoises

Obs Long by C 79 00 Lat 29 45

Wednesday May 25th 1842

Fine breeze from the south all these
24 hours & fine weather, steering E S W
to 6 A M & E S W the remainder

Obs Lat 27 00 S Long by C 77 10 38

Thursday May 26th 1842
Commenced with strong winds from
the South the steering WSW to 6 PM
At North the remainder At 11 AM
spoke ship James Coffin of West
port, Baling 22¹/₂ Months 2250 lbs
has taken 480 lbs the last 6 weeks
on this ground, hauled by to the SSW

Obs Lat 24 41 S Long 78 8 by Chron

Friday May 27th

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the SSW to 6
PM to the ESE & the to 6 AM to
the SSW the remainder the ESE
in sight

Obs Lat 24 51 S Long by west 78 00

Saturday May 28th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SSW
At 2 PM saw a large whale

65 ~~Observed~~ Followed the Boats At 4 the L
fastened At 4 took the whale
to the L boat The James Coffin having
assisted with 2 boats At 6 AM

At commenced cutting At noon finished
Obs Lat 24 50 S Long by 78 11 W

Sunday May 29th

Fine winds all these 24 hours
standing to the SSW to 2 AM
to the Eastward the remainder
rather fast thick weather
employed at baling

No Observation

Lat by west 24 45 Long by west 78 00

Monday May 30th 1842
Moderate winds & cloudy all these 24 hours
employed at boiling standing to the E or E
to S at M to the SSW the remainder
Obs Lat 24 51 S Long 78 21 by C

Tuesday May 31
Moderate winds & cloudy all these
24 hours standing to the SSW to S at
M to the E or E the remainder
started 3 cork sails,

Obs Lat 24 44 S Long by C 77.5-2

Wednesday June 1st
Moderate winds & cloudy all these 24
hours standing to the E or E to S at M
to the SSW the remainder employed
at fitting a strap on bowsprit for
bolstering the belt having broken on
the 26 of May, saw blackfish.

Obs Lat 24 38 S Long by C 75.9 W

Thursday June 2nd
Moderate winds & cloudy all this day
standing to the SSW to S at M to the
E or E the remainder employed at
ordinary ships duty no observation

Obs Lat by acct 24 30 S Long by acct 77.30

Friday June 3rd
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the E or E to S
at M to the South to S at M stood SSW
the remainder employed at coopers air
Obs Lat 24 14 S Long by C 78 3

Saturday June 5th
Strong winds from the S & all
this day & clear sky At 6 PM
tacked to the E & S & At 5 PM
tacked to the SSW, latter part
employed at steering oil

Obs Lat 24 34 Long by 8 48, 00

Sunday June 6th 1842
Strong winds from the S & all
this day & squally standing to
the SSW to midnight to the E & S &
the remainder at noon 2 sail in sight

Obs Lat 24 30 S Long by ast 77 40

Monday June 7th 1842
Strong winds & squally all this day
standing to the E & S & At 2 PM
spoke ship Carinthian of St Bedford
Paddock, master 34 months 2200 lbs S & S
tacked to the SSW At 8 AM hove aback
At midnight tacked to the E & S &

Obs Lat 24 13 S Long by ast 77 19

Tuesday June 8th 1842
Strong winds all this day & clear sky
standing to the W & E under double
reefed topsails. At 6 AM under
Staysail to repair

Obs Lat 23 34 S Long by ast 76 10

~~Wednesday~~ June 9th
Strong winds all this day & clear
standing to the E & S & to 6 PM
took in St Topsail & tacked to the
SSW

Obs Lat 23 41 S Long by 8 48 00

Thursday June 9th 1842
Strong winds all this day from
the S & At 1 P.M. run off W & W
At 4 P.M. hauled by the wind to the
S S W & close reefed the main T sail
At 6 P.M. tacked to the E & W & W
at close reefed Fore & Mizzen Tapsail
Latter part more moderate

Obs Lat 23 35 S Long by acct 74 25

Friday June 10th

Winds more moderate this day
sky overcast, stood to the W & under
close reefed Tapsails to 6 P.M. stood
to the S S W the remainder
let the reefs out main Tapsail
employed at making up
from the cloth taken from
an old Farnsail saw blackfish

Obs Lat 23 9 S Long by acct 74 50

Saturday June 11th

Moderate winds & cloudy all this day
standing West to 6 P.M. double reefed
& hauled by the wind to the W & W
At 6 P.M. let out all reefs & stood to
the Westward, saw humpbacks & blackfish

Lat by Obs 22 45 Long by acct 75 30 W

Sunday June 12th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the West
to 6 P.M. double reefed the Tapsails
& hauled by the wind to the W & W
At 6 P.M. made all sail
Latter part saw fishbacks

Obs Lat 21 56 S Long by acct 75 54

Monday June 13th
Moderate winds from the E & S
all this day & fine weather standing
to the SE & at 6 PM double reefed
at 6 AM made all sail

Obs Lat 20 54 S Long by ast 77 30

Tuesday June 14th
Light winds & calm all this day standing
to the SE & saw humpbacks & blackfish
employed at fitting midship head

Lat by ast 20 30 Long by ast 77 10 48

Wednesday June 15th
Light winds the first part of this
day from the East, latter part
calm, at 10 AM hoisted the boats
for blackfish & took 5, 2 to S, 2 to L
1 to M & 3 to Bow boats

Lat by ast 19 50 Long by ast 77 11 00

Thursday June 16th
Light winds from the E & S & all this
day & fine weather standing to the
SE, at 6 PM took in light sails
at 6 AM made all sail

Obs Lat 19 18 S Long by cr 76 59

Friday June 17th
Moderate winds & cloudy all the 24 hours
standing to the SE & under all sail

Obs Lat 18 40 Long by ast 78 40

Saturday June 18th 1842
Fine wind & fine weather all
this day standing to the SE & S
under all sail saw finbacks &
blackfish

Obs Lat 17 22 S Long by cr 74 18

Sunday June 19th 1842
Commenced with moderate winds &
squally at 3 P.M. spoke ship Corinthian
of 1000 at 4 A.M. made the land on
coast of Peru at 10 saw the breakers
stood West the remainder

Obs Lat 16 28 S land 18 miles dist
Monday June 20th

Fresh winds all this day standing
to the Westward at 4 P.M. saw
a sail to windward at 1 A.M.
tacked to the S.E. further put
employed at hauling black fish

Obs Lat 16 22 land 20 miles

Tuesday June 21

Fresh winds All this day standing
W.S.W. at 6 P.M. hauled up the
topsails & hauled too to the South
At midnight tacked to the S.E.

Lat by acct 16 20 land 25 miles dist

Wednesday June 22

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours at 1 P.M. saw a

school of S. Whales lowered the
boats, at 5 all aboard with 4
whales, 1 to each boat, at 6
A.M. commenced cutting at 11^{1/2}
finished & stood to the S.E.

Lat by acct 16 15 land 28 miles dist

Thursday June 23

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S.E.
to 6 P.M. to the south to 3 A.M.
to the S.E. the remainder saw a sail

Obs Lat 16 15 S land 20 miles dist

Friday June 24th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S. by W
to 2 at 11 to the S. by E to 11 at 11
to the South the runner
a sail in sight

Sat by ast 16 25 land 30 miles

Saturday June 25:

Commons moderate winds & fine
weather At 3 P.M. finished boiling
& spake ship Mary of Edgewater
At 8 P.M. hoise aback, At 2 at 11
stood to the S. by E & thus continued
Latter part strong winds

Obs Sat 16 23 land 35 miles

Sunday June 26

Commons strong winds & squally
standing in to the S. by E, At 4 P.M.
sighted the breakers the Mary in sight
stood off to 5 at 11 & in the run
under double reefed topsails
the Mary still in sight

Obs Sat 16 22 S land 30 miles Dist

Monday June 27

Commons strong winds & fine
weather standing in far the
land At 3 P.M. sighted the
breakers & stood S. by W At 6 P.M.
double reefed the Topsails & hauled
by the wind to the South
At 4 at 11 tacked to the S. by E
Latter part light winds
& thick weather on observing
Sat by ast 16 30 land 30 miles

Tuesday June 28th 1842
Light winds the first part of this
middle & latter part calm
Obs Sat 16 30 S land 25 miles Dist

Wednesday June 29th
First part of this day moderate winds
& calm latter part fresh breeze running
to the SE & S 88 saw a number
of ships neither thick nor Obs
Sat by ast 16 12 land 25 miles

Thursday June 30th 1842
Common fine winds & cloudy steering
S 88 at 3 PM spoke ship Com^{re}
Morris, Falmouth, Dorset master,
7 months out 200 lbs

Stood by the wind to the south
to 5 at 10 to the SE & the remainder
employed at staving oil 268 lbs

Sat by ast 15 00 S land 35 Dist
Friday July 1st

Common strong winds steering
to the SE to 1 at 10 to the south
to 5 at 10 to the SE & the remainder
at noon stood to the West

Sat 16 10 S breakers in sight

Saturday July 2

Common strong winds at 6 PM
close up the Tophais at 7 tacked
to the SE & at 5 at 10 tacked to
the South latter part more
moderate but all rough

Obs Sat 16 00 land 30 miles

Sunday July 3rd 1842
Moderate winds & thick weather
this day running to the westward
to 6 PM to the south to 5-
at 11 to the SE & the remainder
Sat by ast 15 50 S land 30' Dist

Monday July 4th
Common moderate winds stirring
S 88 at 2 PM exchanged signals
with ship Long. Long. Long. Long.
at 6 hauled by the wind to the south
at 1, at 11 tacked to the SE &
Sat by ast 15 40 land 40 miles Dist

Tuesday July 5th
Common strong winds & cloudy
standing to the westward
at 6 PM hauled by to the south
at 1, at 11 tacked to the SE &
at 6 start up Sat by ast 14 50 land 20 miles Dist

Wednesday July 6th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the
S 88 at 6 PM hauled by the wind
to the south at 1, at 11 tacked
to the SE & at 10 at 11
sighted the breakers & run to the
SE SE SE, 3 ships in sight

Thursday July 7th
Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the S 88
at 1 at 11 to the SE & the remainder
Obs Sat 15 35 S Long by or 46 10 by albear 21 2
Obs agrees with land by albear 19 46 in place of 21 26

Friday July 8th 1842

Commenced with moderate winds standing
in for the land at 4 P.M. spoke
ship *Zeus* Captain of *Antwerp* 2400
lbs having taken 150 lbs the last month
the *Lady Antwerp* of London, *Lufayeth*
Barque Brumby of *St B* Capt *Tabor*
the *Bark Wade* of *St B* Capt *Swift*
all in sight during the day
at 6 P.M. stood to the south at
6 A.M. tacked to the *SE*
later part fine weather 6 ships
in sight

Obs Sat 15-10. S land 25 miles dist

Saturday July 9th

Commenced with moderate winds
& fine weather running to the
Westward at 4 P.M. went to the
Fore Tapsail to repair & hunt weather
at 6 P.M. took in light sail
& heeled by the wind to the *SSS*
at 5 A.M. tacked to the *SE* at 6
saw a shoal of sperm whales
bowed the boats & struck 5 whales
1 to *L*, 2 to *H*, & 2 to *B* boats
at noon returned with 2 whales 1 to
S, 1 to *L* boats the *Bow boat*
lost him the *SB* boats were
drawn

Sat by act 15-30 land 60 miles dist

Sunday July 10th

Moderate winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours at 5 P.M. finished eating
1 whale at 6 A.M. commenced eating the
large whale & at noon all in but head
Sat by act 15-20 land 50 miles dist

Monday July 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day At 6 P.M. finished cutting
& stood to the S.E. & thus continued
the remainder 2 sails in sight
Obs Lat 15.9 land in sight 25 miles dist

Tuesday July 12th
Commenced moderate winds At 4 P.M.
shook ship Supnetta 20 months 1000
At 6 stood to the S.S.W. At 8 P.M.
saw the ship Lady Ankerst of
London ~~was~~ off the weather bow
with signals set for whales
At 10 saw the whals lowered 3 boats &
& struck 1 whale to each boat
At noon returned with 1 whale to B.B.

the L boat got stove & boatst
were badly hurt with him
the W Boat irons drewed
the L Boat lost line when stove
Lat by acct 15.32 land 50 miles dist

Wednesday July 13th
All this day strong winds & cloudy
employed at hailing At 5 P.M. close
reaped the Fore & Main Tapsail &
poked the Mizzen At 6 A.M. commenced
cutting At 11 finished & stood to S.S.W.
Lat by acct 15.20 land by acct 50 miles

Thursday July 14th
Strong winds all those 24 hours
standing to the S.S.W. to 6 P.M.
to the S.E. & the remainder under
under close reefed Main Tapsail & fore
sail

Obs Lat 16.9 land by acct 70 miles

Friday July 14th

Trade winds all this day from the S & standing to the SE under close reefed Main Tapsail & Foresail employed at hauling At 6 PM finished

Obs Lat 15 50 Long 55 miles

Saturday July 15th

Strong winds all these 24 hours standing to the SE under close reefed Tapsails At 1 PM tacked to the SSW Lutter part employed at cooping

Obs Lat 14 52 S Long by acct 80 miles

Sunday July 17th

Strong gales all this day from the S & At 2 PM took in Fore & Main Tapsails At 3 took in Fore sail standing to the SSW At 9 PM saw 2 sperm whales near the ship lowered no boats, the gale blowing with too much violence

Obs Lat 15 9 S Long by acct 100 miles

Monday July 18th

Commenced strong gales headed to the SSW under a close reefed Main Tapsail At 8 PM more moderate wore ship to the SE Lutter part moderate set close reefed Fore & Main Tapsails & Foresail exchanged signals with ship Lutter employed at stowing oil Fore hold

Obs Lat 15 3 S Long by acct 105 miles

Tuesday July 19th

Moderate winds all this day & fine weather standing to the SSW At 8 PM to the SE the remainder saw 2 ships employed at stowing oil Lat by acct 14 50 Long by acct 90 miles

Wednesday July 20th
All these 24 hours calm at 1 PM fairish
storing down 135 lbs oil

latter part employed at ordinary duty
Sat by acct 14 50 land by acct 100' dist

Thursday July 21st
All this day calm, employed at
repairing L Boat

Obs Sat 14 35 S land by acct 100' dist

Friday July 22nd
Light winds & calm the first part
of these 24 hours

Latter part a moderate breeze
from the S E, 2 ships in sight

Obs Sat 14 2 S land in sight 50 miles

Saturday 23rd July
Commenced moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the N E &
latter part strong winds & squally
saw nothing worth remark

Obs Sat 13 45 land in sight 20' dist

Sunday July 24th
Fresh winds all this day standing
to the N E & at 12 past noon
tacked to the S S W Disco Island
bearing north 10 miles dist At 6 PM
spoke ship Martin of Santruck
Baxter master 12 months out 550 lbs oil
At 6 PM tacked to the N E & E

Obs Sat 14 13, S land 40 miles Dist

Monday July 26th
Fresh breezes & squally standing
in to the N E & to 6 PM & tacked to the
south latter part 2 ships in sight

Obs Sat 14 45 land 80 miles by acct
split the old Minion & lost the man

Tuesday July 26th 1842

First part strong winds & squally
standing to the S S W under double
ruffed topsails at 6 P M tacked
to the N E Middle & Latter part
Moderate set all sail the Lady
Amhurst of London near by
Obs Lut 14 35 S land in sight 35' dist

Wednesday July 27th

Commenced with fresh winds standing in
all sail set at 6 P M took in light
sail, double ruffed the topsails & tacked
to the S S W Latter part strong breeze
at 6 A M exchanged signals - with a
ship to leeward name unknown
at 10 tacked to the N E

name white
H & L
Red field

Lut by Obs 14 57 S land by west 50' dist

Thursday July 28th

Commenced strong winds standing to
the N E at 6 P M tacked in
Mainsail & Miz. Topsail & tacked to
the S S W at 6 A M tacked to the N E
Latter part employed at coarving mast

Obs Lut 14 55 S land by west 50 miles

Friday July 29th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the N E
at 9 P M, to the South to 6 A M,
to the N E, the remainder
employed at coarving mast
at 10 A M a ship passed to leeward,
Mizzen topmast gone
Thermometer standing at 63°

Obs Lut 14 47 land in sight 40' dist
Thermometer standing at 63°

Saturday July 30th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
N E to 8 PM to the south the
remainder latter part employed
at breaking out shooks to set up
Obs Lut 15 7 I land by west 50 miles

Sunday July 31st
Commence moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the south
to 6 PM to the N E the remainder
saw blackfish & pinbacks

Obs Lut 15-18 I land by west 60 miles

Monday August 1st 1842

Strong winds all this day & squally
standing to the N E to 10 PM to
the south to 6 PM to the N E
to 11 AM & sighted the breaker & talked
to the south, employed at setting up
shooks, saw a few blackfish

Obs Lut 15 I land 18 miles Dist

Tuesday August 2

Commence strong winds standing
to the southward at 6 PM double
ruffed the Topsails

At 6 AM tacked to the N E

Latter part a little more
moderate but out ruffs out Mr I sail

Obs Lut 15-22 I land 45 miles

Wednesday August 3

Moderate weather all this day
At 9 PM tacked to the south
At 6 AM tacked to the N E

A noon stowed up 34st a sail to the S

Obs Lut 14 57 I land 15 miles Dist

Thursday August 4th 1842
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day at 4 P.M. spoke ship
Hesperus of Bedford Stowed Muffin
1400 lbs at 8 P.M. stood
by the wind to the south
Latter part saw blackfish

Obs Lut 14 50 land by ast 68 miles dist

Friday August 5th 1842
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S.W.
to 6 P.M. to the S.E. to 6 P.M.
to the North the remainder

Obs Lut 14 40 land 40 miles Dist

Saturday August 6th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing North to 2
P.M. to the West to 6 P.M.
to the south to 6 P.M. to the
North the remainder at 6 P.M.
took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail

Obs Lut 14 2 S land by ast 40 miles
Moderate winds & fine this day stand
ing August 7th standing to the North
to 6 P.M. took in sail & hauled by to
the S.W. at 6 P.M. set all sail
& stood West Latter part saw

blackfish Obs Lut 13 36 S land by ast 48 40

Sunday August 8th
Moderate breezes all this attended
with light showery at 6 P.M.
took in sail & hauled to by the
wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. stood
off West saw a few blackfish

Obs Lut 13 26 S land by ast 79 40

Tuesday August 9th 1842

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing West to 6 PM
took in sail & hauled to the
SS 18 44 6 AM stood to the
41 41 6 PM saw a sperm whale

41 41 6 PM saw the Boats
41 11 returned with 1 whale
to 1 Boat got all ready for cutting

Obs Lat 13 27 S Long by acct 79. 45

Wednesday August 10th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day 4 PM commenced
cutting 4 PM finished & stood to the
South 4 PM 5 PM tacked to the SE &
Latter part saw humpbacks

Obs Lat 13 36 S Long by Or 79 45

Thursday August 11th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SE &
to 5 PM to the S 18 the remainder
4 PM 6 PM finished boiling
4 PM made all sail

Obs Lat 13 11 S Long 79 40 by acct

Friday August 12th

Commenced with moderate wind &
fine weather standing to the
South 4 PM 6 PM took in sail
& 4 PM 6 PM made sail & tacked
to the SE Latter part strong
winds & squally saw humpbacks

Obs Lat 13 31 S Long by Or 79. 50

Saturday August 13th
Strong winds all this day & squally
standing to the SE & at 6 PM
double reefed topsails at 6 PM
stood S W & thus continues

Obs Lat 13 12 Long by west 79 50

Sunday August 14th

Continues strong breezes standing to the
S W, at 6 AM stood SE &

further put moderate set all sail
sun. Much fish, weather thick
No Obs Thermometer standing 64°

Lat by west 12 30 Long by west 80 20

Monday August 15

Moderate winds & fine weather
at 6 hauled by to the SE & & took
in reef at 6 AM stood S W & S W
at 11 1/2 sun breeches & run for them

Lat by abs 12 33 S Long by west 81 00

Tuesday August 16th

Strong winds this day at 1 PM
looked for whales & struck 2

at 6 all boats up with 1 whale to
the boat the B fastened & dived

at 6 AM commenced setting
at 10 finished the wind blowing
strong & had sea running

Obs Lat 12 20 Long by west 81 10

Wednesday August 17th

Strong winds all this day standing
to the S S W under close reefed
topsails at 6 AM tacked to the SE &
employed at hauling

Thursday August 18th
Strong winds & squally all this day
standing to the N E to 6 A M
to the S S W the remainder
saw fin backs & black fish
Lat by Obs 12 19 S Long by ast 81 30

Friday August 19th
Winds & weather more moderate
this day standing to the S S W
to 6 A M to the N E the remainder
employed at coopersing oil for storing
Obs Lat 12 34 S Long by ast 81 25

Saturday August 20
Fresh winds & squally this day
employed at storing oil & side F H was
standing to the N E to 6 A M to the
S S W the remainder

Obs Lat 12 6 S Long by ast 80 55

Sunday August 21st
Winds & weather more moderate
At 3 P M finished storing oil 65 bbls
stood to the South to 6 A M &
stored ex a m the remainder
At 6 A M let out nets, saw fin back

Obs Lat 12 00 S Long by br 82 30

Monday August 22nd
Fresh winds & cloudy all
this day standing to the
N E all these 24 hours
employed at ordinary
ships duty

Obs Lat 12 48 S Long by ast 81

Tuesday August 23^d 1842

Common moderate winds standing
to the N E & A 6 P M took in sail
& tacked to S S W A 6 A M made
sail & stood S W

Later part strong winds

Obs Lut

Long by ast 82 00

Wednesday August 24th

Strong winds all this day & squally
standing N E with to 6 P M took in sail
& hauled to the wind to the South
A 6 A M stood to the N E

A noon stood N E S

Lut by Obs 12 10 S Long by 83 41 44

Thursday August 25

Strong winds all this day & squally
standing to the N E S A 6 P M spoke
ship Isabella of N B Hallward
A 7 hauled to the South A 6
A M stood N E with our forebush
A 9 A M saw a turtle

Obs Lut 11 10 S Long by 83 54

Friday August 26th 1842

Strong winds all this day & squally
standing N E with to 6 P M N E to 6
A M & N E to the remainder.

Obs Lut 8 40 S Long by 83 47 58

Saturday August 27th

Strong winds from the S E &
all this day & squally standing
to the N E & E A 6 P M took
in sail & made sail A 6 A M
set sail & made sail A 8 A M
shot a turtle & had our one made ^{hand} on

Obs Lut 7 12 S Long by 82 38

Sunday August 28th

Commons strong winds & thick
weather standing to the E & E &
At 6 P.M. took in Lib & Main
sail At 6 A.M. set Lib & Main sail
At 10 A.M. let out reef Latter part
Moderate winds & thick weather

Obs Lat 6 30 S Long by 6 51 50 at noon

Monday August 29th

Moderate breeze & thick fog
standing in to 6 P.M. & tacked to
the south At 2 A.M. tacked to the
E & E & At 8 a.m. the land the earth
Lobos Is. bearing E & E 15 miles dist
At 10 started Bist got long by 6 r

Obs Lat 6 26 S Long by 6 54 18 54

Tuesday August 30th

Commons moderate winds & thick
weather a ship in sight At
the S & E At 6 P.M. double reefed
the topsails stowing 88 h S
At 6 A.M. made all sail &
stowed 88 h E Latter part fine
weather employed at reefing & furling

Obs Lat 6 25 S Long by 6 53 00

Wednesday August 31st

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day stowing to the 44 h S
At 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails
At 6 A.M. made all sail

Latter part fitted a bolt for bolsting
& a bolt for chain plates. Fixing
saw plenty blackfish & fishbush

Obs Lat 6 3 S Long by 6 56 4

Thursday Sept 1st 1842

Moderate winds & thick sky all this day standing to the NNE to 6 PM to the E & to the S the remainder our firebush in abundance

Obs Lat 60 00 S Long 130 57 3

Friday Sept 2nd 1842

Moderate winds & a squall at times all this day standing to SSW to 6 PM double reefed & tacked to the E & E lost spray glass overboard latter part saw a sail to the SSW

Obs Lat 55 54 S Long 88 50

Saturday Sept 3rd

Moderate winds & fine weather all this day standing to the south to 4 PM & lowered for blackfish got none stood the E & to 6 PM to the SSW the remainder employed at reefing Fore Topsail

Obs Lat 60 00 S Long 130 57 1 55

Sunday Sept 4th

Fine winds & fine weather all this day standing by the wind to the SSW to 6 PM double reefed & tacked to the E & E at 2 PM tacked to the SSW & at 6 made all sail saw firebush & blackfish & saw a whale

Thermometer standing at 66°

Obs Lat 63 38 S Long by acct 88 20 W

Monday Sept 5th 1842
Common moderate winds &
squally standing to the SSW
At 6 PM double reefed the
topsails At 6 AM started ESE &
latter part strong winds
saw pinbacks & blackfish
saw plenty flyfish, & many of
our hump

Obs Lat 6 10 S Long by 8 58.18

Tuesday Sept 6th

Fresh breezes & squally all
this day standing to the
ESE At 4 PM saw a scow
at 9 saw a ship to leeward,
employed at repairing Fore topmast

Obs Lat 5-17 S Long by 8 56 42

Wednesday Sept 7

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the
ESE At 4 PM spoke ship
Congress at Nantucket 1400 kts
At 8 AM saw another sail
to windward

Obs Lat 4 30 S Long by 8 56.42

Thursday Sept 8th

First part moderate breezes
At 4 PM spoke ship Muench
Fair hazy, good weather
2 1/2 months out 1150 miles, reports
ship at Washington in May 1800 kts
at Galapagos Islands
Ship George Washington Warham
in July last on the Equator 1200 kts

Obs Lat 3 59 S Long by 8 55 30

Friday Sept 9th

Moderate breeze all this day from
the S S E standing to the E towards
At 6 AM saw a ship to the S W
Latter part employed at getting
water casks, bound in to Trumbuz
Set by ast 3 50 Sounding by 8 53 30

Saturday Sept 10

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E S E
all sail set At 8 3 AM exchanged
signals with a ship to windward
At 9 AM exchanged signals with
a ship to leeward

At noon saw the land bearing
E S E 40 miles dist Obs Set 3 50 S

Sunday Sept 11th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, At 2 PM started
off E S E At 3 1/2 spoke ship

butcher of 10 barrels 31 months
1500 lbs Latter part saw 1 ship
& 2 Barges

Obs Set 3 31 S land 10 miles dist

Monday, Light winds all this day running
down for Trumbuz At 7 PM
bore to the Port bearing E S E
8 miles dist At noon the Port
bore E S E 3 miles dist

Tuesday Sept 13

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing in for
Trumbuz At 3 PM came to anchor
in 4 1/2 fathoms water Latter part
employed at getting wood & water

Wednesday Sept 21st 1842

Fine winds all this day employed
at getting off potatoes the first
part at 10 AM got under way

& came out with the wind from

the S W at noon. Towing bar

East 8 miles dist. ships in towing

B. Murgant Rust, Capping, 22 1150

Hector of B Guy 1900

C W Morgan Watson 13 800

Lara Roush Renard

B Smigman Miller 8 250

Marcus J H Wood 22 1100

B Fellows Stonington Brewster

Munkor Newport Shumman

Congress Nantucket Pitman 36 1400

Tom Nantucket Hiller 40 1700

Three Brothers Nantucket Mitchell 14 600

Virginia of B Linn

Young Hero Nantucket Brock 5 00

B. Panther John W B

B Henry John Murchison

Thursday Sept 22nd

Fresh breeze & fine weather

all this day AM & PM. Tacked

to the S W at 11 AM the bar 4 miles

dist. Tatter part employed at

hauling chain cable & repairing

at 3 PM. At midnight the

wind hauled to the S S W standing

to the Westward & thus continues

the remainder, Thermometer stands

to the 72nd degree

Left by 3.00 PM by ^{ast} 83.15

Friday Sept 23^d 1842

Fine winds from the S S W, standing
by the wind to the S W
Latter part employed at repairing
Mainsail cut 24 inches off the foot

to Sat 2nd 25th
Long 55 00 Saturday Sept 24th 1842

Fresh breezes from the south all
this day & fine weather standing
by the wind to the S S W

At 8 at M bent Mizzen staysail

At 11 at M unbent the Main Tapsail
to repair & bent another

Obs Lat 2 35 S Long by acct 57 00

Sunday Sept 25th

Fresh winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing by the wind
to the S S W under all sail

Latter part saw black fish

Obs Lat 3 28 S Long by cr 57 55

Monday Sept 26th 1842

Fresh trade all this day standing by
the wind to the S W & S

At 2 at M took in light sail

Latter part employed at repairing
Main Tapsail, saw finbacks

Obs Lat 4 56 S Long by cr 59 10 W

Tuesday Sept 27th

Fresh winds all this day from the
S E standing by the wind to the
S S W Latter part employed at
repairing Mizzen T G sail

saw nothing worth remark

Obs Lat 6 17 S Long by acct 90 15 W

Wednesday Sept 28th 1842
Fresh winds from the S & all this
day standing by the wind to the
SSE, a heavy swell from the south
find the ship hake at the rate of
800 strokes in 24 hours

Obs Lat 7 44 S Long by acct 91 30

Thursday Sept 29th
Fresh breeze from the S & all this
day, standing by the wind to the
SSE all sail set,
find the hake increases to 1000
strokes in 24 hours searched for it
found a hake at the hood ends

S, side stuns, stated that by working
it as well as the time would admit

Obs Lat 9 7 S Long by 89 2.51 48

Friday Sept 30

Strong winds all this day from
SSE standing by the wind to the
SSE, the ship has made 700
strokes water this day

Obs Lat 10 58 S Long by acct 93 40

Saturday Oct 1st 1842

Fresh winds all this day from ESE
standing by the wind to the
south all sail set

At 8 AM sent down Main & G
Yard to repair sail & fit rigging

Obs Lat 12 50 S Long by acct 94 10

Sunday October 2nd

Fresh winds & fine weather all
this day standing by the wind to the
SE, the ship has made 900 strokes
water this day

Obs Lat 14 35 S Long by acct 94 30

Monday October 3^d 1842
Mild & weather more moderate
this day standing by the wind to
the SSW. the ship has made
900 strokes water this day

Obs Lat 16 26 S Long by 897 00

Tuesday October 4th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing by the wind
to the south all sail set
saw finbacks blackfish & boobies
the ship has made 850 strokes
this day

Obs Lat 18 25 S Long by acct 97 20

Wednesday October 5th

Light winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing by the
wind to the south all sail set
employed at painting boats

450 strokes Obs Lat 19 45 S Long by 96 55

Thursday October 6

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day, water smooth as in pond
standing to the south all sail set
At 6 AM we saw sharks run for them
but they proved to be finbacks
the ship has made 800 strokes this

Obs Lat 20 40 Long by 97 31

Friday October 7th

At 1 PM we saw a large sperm whale
1 1/2 miles to leeward the ship, lowered
the boats & pulled over the whale
& he went off to windward
the ship has made 650 strokes this day

Obs Lat 21 26 S Long by acct 97 40

Saturday October 8th 1842
First part a fine breeze from
the Eastward steering S S E
 Latter part light winds & calm
with moon & then a light squall
the Thermometer standing at 70.

Obs Lat 22 59 S Long by acct 97 20

Sunday October 9th 1842
Light winds from the Northward
all this day & squally steering S S E
by compass the first part a heavy
squall from the S W

Obs Lat 24 15 S Long by acct 96 50

Monday October 10th 1842
Commences with moderate winds
from the North & thick weather
 Latter part fine breeze from
the E S E & fine weather
steering S E by S

The ship has heeled 700 strokes

Obs Lat 26 6 S Long by acct 96 36

Tuesday October 11th 1842
First part moderate breeze from
the E S E & fine weather steering
S E by S Latter part strong winds
& squally took in J G suits
carried away the balt in cut head
for Masting galls

The ship has heeled 750 strokes

The Thermometer stands on 77

Obs Lat 28 17 S Long by acct 95 50

Wednesday October 12th 1842

Moderate winds attended with a light squall at times standing to the Southward all sail set saw 2 pinbacks & a few birds the ship has haked 850 strokes

Obs Lat 30 8 S Long by 95 37

Thursday October 13

Moderate winds & beautiful weather all these 24 hours standing by the wind to the S E & all sail set latter part employed at refitting cutting pendants

At midday saw a shoal of sperm whales, haked 750 strokes

Obs Lat 31 47 S Long by 95 49 W

Friday October 14th

Light winds & fine weather all this day wind from the Eastward at 1 P M lowered the boats for whales at & returned whales going quick to windward stood to the S E & at 11 P M to the South the remainder latter part employed at fitting cutting pendants, haked 700 strokes

Obs Lat 32 17 S Long by 95 50

Saturday October 15th

Commons light winds from the E of S at 6 P M took in light sail at 6 A M set all sail wind from S E & stood S E, saw 2 or 3 pinbacks & some pairs of squid, Molyneux & some small birds of various species Thermometer standing 64.

Obs Lat 33 37 Long by 99 43

Sunday October 16
Wind from the Northward & hazy
staring S & to 6 P.M. dark ruf
the Tapsails & hauled up East
At 6 A.M. let out ruf & started
E & S & saw birds in abundance
saw a finback saw a piece of
squid at times

Obs Lat 34 40 Long by 8 32 44

Monday Oct 17th

Wind from the W & S & hazy
course E & S, saw a few finbacks

Obs Lat 35 20 Long by ast 90 20

Tuesday October 18th

Fresh wind from the W & S
At 4 P.M. commenced raining & ruf
the Tapsails & pulled the
course At midnight the wind
hauled to the S & S latter part
fresh wind from the South
course E & S

Obs Lat 37 6 S Long by 0 54 44

Wednesday October 19th

Commons fresh gales from the South
& clear At 4 P.M. close ruf the
Tapsails & took in course

Latter part Moderate wind
from the S & S fine weather
staring E & S at 6 A.M. set
all out weather cool Thermometer
standing at 60

At 6 P.M. caught an Albatross

Obs Lat 36 44 S Long by ast 86 00

Thursday October 20th 1842
Light wind from the South
Middle & Latter part light airs
& calm stirring to the E of S
about 3 o'clock & on ends
Lat by alt 36 20 Long by east 85-20

Friday October 21st
Light winds & calm stirring at 8
at midnight a breeze from the WSW
Latter part a fine breeze & fine
weather stirring at 8 & 6
saw a finback & a few porpoises
Obs Lat 36 9 Long by 6 83 35

Saturday October 22nd
Moderate winds from the WSW &
fine weather stirring at 8 & 6 P.M.
took in light sail & hauled to the
North, Latter part fresh winds &
smoking double reefed the Topsails
stirring at 8 saw finbacks

Obs Lat 34 58 Long by east 82 6 14

Sunday October 23rd
Fresh winds & fine weather stirring
to the W & at 6 P.M. took in light
sail. Latter part thick weather
at 8 A.M. made the land bearing
North 25 miles dist at 10 spoke
ship James Monroe of Ft Haven
Cushman master 23 months 1850
stood to the SW the remainder
wind from the NW & thick
weather at midday Magsupure
bore North 30 miles dist

Monday October 24th 1842

Fresh winds & thick weather standing
to the S by wind from the West
At 8 PM the wind hauled to the
N by & stood to the N by E
At 10 AM saw blackfish lowered the
boats & took a fish. To L, To B on
boats at midday Mufsupura
bore E by S 18 miles dist

Tuesday October 25

First part moderate winds &
fine weather running down for
Mufsupura At 3 PM lowered 2
boats for fishing At 7^{1/2} returned
with 40 fish & 100 crabs
stood to the north to midnight
& to the Westward the remainder
with the wind from the S by E
& thick rainy day Mufsupura
Obs Lat being E by S 30 miles at Mar

Wednesday October 26th

Commenced moderate winds & thick
weather At 4 PM squally double
ruffed the Topsails At 6 took in Fore
& Mizzen Topsails & furled the
Star Course At 6 AM set double
ruffed Topsails At 7 saw sperm
whales lowered the boats & hauled
to 11 AM & returned

Obs Lat 33 30 S Long by 8 82 31

Thursday October 27

At 1 PM lowered 3 boats again for the
whales At 4 returned with 1 whale to
Boat At 5 AM commenced dicing
At 11 finished & stood to the north

Obs Lat 33 34 S Long by west 82 30

Friday October 28th 1842

Common fresh winds & fine weather
At 6 PM took in Ft & Mizen Trough
Middle part rising latter part
Moderate wind from S W & fine
weather At 6 AM tacked to the
S S E & made sail At 10 AM
saw Massachusetts bearing E S S
50 miles Lat at noon 33 28

Saturday October 29th

Moderate winds from the S W all
these 24 hours standing to the S S E
At 10 PM to the S S E & the
remainder At 6 AM made all sail
At 10 finished bailing latter part
saw 3 sails a ship, brig, & barque,
Obs Lat 33 33 S the ship bearing East

Sunday October 30th

Fine winds & pleasant standing by the
wind to the S W saw pinkbacks blackfin
& porpoises

Obs Lat 32 27 S Long by acct 82 30

Monday October 31st

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S W
At 6 PM to the S E the remain-
der latter part light showing
employed at coaming oil

Obs Lat 32 43 S Long by acct 81 50

Tuesday November 1st

Light winds & pleasant latter part employ-
ed at stowing side & at hatchway oil

At 4 AM spoke ship Martha, Bunker, 600

Obs Lat 33 12 S Long by acct 82 00

Wednesday Nov 2nd 1842
Light winds & calm est 8 P.M. a
breeze from the N.E. S.S. tacked
to the South. Latter part a fine
breeze from the S.W. & fine weather
standing to the S.E. all sail set
Obs Lat 33 40 Longitude having E 88 E 35

Thursday November 3rd
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the Westward
At 6 P.M. saw a sail to the
North Obs Lat 34 6 S. Land 50 miles
Moderate winds on Friday the 4th
At 7 P.M. drew down all sail
& lay through the night
At 6 A.M. made all sail & stood to the
N.W. with a fine breeze from
the N.E. S.W. At 11 saw a ship to
the N.W. S.W.

Obs Lat 33 19 S. Long 81 50 by acct
Saturday Nov 5th
Commenced with a fine breeze
from the S.W. standing to the N.W. S.W.
At 2 P.M. spoke ship Murther
of Nantucket. Buxton tacked to the
S.E. At midnight the wind hauled
to the South tacked to the N.E. S.W.
Latter part fine weather saw nothing
Obs Lat 33 44 Long by acct 82 50 W

Sunday Nov 6th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S.W.
all sail set the Murther in sight
saw plenty finbacks

Obs Lat 34 20 Long by C 83 50 W

Monday Nov 7th
Fine winds & fine weather all
these 24 hours standing to the
S W to 6 P M to the S E the remain-
der, got a lunar Obs Sun & Moon
Obs Lat ~~34 40~~^{34 6} Long by Cr 82 47

Tuesday Nov 8th
Fine breeze & pleasant all this
day standing to the S E & wind
from the S E At midday saw
Massachusetts bearing S E & by compass
Obs Lat 33 6 S

Wednesday Nov 9th Wednesday
Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the S E & to 7
A M to the S S W the remainder
Obs Lat 32 52 land in sight bearing S E

Thursday Nov 10th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, from the S S E
saw firebricks & nothing more
Massachusetts in sight bearing S E Lat ³⁵ 33

Friday Nov 11th
All these 24 hours moderate
winds & fine weather At 2
P M lowered for breakfast took
8, 1 to 3 to 5 to 8 to 11 to 2 to 5
boat stood to the S S W to
5 A M to the S E to 8
to the S S W the remainder
At noon passed a ship called the
Carruthers of Bedford
Massachusetts in sight bearing
S E by compass Lat 33 22

Saturday Nov 12th
Fine winds A pleasant standing
to the SSW at 2 PM to the
E & the remainder

Obs Lat 33 32 S long 50 miles dist

Sunday Nov 13th
Fine weather standing to the
Eastward wind from the SSE
at 2 PM saw finbacks, at 4 PM
double rufed Tapsails & caught
a fine lot of albatross
at 6 PM Mags^r bore S at the 25 miles
at noon the S bore SSW Obs Lat 33 16

Monday Nov 14th
Common strong winds from
the SSE standing to the Eastward
at 3 PM saw the Blue Linn
having ESE at 6 PM tacked to the
SSW latter part moderate winds
& fine weather standing to
the SSW at 8 PM tacked to the
SE wind from the SSW
employed at boiling backfish

Obs Lat 33 28 Mags^r bearing SSW

Tuesday Nov 15th
Fine winds from the SSW & fine
weather standing to the SSE at
Midnight tacked to the SSW wind
from the SE latter part fresh
breezes at 6 AM double rufed
the Tapsails at 9 saw 2 sails
to the southward, a ship &
a brig at noon Mags^r bore
SSW Lat by obs 34 10 S

Wednesday Nov 16
Strong winds all this day & storm
standing by the wind to the SSW
At 5 AM tacked to the Eastward
& let up out Tj. sails
At noon Mags. bearing 44 Obs Lat 34 17

Thursday Nov 17th
Fresh winds. The first part of this day
standing to the SE & at 6 PM took
in sail & tacked to the Westward
 Latter part moderate set all sail
a ship in sight to leeward

Obs Lat 33 53 land bearing E 17 1/2

Friday Nov 18th
Common moderate winds at 2 PM
we spoke ship Spartan of 48 ton
Caffin, Master 36 months 1700 lbs
stood to the Westward to 8 PM
lay aback to 6 AM stood to the
SE & the remainder

Obs Lat 33 42 S land bearing E 1/2 S

Saturday Nov 19th
Moderate winds & calm all this
day standing to the SE

At 6 AM saw a sail to the
SSW At 8 AM sent Mizzen to point
to repair

Obs Lat 33 27 S land bearing
SE 1/2 E 40 miles dist

Sunday November 20

Light winds & beautiful weather
all this day standing to the SE
saw a few porpoises finbacks &c
At noon Mags. bearing SE 1/2 S
in sight Lat by obs 32 44

Monday Nov 21
Light air from the Westward
all these 24 hours steering to the
E of E, saw a few birds & porpoises
Obs Lat 32 27 S Long by acct 79 40

Tuesday Nov 22nd
Light winds & fine weather
wind from the Westward
steering to E at 2 PM
lowered for blackfish & took
1 to L boat

Obs Lat 32 12 S Long by 878 45 W

Wednesday Nov 23
Wind West & lower to E
Weather fine at 6 AM saw
a ship to the East

Obs Lat 31 51 S Long by 878 16

Thursday Nov 24th
First part light wind from
the West at 4 PM hauled to S E
 Latter part a fine breeze
at 10 AM lowered for blackfish
took 2, 1 to L & 1 to W boat

Obs Lat 31 2 S Long by 879 17

Friday Nov 25
Fine breeze from the S E, steering
to E to 6 PM took in sail & hauled
by the wind to the Eastward
at 5 AM steamed off to E
at noon steamed West

Obs Long 76 40, by 8 Lat 30 12 S
Thermometer standing at 68°

Saturday Nov 26

Fine breeze & pleasant all this day
running to the Westward to 6 P.M.
took in sail & hauled two A's home
about 4 5 A.M. stored S.S.W.

A 11 hauled for blackfish took 1-

2 to L 1 to W 2 to bow boat

Obs Lat 29 30 S Long by 6 48 8 48

Sunday Nov 27th

Light winds & cloudy all this day
standing to the S.W. to 7 P.M.
to the East to 2 A.M. to the S.W.
the remainder saw finbacks &
porpoises

Obs Lat 29 50 S Long by ast 6 40

Monday Nov 28th

Commenced with light breeze
from the South standing
to the Westward Middle fore
cabin A's & A.M. a breeze from
the North set all sail & stored
S.S.W. saw porpoise & finback

Obs Lat 30 2 S Long by 6 48 18

Tuesday Nov 29th

Moderate breeze from West to
S.W. all this standing to the South
latter part some rain

Obs Lat 31 6 S Long by 6 48 32

Wednesday Nov 30

Commenced moderate winds from
the S.W. standing to the S.S.E. at midnight
the wind hauled to the S.S.E. & tacked
to the S.W. latter part employed
at hauling blackfish

Obs Lat 31 ²³ ₄ S Long by 6 48 16

Thursday Dec 1st 1842

Fresh winds from the S S E standing
by the wind to the S W, At 6 PM
double ruffed the Tapsails

Later part fresh winds
stormed down 20 lbs blackfish oil

Obs Lut 31 48 S Long by 8 80 49 55

Friday Dec 2nd

Strong winds all this day from
the S E standing by the wind
to the S S W

At 5 AM double ruffed Tapsails

Obs Lut 32 33 S Long by east 82 00

Saturday Dec 3rd

Common fresh winds from the
S S E standing to the S W under
double ruffed Tapsails At 6 AM let
out ruffs Later part more moderate
At noon tacked to the Eastward

saw pinbarks & porpoises

Obs Lut 32 56 Long by 8 83 27

Sunday Dec 4th

Fine breeze & fine weather all this
day At 7 PM tacked to the S W

Later part saw a great number
pinbarks & porpoises

Obs Lut 33 17 Long by 8 84 23

Monday Dec 5th

Fine winds from the
S S E all these 24 hours

& fine weather standing
to the South At 4 PM double
ruffed At 5 AM let out ruffs
saw pinbarks & porpoises

Obs Lut 34 37 S Long by 8 85 27

Tuesday Dec 6th
Moderate winds & fair
weather all this day standing
to the south. At 4 AM & stood
off WSB employed in painting
Obs Lat 35 21 Long by 8 58 00

Wednesday Dec 7th
Light winds & calm all this day
At 6 PM had down all sail
At 7 AM lowered the boats for
whales which proved to be finbacks
At 11 returned

Obs Lat 35 19 S Long by acct 86 00

Thursday Dec 8th
All these 24 hours light winds & calm
employed at blacking iron work
Obs Lat 35 18 Long by 8 56 00

Friday Dec 10th 1842
Moderate winds from the Westward
the first part standing easterly
At 8 PM tacked to the S & E
Middle part light snow
 Latter part wind from the S S E
standing East

Obs Lat 34 30 Long by acct 85 00

Saturday Dec 10th
Fresh breezes from the S & E
all these 24 hours standing by
the wind to Eastward
At 6 PM doubled the topsails
At 4 AM let out reefs
saw finbacks in abundance
Obs Lat 33 50 Long by acct 84 10 48

Sunday Dec 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E or E
to 4 PM to the South the
remainder

Obs Lat 34 3 S Long by C 84 14 W

Monday Dec 12th 1842
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SE
S 88 to 4 PM to the E or E the
remainder all sail set

Obs Lat 33 55 Long by acct 83 10 West

Tuesday Dec 13th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E or E
to 4 PM to the S 88 the
remainder saw pinbacks

Obs Lat 33 55 S Long by C 83 10

Wednesday Dec 14th
Common fine breeze & fine weather
wind from the SE standing to the
S 88 at 4 PM took in sail
& tacked to the E or E at 4 PM
Made all sail at 8 saw blackfish
lowered the boats & took 9, 2 to
B, 1 to L, 3 to H, & 3 to bow boat
at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ returned latter part calm

Obs Lat ~~33~~ 33 59 S Long by acct 82 25

Thursday Dec 15th
Common moderate winds
from the S 88, standing East
at 4 hauled to the S 88
Latter part fine breeze from
the South standing East 2 ships
in sight at noon saw Mifflin
bearing SE 88 50 miles

Friday Dec 16

Common strong winds standing
to the Eastward At 7 PM squally
breeze raised & bore about hauled
to the S.W. At 5 AM stood
off to the Westward, a ship in sight
to the north, exchanged signals
Latter part moderate winds &
fine weather saw finbacks

Obs Lat 34 10 Long 51 20 W

Saturday Dec 17th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the N.W.
At 5 AM tacked to the E.S.E.
saw finbacks, a sail in sight

Obs Lat 33 52 S Long 82 15 by west

Sunday Dec 18th

Light winds from the S.W.
At 3 PM came spoke ship
Weather of Chantucket

At 5 AM heavy snowing Latter
part calm & light air from
the Westward

Obs Lat 34 4 S Long by west 82 00

Monday Dec 19th

Moderate winds from the S.W.
all this day & fine weather
standing to the S.W. under all
sail bound to the coast

Obs Lat 35 19 S Long by 8 82 00

Tuesday Dec 20th

Moderate winds & fine weather
standing S.E. At 8 PM spoke ship
Weather, she had seen whales At 3 PM
At 12 bore about At 5 AM stood S.E.

Obs Lat 36 38 S Long by 8 81 00

Wednesday Dec 21st

Common moderate winds
from the NW & fine weather
Course S E & by compass
At 9 AM the wind hauled to
the North

Obs Lat 37 51 S Long by acct 80.00

Thursday Dec 22nd

Common fine breeze from the
NW At 3 PM a heavy squall
doubtful the Topsails

At 7 saw a spout supposed to be
a sperm whale, bow head & jaws
aback, At 2 AM stood to the E S E

At 10 saw a sperm whale close
to the ship going quick to windward
it blowing to heavy to pursue did not
lower the boats tacked to the NW
At noon tacked to the S S E saw no
more of the whale Wind from S W

Obs Lat 38 26 S Long by C 78 30 58

Friday Dec 23rd

Common fresh gale from the S W

At 1 PM took in 4 A Miz topsails
At 2 close reefed Main Toppail & took
in Tarsail Latter part a little
more moderate set double reefed
toppails & courses & tacked to the NW

Obs Lat 38 25 Long by C 78 30 42 act

Saturday Dec 24

Strong winds all this day from
S S W At 6 AM tacked to E S E

Obs Lat 38 12 S Long 79 by C

Sunday Dec 25th 1842
Commons fresh winds & fine
weather wind from the SSW
Middle part squally
Latter part fine weather
let out all rups at 5 P.M. tacked
to the W S W at midnight
tacked to the E S E
at 9 A.M. got a S abo
Lat by Obs 38 24 S Long by ^{at noon} 67 50

Monday Dec 26th
Commons moderate winds &
fine weather standing to the E S E
At 9 P.M. saw Whales lowered the
boats & returned at 7 1/2 without
a whale Middle part light winds
& calm Latter part fresh breeze from
the Westward standing E S E at 10
65 A.M. saw whales lowered the
boats & took 1 to SW boat

Lat by ast 38 40 S Long by ^{at noon} 67 48

Tuesday Dec 27th
Commons fresh gales from the Westward
& thick rainy weather, double rups
At 2 P.M. took the Whale along side
& took in all sails but close rups
main topsail, Latter part moderate
wind from the South & fine
weather At 9 A.M. commenced
cutting At noon all in
Obs Lat 38 45 Long by 67 19 58

Wednesday Dec 28th 1842

Moderate winds from the
Westward all this day & fine
weather standing to the east
to 8 P M to the south the
men were employed at bailing
our great many pumpkins


Obs Lat 38 57 S Long by C 77 33


Thursday Dec 29

Moderate winds & fine
weather employed at bailing
at 10 A M finished bailing &
lowered the boats for whaling
Lat by Obs 38 34 S Long by C 77 28

Friday Dec 30

Commenced light air & gale
struck 2 whales, at 4 P M took
1 whale along side to M boat

 at 10 took 1 whale along side
to L boat at 6 A M


 commenced cutting, at noon
1 whale cut in

Lat by Obs 39 11 S Long by C 77 00

Saturday Dec 31st

Employed at cutting at 6 P M
finished all but 1 head long by
through the night at 5 A M
our whaler lowered 2 boats

at 11 took 1 whale along side
to L boat

 Lat by Obs 39 8 S Long by C 77 10

Saturday June 1st 1843

Commenced moderate winds & fine weather At 4 P.M. finished cutting in the head that lay along side. Latter part squally employed at stowing
oil At 10 some vessels
lowered 2 boats & took, when
to the boat

Lat by acct 39 25 Long by acct 77.00

Sunday June 2nd

fresh winds from the Westward employed at boiling & stowing oil At 8 A.M. commenced cutting, when

Lat by obs 39 24 S Long by acct 76.25

Tuesday June 3rd

Fresh winds from the Westward employed at cutting & boiling

Lat 39 40 by acct Long by 84.50

Wednesday June 4th

Fresh winds from the N.W. & squally At 2 P.M. finished cutting Latter part bad weather lying too under close reefed Main Tack & Fore-sail

Lat by obs 39 41 S Long by 84.612

Thursday June 5th

Strong winds & squally employed at boiling, At midnight finished Latter part strong gales lying too under close reefed Main Tack & Fore-sail wind from the S.W. heading to the N.W. & a bad squally

Obs Lat 38 54 S Long by acct 76.50

Friday Jan 5th 1843

Common strong winds from
the South & a heavy sea running
headed to the Westward

Latter part moderate at 8 at the
own wharves toward the boats
without success wharves



going to windward up and

Lat by obs 38.22 Long by ast 74.00

Saturday Jan 6th 1843

Moderate winds from the SSW
all this day & fine weather
at 3 PM the boats returned having
been from the ship 7 hours in
pursuit, employed at storing oil
L, side Fore hold the remainder

Obs Lat 38.23 S Long by C 76.58

Sunday Jan 7th

Fresh breezes from the SSE
all this day & fine weather
standing to the Eastward to
8 PM to the SSW the remainder
employed at storing oil the first
part, Latter part saw finbacks

Obs Lat 38.31, S Long by C 78.13

Monday Jan 8th

Fresh winds from the South
all this day standing to the
SSW to 2 PM to the SSE
the remainder Latter part
employed at storing oil

Obs Lat 38.36 S Long by C 77^{at noon} 50

Tuesday Jan 1st 1843

Commons strong winds employed
at storing oil at 6 finished & lowered
the boats for whales pursued them to
7th & returned without success
Latter part fine weather employed
at setting up shooks

Obs Lat 38 31 S Long by C 44 30

Wednesday Jan 11th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
Eastward to 5 at M wind from
the S S E at 6 P M went out an
old Harpoon & hunt another
Latter part employed at repairing
Main Top gullwitsail & setting
up shooks

Obs Lat 38 31 S Long by C 44 18

Thursday Jan 12

Commons moderate winds from
the S S E & fine weather standing
to the N N E at 4 P M went
the Main Top sail & hunt another
at 4 tucked to the S S E
Latter part wind from the
South & squally dark night
employed at setting up shooks

Obs Lat 36 5 S Long

Friday Jan 13

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S S E
to 5 at M, to the Westward the main
employed at setting up shooks &
storing blubber oil

Obs Lat 34 5 S Long by C 44 23

Saturday June 14th

Commence moderate winds & fine weather standing to the Westward wind from the South, at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw whals lowered the boats &



took 2 whals, to L. & to bow boats, latter has strong winds

Obs Lat 37 49 S Long by acct 76 50

Sunday June 15th

Strong winds from the South, while running down to take the 2^d whale parted the large fluke chain. At 5 P.M. took the 2^d whale along side at 4 commenced cutting, at 7 1/2

1 whale in except the head latter part strong winds, no longer at cutting

Obs Lat 34 30 Long by acct 76 45

Monday June 16th

Commence strong winds from the South at 3 P.M. finished cutting & stood to the N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to the E.S.E. latter part moderate winds & fine weather

Obs Lat 34 17 S Long by acct 76 16

Tuesday June 17th

Commence with moderate winds from the South standing to the E.S.E. latter part light winds from the Westward at 5 A.M. tacked to the N.E. at 8 A.M. tacked to the South

Obs Lat 37 32 S Long by acct 75 40

Wednesday Jan 18th
Commons moderate winds
from the Westward At 4 P.M.
a heavy swell rises, latter
part strong winds from
the S.E. At noon finished
boiling At 4 P.M. a suit in sight
At 10 o'clock

Obs Lat 38 00 & Long by 8 46.02
Strong ^{thunder} winds from the South
all this day & hours sky
standing by the wind to the
Westward under close reefed
topsails latter part employed
at sitting up shrouks

Obs Lat 37 54 & Long by 8 47 40

Friday Jan 20th

Moderate winds from the
South all this day & fine
weather standing by the wind
to the Westward to 3 P.M.
to the Eastward the remainder
latter part employed stowing
oil & side of hold

Obs Lat 37 36 Long by 8 47.50

Saturday Jan 21

Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the Eastward to 6 P.M.
to the Westward to 3 P.M. to the
Eastward the remainder
At 11 A.M. spoke ship Enterprise
& sent her 1400 lbs oil,
latter part finished stowing oil
111 lbs. I side of hold

Obs Lat 37 42 Long by 8 46.50

Sunday Jan 22th 1845
Strong winds & squalls all this
day standing to the Eastward
At 4 P.M. saw 2 ships astern 1 of
them the Enterprise,
At 6 P.M. took in F & Miz top-sail
At 5 P.M. tacked to the W S W & set
F & Miz top-sails

Obs Lat 37 43 S Long by acct 76 50

Monday Jan 23rd
Strong winds all this day from
the S S E latter part clear
sky, At 5 P.M. tacked to the
Eastward, At 7 P.M. unbraced Fore
sail & repair saw finbacks

Obs Lat 37 20 S Long by 77 12

Tuesday Jan 24th
Fresh winds from the South
all these 24 hours & clear sky
standing to the Eastward
under double reefed top-sails
At 11 P.M. finished Fore-sail &
hauled it out up an old F Top-sail

Obs Lat 37 20 S Long by 75 50

Wednesday Jan 25th
Continues fresh winds from
the South Middle & latter
part light winds from the
W S W & fine weather standing
to the South under all sail
saw finbacks in abundance
employed at ordinary ship duty

Obs Lat 37 53 S Long by acct 75 10

Thursday Jan 26th 1843
Moderate winds from the WNW
& fine weather, stowing 1654
under all sail, Latter part employed
at repairing Main Top-sail
ship haws at the rate of 1000 strokes
in 24 hours, Thermometer standing at 70.

Obs Lat 38 45 S Long by 8 46 8 W

Friday Jan 27th
Moderate winds from the WNW
the first 6 AM squally
took in sail & tacked to the
Westward wind from the SSW
Middle part heavy rain
Latter part stormy winds

Obs Lat 38 49 S Long by 8 46 5 W

Saturday Jan 28th
Moderate winds from the South
all this day & fine weather
standing to the ESE 11 AM to 4 PM
to the ESE to 5 AM to the West
the remainder Latter part 2 sails
in sight, a ship, a Barge,

Obs Lat 38 28 S Long by 8 44 3 W

Sunday Jan 29th
Common moderate winds
from the South standing
by the wind to the Westward
At 1 PM exchanged signals.
with a Barge to leeward (seen
At 4 PM came at 5 a barge
from the West which continued
the remainder increasing
standing to SSW & south by night
Obs Lat 39 1 S Long by 8 44 30

Monday Jan 30th 1843

commenced fresh winds from
the NW & squally steering SSW
At 6 PM took in courses

Middle part heavy showers

At 2 AM the wind hauled to

the SW latter part fine

weather at all sail steering SE

Obs Lat 34 40 2 S Long by C 74 38

Tuesday Jan 31

Moderate winds from the NW

& fine weather Middle part

fresh winds from the NW & SW

attended with heavy showers

Latter part the same

course SE to 6 PM SE to the

remainder

Obs Lat 34 41 25 S Long by C 76 40

Wednesday Jan 31st

Fresh winds from the NW &

squally steering SE At 3 PM

spoke a Barge bound to St. Carlos

a Chilean vessel latter part a thick

fog At 8 AM hauled up with

Obs Lat 43 S Long by C 75 40

Thursday Jan 2nd

Fresh winds & squally all these

24 hours steering to the SE &

to 7 PM to the SW to 5 AM

to the SE the remainder

was fresh in small number

Obs Lat 43 17 S Long by C 75 20

Friday Feb 3^d 1843

All three 24 hours fresh winds from
W or W to S or S W standing in at 3 P M
I saw the land, the Island Group
bearing E & S dist 50 miles

At 5 o'clock ship & navigation of
Santuck, Fish Master, 4 months
ago the, stood to the S W to 2 P M
to the W W the remainder
Latter part fresh gales took in
F & A Mizzen topsails

Obs Lat 43 23 Long 45 miles dist

Saturday Feb 4th

Weather more moderate at 1
P M set F & A Mizzen topsails
Latter part wind from the
Northward stood in I saw the
land, the Is of Chihoe bearing
E or E 15 miles, at 9 tucked to the
Westward, at 11 heavy gales took
in F & A Mizzen Topsails & close reef
Main

Lat by acct 43 or S Long by acct 50 miles

Sunday Feb 5th

Heavy gales from the W or W & thick
dirty weather hindered the the West
Isail & Main Tails at 4 P M
a heavy shower & a shift of
wind to the W or W at 10 tucked
to the W W latter part more
moderate set the Tails &
Main sail

Obs Lat 42.40 Long 75 20 W

Monday Feb 6th 1843
Strong winds from the
Westward & squally a bad sea
running, standing to the
SSW under double reefed
topsails latter part wind
from the SSW & fine weather
steaming by the wind to the
SSW but all reefs,
in the water the latter part
Obs Lat 41 26 21 Long by C 76 00
Tuesday Feb 7th

Fine breeze & fine weather
all these 24 hours, wind from the
SSW standing by the wind to
the SSW at 6 PM saw a brack
at 7 took in sail at 5 PM made
all sail

Obs Lat 40 10 15 Long by acct 74 00
Wednesday Feb 8th

Common fresh winds & fine
weather standing to the SSW
under all sail at 4 PM saw whale
lowered the boats, at 5 returned
all boats with 1 whale to Barn
boat at 6 PM commenced
53 entering at noon finished
A spoke ship & a pulley of 18 in
tusk at 10 3 days out 40 lb oil Fisher
master

Obs Lat by acct 39 20 S Long by acct 75 40

Thursday Feb 5th 1843

Strong winds all this day from
the Southward standing to the
Westward at 5 P.M. took in 3.9
Mizen Topails Middle part light
showers at 5 P.M. commenced
baking

Obs Lat 38 24 S Long by C 47 25-

Friday Feb 10th 1843

Common strong winds & heavy sea
running, at 6 P.M. more moderate
turned to the S.E. latter part
fine weather at the Topails
passed a ship steering east
at 11 finished baking

Obs Lat 39 20 Long by C 46 43 38

Saturday Feb 11th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all these 24 hours standing to the
S.E. to midnight to the N.W. the morn-
ing wind from the S.W.

Latter part cloudy

Lat by Obs 38 47 Long by C 46 50

Sunday Feb 12th

Moderate winds & cloudy standing
to the N.W., wind from the S.W.

At 6 P.M. took in sail & hauled up
N.W. at 11 A.M. turned to the S.W.

Latter part wind from the N.W.,

at 11 A.M. exchanged signals with an

English Barque steering N.W. &

saw great many pinbarks & squid

at noon double reefed topails,

fresh breezes & cloudy

Obs Lat 37 49 S Long by C 47 28

Monday Feb 13th 1843

Strong winds the first part
of this day from the Westward
at 4 PM took in sail & hove
to under a close reefed main
top sail, at 5 PM stove born hove
& were ship to the Westward
wind from the South & squally

Obs Lat 37 38 11 S Long by 8 77 43

Tuesday Feb 14th 1843

Fresh breeze & clear, standing
to the Westward at 1 PM
tacked to the S.E.

Fine breeze & fine weather,
employed at cooping oil
at 6 PM set main sail & 1st

Obs Lat 38 1 Long by 8 77 8

Wednesday Feb 15th

Moderate winds & fine standing
to the S.E. at 4 PM took in
sail at 4 PM tacked to the N.W.

Moderate winds & squally
employed at storing oil

Lat by acct 38 10 S Long by 8 76 28

Thursday Feb 16th

Fresh winds from the N.W. &
standing to the North

at 7 PM took in sail & hove
head yards aback at 6 PM
stowed 8 12 Sutter part

Moderate winds from the
S.W. & fine weather saw
pinkies & blackfish in

abundance, at 6 PM saw a sail

Lat by Obs 37 28 S Long by 8 75 38

Friday Feb 14th 1843

Moderate breezes from the S.W.
& fine weather at 1 P.M.
lowered, but for blackfish
at 2 returned, Middle part under
latter part light wind from
the S.E. put up a storm in
Fore part saw plenty blackfish

Obs Lat 34 3 S Long by 8 45 00

Saturday Feb 15

Moderate winds from the S.E.
standing in to the E or E at 1 P.M.
lowered the boats for
blackfish & took 3, 1 to S, 1 to L
& 1 to W boats at 6 P.M. saw
the land bearing E by S 45 miles
at 10 tucked off, at 2 at M tucked in
at 3 at M land bearing East 25
miles got Long by 6 P.M. & find the
Co gives 20 miles to much Long
tucked to the S.W. at 10 saw 2 ships
saw great many firebacks

Obs Lat 34 00 Long 74 32 at 8 1/2 at M

Sunday Feb 16

Strong breezes & clear sky
a star in sight near the Zenith
at 1 P.M. Middle & latter
part moderate winds & fine
weather at 4 at M set all sail

Obs Lat 34 14 S Long by 8 46 44

Monday Feb 20th

Fine weather all this day Fore &
Middle part under latter part a light
breeze from the S.E. took up the S pump
to repair Obs Lat 34 17 S Long by 8 47 15

Tuesday Feb 21st 1843
Light winds from the Northward
all this day & fine weather
standing to the Westward
employed at repairing I pump
& putting in a lead chamber,
At noon spoke bark George Porter
of N B 39 months 1400 lbs oil

Obs Lat 37 35 S Long by acct 77 20

Wednesday Feb 22nd 1843

Common moderate winds from
the N W & fine weather At 6 P M
took on board 2 of a bullock from
the George Porter they having
obtained it at Mackay, a few days
previous Middle part light winds
& hazy At 10 P M the wind
blew to the S W & to the N W
later part fine weather

Obs Lat 37 24 S Long by C 78 8

Thursday Feb 23rd

Strong breeze from the South
standing to the Westward At 3 P M
dunk up the topsails, later part
moderate winds & fine weather
all sail set, employed at boiling
blackfish & repairing old Lib

Obs Lat 37 11 S Long by acct 80 00

Friday Feb 24th

Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the S W At 6 A M
& West the remainder

Obs Lat 37 14 S Long by acct 81 00

Saturday Feb 25th 1843

Commenced light winds from the South & fine weather stirring 11 AM at 3 PM the wind hauled to NE & the stood by the wind to the North at 6 PM took in sail. Lutter put strong wind at 8 AM spoke ship Minerva of CB 55 days out 150 sperm & 1 whale at 9 AM Newcomer master hauled at 11

Obs Lat 34 35 S Long by acct 79 40

Sunday Feb 26th

Commenced strong winds from the NE at 11 AM heavy showers at 4 PM the wind hauled to the South Lutter put fine weather

At 6 AM started West by compass at 7 saw the Island of Manusima bearing NE at dist 35 miles

Obs Lat 34 00 Long bearing NE at 25 miles

Monday Feb 27th

Fine breeze & fine weather stirring West, at 6 PM took in sail & hove aback at 6 AM made all sail & started West at 10 AM passed a ship to leeward at noon the land bore E. by N at 40 miles dist

Tuesday Feb 28th 1843

Fine breeze & pleasant at 5 PM spoke ship Cullis of CB, Boston 112 days out 140 bl oil bound to the NE coast, had taken on 80 bl whale 6 days previous spoke the Com^d Morris, the day previous

Obs Lat 33 27 S Long 83 00 by acct

Wednesday March 1st 1843

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S W
to 6 A M to the Eastward to 10 to the
S S W the remainder, latter part
1 ship & 2 barks in sight

Obs Lat 33 18 S Long by C 83 45

Thursday March 2

Fine winds & fine weather all these
24 hours standing to the S W to 6 P M
to the Eastward the remainder
saw 6 ships & Barks this day, all doing
nothing

Obs Lat 33 28 S Long by acct 82 45

Friday March 3rd

A fine breeze from the S E all this day
sky overcast standing by the Wind to
the E & E A C to the double reefed
A C A M made all sail, A M
passed a merchantman bark bound to
the Southward under all sail

Obs Lat 32 54 S Long by C 82 2 W

Saturday March 4th

Fine wind from the S E & cloudy
standing by the wind to the E & S
A C P M double reefed A C A M
made all sail A & A M took
up the pump to stop its leaking
find it badly rotten put it down

Obs Lat 32 29 S Long by C 80 39 W

Sunday March 5th

A breeze from the S S E to S E
stood to the Eastward to 6 A M
to the S S W the remainder

Obs Lat 32 30 Long by C 79 42

Monday March 8th 1843

Fresh winds from the S E all this day standing to the N N W to 6 P M to the E S to 6 A M to the S W the remainder, saw a few Muckfish at 10 A M over the Island Juan Fernan having S E 45 miles dist

Obs Lat 32 54 long having S E 6 E

Tuesday March 9th

Fresh winds from the S E all these 24 hours, standing to the E S S W to 7 P M to the Eastward to 1 A M to S W the remainder at 6 P M caught a porpoise at 6 A M a bark passed under our lee at noon the Island Masafurn bore S W 20 miles dist

Wednesday March 8th

Fresh S E winds, & hazy standing to the S W to 2 P M to the Eastward the remainder at noon Juan Fernan bore S E 10 miles Obs Lat 33 29 W

Thursday March 9th

Fresh winds from the South standing to the Eastward to 6 P M to the S W to 10 working up to the harbour of Juan Fernan at 7 went on shore with 2 boats to water at noon the harbour bore ^{4 miles} N N W

Friday March 10th

Common strong winds from the South 6 A 4 P M the boats returned with 30 lbs water & 3 lbs fresh & a few fish, stood to the East the remainder at noon Juan 50 miles dist Obs Lat 33 45 S

Saturday March 11th 1843

Moderate winds from the SSW
standing to the SE at 6 AM
the wind hauled to the SE & backed
to the SSW latter part squally
Obs Lat 34 14 S Long by Chron 74 10

Sunday March 12th

Light winds from the SSW
all this day & fine weather
standing to the SE all sails set
hauled in to Tuluksuwa
saw blackfish & porpoises

Obs Lat 34 34 S Long by Chron 76 15 W

Monday March 13th

Commons light breezes from
the SSW standing to the SE
latter part calm, employed at
scrapping waste saw nothing

Obs Lat 35 31 S Long by Chron 75 41

Tuesday March 14th

Commons with a light air from
the Southward Middle & latter
part fresh breezes standing in
to the Eastward latter part
saw humpbacks

Obs Lat 35 23 S Long by Chron 74 3 43

Wednesday March 15th 1843

Commons fresh winds standing
in to the ESE at 10 PM
backed to the SSW at 2 AM
backed to the ESE latter part
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing in under all sail
employed at scrapping waste

Obs Lat 36 00 S Long 18 miles

Thursday March 16th 1843
Light winds from weather all this
day wind from the South
employed at working up for
Talcuana Bay

Obs Lat at noon 36 18 S Long 20 miles

Friday March 17th 1843

Common light airs from the
Westward At 8 P.M. the wind
broke to the North At 11 entered
the bay of Talcuana At 6 A.M.
anchored in 3 1/2 fathoms water
Latter part strong winds employed
at watering

Saturday March 18th April 3rd

Common moderate winds from the
South & fine weather At 3 P.M.
got under way & came out of Talcuana
Latter part light winds & calm
saw great number finches humped
deserted the ship while in port
William H. Caruthers, cook, Luther Cen-
ter, & Stephen Ertzberger, Seaman
discharged in port Above Menor senior
Shipper in port James Johnson, cook
Bradbury, Morse, & Munckson

Sunday April 4th 1843

Fresh winds from the West & all this day
& thick weather standing by the
wind & the West all sail set
employed at repairing boats &
pitching the gun

Obs Lat 35 30 S Long by ast 75 00

Wednesday April 5th 1843

Commenced fresh winds standing to the
N. by W. at 6 P.M. took in light sails
& double reefed the Topsails at 9 took
in Minimus Lib. & spunker wore ship
to the Eastward at 3 at 4 M. more
moderate tacked to the S. by W. & made
sail further put moderate at 11 at
passed a dead, sulphur bottom whale
at 6 at 4 M. killed a hulk

Obs Lat 35 00 S Long by C 76 00
Thursday April 6th 1843

Commenced with fresh winds from
the North Middle part calm
at 6 at 4 M. a breeze from the
South set all sail & stood N
at 4 1/2 at

Obs Lat 34 38 Long by acct 77 30

Friday April 7th 1842

Moderate winds from the South
all these 24 hours standing N. by W.
Further put employed at overhauling
proteas, 3 men down sick,

Obs Lat 33 10 S Long by C 76 24 at 10.

Saturday April 8

Moderate winds from the South
all this day & fine weather
standing N. by W. to 4 P.M. to the
S. by W. the remainder

at 10 at 4 M. hunt the new Miss Tapsin

Obs Lat 32 56 Long by C 78 13 W

Sunday April 9th

Light air & calm all this day
standing to the S. by W. to 6 P.M.
to the North the remainder

Obs Lat 32 19 S Long by C 78 9

Monday April 10th 1843

Light winds & calm all this day

At 11 AM saw whales toward the
boats, At noon in pursuit whales
going quick to the NW

Obs Lat 32 15 S Long by C 77 40 W

Tuesday April 11th

Light winds from the NW all these
24 hours standing by the wind to the
NW & At 4 PM the boats returned
without success, Lutter put employed
at painting boats

Obs Lat 31 18 S Long by C 76 45 W

Wednesday April 12th

Commons light winds from the NW

At 6 PM the wind hauled to the SSW
stood to the NW At 10 AM saw

whales toward the boats At noon
in pursuit Lutter put calm

Obs Lat 30 44 S Long by alt 77 30

Thursday April 13th

Commons calm the boats in pursuit
of whales At 3 1/2 PM returned no fish
whales going quick to the NW

Middle & Lutter put a fine breeze
from the South stood to the NW
to 6 AM, to the NW the remainder

Obs Lat 29 23 S Long 77 by Cr

Friday April 14th 1843

Fresh winds from the South all this
day, At 6 PM hauled by the wind to the
SW, At 6 AM stood off to the NW
employed at painting boats &c

At 10 AM caught a pair

Obs Lat 28 8 S Long by C 77 48 W

Saturday April 15th 1843
Fresh winds from the south
all this day & fine weather starting
to the 0800 & to 6 PM lay aback
hauled to the S 44 to 6 PM started
off 1800 the remainder
employed at painting boats &c
Obs Lut 27 6 S Long by west 77.36

Sunday April 16th
Fine winds from the south all this
day & fine weather At 4 PM saw
a large whale, lowered the boats
but could not get to him before
night came on, hauled aback & lay
through the night At 4 AM
started up Barth & thus continues
the remainder At noon started 0800
Obs Lut 26 6 S Long by 67.56

Monday April 17th
Common fine breeze & pleasant
At 2 PM started to the 0800
At 6 tucked to the S 44 latter part
light winds & calm
employed at rigging up an old ship before
Obs Lut 26 6 S Long by west 77.30

Tuesday April 18th
Light winds from the south
all this day standing to the S 44
At 6 PM took in light sail
At 9 AM made all sail

Obs Lut 26 17 S Long by west 78.15

Wednesday April 19th 1843

Common light winds from the south
latter part wind from the 0800
started S 44 employed at repairing F. J. saw
Obs Lut 26 8 S Long by 78.35 at noon

Thursday April 20th 1843

Common fresh winds from the West
standing by the wind to the SSW
At 10 AM the wind hauled to the SSE
steered to the WSW At 11 PM saw a sail
At 6 AM saw the land bearing W 1/2 S
25 miles dist. tacked to the Eastward
At 8 spoke ship Com^d Morris
Fresh breeze from the SSE the remainder
standing to the Eastward
find the Commodore to be right by the
Island St. Ambrose bar 18' add

Obs Lat 26 18 Long by C. at 10 AM 79 00

Friday April 21st 1843

Fresh winds & squally all this day
standing by the wind to the ESE
At 6 PM double reefed the Topsails

Obs Lat 25 28 S Long by Acc^t 77 40 W

Saturday April 22nd

Common fresh winds & squally standing
to the ESE At 6 PM took in sail
At 6 AM tacked to the WSW
 Latter part fine weather & moderate
wind from the South
employed at painting gangways &c

Obs Lat 25 8 S Long by C 77 28

Sunday April 23

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the WSW
At 6 PM lay aback to 6 AM
saw a ship & lay supposed
the ship to be Com^d Morris
At 8 AM saw a large whale
At 9 lowered the boats at noon in
pursuit

Obs Lat 24 58 S Long by C 77 57

Monday April 24th 1843
Light winds from the South
the boats in pursuit of a large
whale at 3 1/2 P.M. returned all
boats whale going fast to
windward at 6 A.M. tacked
to the South wind from
the S.E. latter part moderate

Obs Lat 24.29 S Long by acct 77 40

Tuesday April 25th 1843

Light winds from S.E. all this
day attended with light squalls
at 2 P.M. saw a breach to the south
saw it no more, at 6 P.M. tacked
to the S.E. at 6 A.M. tacked to
the South, at 8 saw a breach
to windward, employed the crew
under working ship to windward
at 11 saw a ship to the S.E.

Obs Lat 24 51 S Long by acct 77 30 W

Wednesday April 26th

Commons moderate winds & fair
standing to the South
at 6 P.M. fresh winds took in
sail, at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E.
latter part fresh winds & squalls

Obs Lat 25 16 S Long by acct 77 21 W

Thursday April 27th


Strong breeze all this day
from the S.E. standing
to the Eastward, saw a few
finbacks

Obs Lat 24 50 S Long by acct 76 13 W

Friday April 28th 1843

Fresh breezes all this day from the
Southward standing to the E. N. E.
At 6 P. M. to the S. S. W. to 6 A. M. &
stood W. S. W. the remainder

At 10 A. M. saw whales lowered

 the boats at noon in pursuit


Obs Lat 24 52 S Long by 876 54 W

Saturday April 29th

Fresh breezes & fine weather the
boats in pursuit of whales

At 1 P. M. the boats returned with
no success the whales going quick

to windward At 4 saw a large

 whale lowered the boats At

5 returned whale going quick

to windward, took in sail stood to

the Eastward to 2 A. M. to the S. W.

to 6 A. M. stood W. S. W. the remainder

Obs Lat 24 56 S Long by 877 55

Sunday April 30th

Fresh winds & squally all this day

standing to the S. S. W. to 1 A. M.

to the E. E. to 9 A. M. saw a breach

to the West, ran for it, saw & no

more, hauled by the wind to S. S. W.

& thus continues the remainder

Obs Lat 25 2 S Long by 878 20 W

Monday May 1st 1843

Fresh winds & cloudy standing

to the S. S. W. to 2 P. M. saw a

breach to the S. E. tacked to the East

At 6 P. M. took in light sails & tacked

to the S. S. W. At 6 A. M. tacked to E. E.

Obs Lat 25 00 Long by 879 40

Tuesday May 2th 1843

Fresh winds from the S.E. all this day standing to the E or E to S
At 10 AM took in canvas & tacked to SSW
At 3 PM tacked to E or E S & later put
on a finback

Obs Lat 24 54 Long by acct 77 00

Wednesday May 3rd

Strong winds from the S.E. all this day standing to the E or E
At 6 AM took in canvas at 6 AM
tacked to SSW, at 11 AM double reefed
the topsails, saw nothing of note

Obs Lat 24 26 S Long by C 77 37

Thursday May 4th

Fresh breeze all this day from the S.
standing to the SSW to 6 AM
to the E or E the remainder, saw nothing

Obs Lat 24 35 S Long by C 77 25-55

Friday May 5th

Fresh winds from the S.E. all this day standing to E or E under double
reefed topsails

Obs Lat 24 00 S Long by C 75 57-45

Saturday May 6th

Strong winds all this day from the S.E. standing to the E or E
to 6 PM to the S.W. & the remainder under double reefed topsails

At 6 AM exchanged signals
with ship Infante of 1803

Obs Lat 24 23 S Long by acct 76 50

Sunday May 7th 1843
Strong winds all this day standing
to the S W to 6 A M, to the
E & E the remainder, under double
sailed Topsails, saw finches

Obs Lat 24 42 S Long by C 77 20

Monday May 8th
Commons fresh winds & squally
later part moderate & fine
weather standing to the E & E
to 6 A M set all sail

Obs Lat 24 17 S Long by acct 76 20

Tuesday May 9th
Commons moderate winds &
fine weather wind from the S W
standing to the S S E to 2 A M
the wind backed to the S S E
tacked to the S W later part
strong winds & squally to 9 A M
double reefed the Topsails

Obs Lat 25 22 S Long by acct 77 00

Wednesday May 10th
Commons strong winds & heavy
sea, standing to the S S W
to 6 A M tacked to the E & E
to 8 set Lib & Main sail

Obs Lat 25 22 S Long by acct 77 57

Thursday May 11th
Moderate winds & fine
weather all this day
standing by the wind
to the E & E

Obs Lat 24 43 S Long by C 76 20

Friday May 12th 1843

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, standing to the E or E
all sail set, saw a few blackfish
sent down Mrs. Topgallant Yards
to visit

Obs Lat 24 17 S Long by west $74^{\circ} 55' W$

Saturday May 13th

Moderate winds all this day from
the S E, sky overcast, standing
by the wind to the E or E all sail
set, At 7 AM saw a barque steering
to the W or W E,

Obs Lat 23 40 S Long by $74^{\circ} 53' W$

Sunday May 14th

Moderate winds from S E
sky overcast, standing to the E or E
all sail set, saw blackfish
At 7 AM saw a steamboat bound
to the North, At noon saw the true
Moreno head bearing E by S 45 miles dist

Obs Lat 23 26 S Long by $74^{\circ} 10' W$

Monday May 15th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, standing in to S or S W
& home aback At 6 AM stood off
to the North, At 8 AM saw blackfish
lowered the boats & took 18 fish
5 to S, 5 to L, 6 to B, & 2 to B. boats
At noon Moreno head bore E by S 25 miles

Tuesday May 16th

Light winds & fine fine weather
At 6 PM home aback At 9 AM saw
blackfish lowered the boats & took 5
1 to S, 2 to L, & 2 to B. boats
Lat 23 00 Long 30 miles dist

Wednesday May 13th 1843
Light wind from the S & E and
turning to the North

employed at dressing haddock
Obs Lut 22 13 Land 35 miles Dist

Thursday May 14th

Moderate winds from the South
all this day, turning to the North
all sail set, saw great number surfish

Obs Lut 21 11 S Land 51 or by east

Friday May 15th

Moderate winds from the South
& fine weather turning N & E
to 6 P.M. N & E to 5 P.M. N & E to
9 P.M. N & E the remainder
saw surfish in abundance

Obs Lut 20 5 Land 30 miles Dist

Saturday May 20th

Light winds, sky overcast
turning North to 6 P.M. N & E
to 4 P.M. N & E the remainder
Latter part employed at bailing
haddock. Obs, Thermometer at 67°

Obs Lut 19 24 Land 25 miles Dist

Sunday May 21st

Moderate winds & fine
weather all this day turning
N & E to 6 P.M. N & E to 6 P.M.
North the remainder

Latter part saw a few fish
& grasses, Latter part sky
overcast no observation

Lut by east 18 40 Land 30 miles

Faint clouds bearing N & E 30. Dist
saw a sail to the South

Monday May 22nd 1843
Moderate winds from the South
stowing to the West to 6 AM
to the North to 10 to the West
the remainder of the day
a sperm whale carcass

Obs Lut 14 55 S Lined 20 miles Dist

Tuesday May 23rd
Moderate winds from the South
stowing to the West to 6 AM
to the North the remainder
of the day. At 9 AM saw blackfish
bowed the boats & took 13 fish
4 to S, 5 to L, 2 to W & 2 to B boats
Lut by act 30 Lined 35 miles Dist

Wednesday May 24th
Moderate winds from the South
employed at dressing blackfish
by aback hauled to the S W to
6 AM stowed off to the North
Obs Lut 14 10 S Lined in sight 15 miles

Thursday May 25th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 1 PM saw blackfish bowed
the boats & took 7, 1 to S, & 3
to W, & 3 to B boats

At 6 PM hove aback At 6 AM
stowed off to the North, no obs
Lut by act 16 50 Lined 18 miles Dist

Friday May 26th
Light winds & fine At 2 PM saw
whale bowed the boats, At 5 returned with
1 whale to W boat At 6 AM commenced
stowing At 8 finished & stowed to the S W
Lut by act 16 40 Lined 25 miles Dist

Saturday May 24th 1843
Light winds from the S & S fine
weather, standing off to 6 at 11
to the 16 & the remainder
employed at hauling
Sut by ast 14 or land 25 miles do

Sunday May 25th 1843
Light winds & calm all this day
standing in to 4 at 10 AM off to 6
at 11, in the remainder

Obs Lut 16 55 land 35 miles Dist

Monday May 26th
Light winds & calm all this day
standing in to 6 at 10 AM off to 6
at 11 in to the 16 & the remainder
at 6 at 11 saw a ship to leeward
saw a number humpbacks.

Obs Lut 16 49 land 35 miles Dist

Tuesday May 30th 1843
Commons light winds & fine
weather standing in at 6 at 11
stood off main yard aback, to 6 at 11
standing in the remainder with a fresh breeze
employed at storing blackfish Oil²¹
saw humpbacks & blackfish

Obs Lut 16 12 land 35 miles dist

Wednesday May 31st
Light winds & fine weather working
to leeward saw a few blackfish
Lut 15 45 land 15 miles Dist

Thursday June 1st
At 3 PM spoke ship of capture
with 300 lbs the Infanterie in company
the ship has taken 250 lbs here
about the last 2 months

Lut by ast 15 40 land 25 miles

Friday June 2nd 1843

Moderate winds & cloudy at 4 PM
when boarded the Infante
stood to the SSW the remainder
at 10 AM downed for blackfish
& took 13 fish 3 to S, 5 to L, 2 to W
& 3 to Bow boats

Further part when 2 ships in sight
Lat by ast 15 50 Long 45 miles Dist

Saturday June 3rd

Moderate winds & cloudy standing
to the South at 6 AM to the SE
the remainder, the Infante in sight
saw plenty blackfish

Obs Lat 15 55 Long 40 miles Dist

Sunday June 4th 1843

Fine winds and cloudy, standing
to the SE to 6 PM, tacked ship

& have head yards aback, at 6 AM
stood to the SSW over humpbacks

Obs Lat 16 00 Long 50 miles Dist

~~Monday June 5th 1843~~

Moderate winds & calm at 2 PM
toward for blackfish & took 8 fish
3 to S, 3 to L, 1 to W, 1 to Bow boats

Further part saw humpbacks

Monday June 5th

Commenced fresh winds standing
app at 8 PM tacked to the SE
Further part light winds

Obs Lat 15 59 S Long 50 miles

Tuesday June 6th 1843
commenced light wind & calm at 2
P.M. hoveed for blackfish & took
6, 3 to L, 3 to L, 1 to W, & 1 to Bow too
Latter part a steady S & wind
standing to the W & under all sail
At 11 saw a swordfish & a humpback
Obs Lut 15 55 land 45 miles

Wednesday June 7th
Standing to the W & to 8 P.M.,
employed at hauling blackfish,
a sail in sight to the South
At 5 A.M. tacked to W &
Latter part 2 ships in sight
Obs Lut 15 44 S land 35 miles

Thursday June 8th
Fine breeze from the S & standing
to the W & to 9 P.M., the *Superette*,
& *Sapahon*, in sight
stood to the SSW the remainder
Obs Lut 16 3 land 50 miles

Friday June 9th 1843
Standing to the SSW by the wind
At 6 P.M. tacked to the E & W &
At 6 A.M. saw the *Superette*
Latter part employed at storing
blackfish oil

Lut by ast 15 45 russo land bearing 066

Saturday June 10th
Moderate winds storing to the North
At 6 P.M. took in sail & hove head
yards aback headed to the SSW
Latter part fresh winds standing
to the SSW employed at storing oil
Lut by Obs 15 38 S land 45 miles Dist

Sunday June 11th 1843

Fresh winds, standing to the S S W
at 3 AM tacked to the E S E
Obs Lat 15-53 S Long 45 miles Dist

Monday June 12th 1843

Light winds from the E S E standing
to the E S S W to 6 PM to the S S E
to 3 AM to the E S E the remainder
with a breeze from the S E, saw
a great number of humpbacks
employed at surfucking & courting
bup & fork

Obs Lat 15-37 S Long 40 miles

Monday June 12th 1843

~~Moderate winds & dump air~~
~~standing~~

Tuesday June 13th 1843

Commence fresh winds from the S E
standing in to 6 PM, standing off to
3 AM standing in the remainder

Obs Lat 15-23 S Long 15 miles, breakers in sight

Wednesday June 14th

Light winds & fine clear weather
the first clear day we have met
in these latitudes standing to the
E S E to 6 PM to the S S W to 10 AM
to the E S E the remainder

Obs Lat 15-37 S Long 40 miles Dist

Thursday June 15th

Standing off to the S S W
all this day with a moderate
breeze from the S E under
all sail employed at making
return

Obs Lat 18-54 Long 80 miles

Friday June 16th 1843

Moderate winds at 4 P.M. lowered
for bluish & took 4, 1 to S, 1 to W
& 2 to B Boat at 9 A.M. lowered
again for bluish & got nothing
employed at making Rutlin ship
Obs Sat by Oct 16 20 Long by 64° 50' 55"

Saturday June 17th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to SSW & 4 A.M.
to the east & the remainder
latter part employed at altering the
New Iron Tapsail

Obs Sat 16 10 Long 76 36 by 60

Sunday June 18th 1843

Common moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the east, at 6 P.M. took
in Main I G sail, & Minisail, at 6 A.M.
set Minisail, 1 ship to the South, & a
Barge to the north, at 11 A.M. Narsoo
at head bearing east & 1/2 E. breakers 15 miles
dist tracked to the SSW

Obs Sat 15 00 S Land 18 miles Dist

Monday June 19th

Common moderate winds & cloudy
at 3 P.M. Narsoo head bearing east & 1/2 E,
30 miles dist saw a large whale toward
the boats at 5 returned with the whale

to Bow boat at 6 A.M.
commenced cutting at noon

all in but the head Latter part
fresh breezes & rough sea, but
cutting parted pluke chain toward
hook & some other bad accidents
Narsoo head bearing east & land 30 miles dist
at noon

Tuesday June 20th 1843
Moderate winds at 5th P.M.
~~commenced~~ finished cutting & stood
to the SSW at midnight tacked
to the NE at 11 A.M. tacked to the
South employed at bailing
Obs Lut 15 00 S land 30 miles Dist

Wednesday June 21st 1843
Fresh breezes all this day from the
SE standing to the SSW, at 6 P.M.
spoke ship President of Cantonment
& Brock Master, 6 months out no oil
at 6 A.M. tacked to the ENE
employed at bailing

Lut by acct 15 00 Land 38 miles

Thursday June 22nd 1843
Strong winds all this day & cloudy
standing to the ENE to 8 P.M., the ship
President in sight, at 5 A.M. tacked
to the ENE at 8 finished bailing
this whale has made rising 100 lbs
oil the ~~was~~ largest quantity I ever
obtained from 1 whale

Obs Lut 15 2 S land 30 miles Dist

Friday June 23rd 1843
Commenced strong winds
standing to the ENE to 8 P.M.
to the South to 6 A.M. to the ENE
the remainder a ship & schooner in sight
Obs Lut 15 00 Land 20 miles Dist

Saturday June 24th
Strong winds & now & then a squall
standing to the SSW to 2 A.M.
to the ENE the remainder
Obs Lut 15 10 S land 40 miles Dist

Sunday June 25th 1843

Strong winds all this day from the
E & S standing to the SE to 6 PM
to the South to 6 PM to the SE
the remainder sun-bluish

Obs Lat 15 15 S long 40 miles Dist

Monday June 26th

Common strong breezes, standing
to the SE to 6 PM to the South
to 2 PM to the SE the remainder
employed at capturing oil
a sub in sight to the SE

Obs Lat 15 15 S long 40 miles Dist

Tuesday June 27th

Strong winds from the E & S
standing to the SE to 6 PM
to the SE to 6 PM to the SE
the remainder latter part employed
at storing oil at noon blocked off the
Hatchway & commenced storing oil

Obs Lat 15 20 S long 45 miles Dist

Wednesday June 28th

Fresh breezes & squally at 3 PM the
sun eclipsed, nearly total at 6 tucked
off at 2 PM tucked in latter part
3 ships & Burgess in sight

Obs Lat 15 11 S long 28 miles Dist

Thursday June 29th

Fresh breezes & squall all this standing
in to 4 PM sighted the breakers
& stood off to 6 PM stood in the
remainder sun plenty bluish
at noon Lat 15 6 S long 25
having E & S to breakers long 25
miles Dist 37 months out this day

Friday June 30th 1843
Fresh breezes & cloudy At 3 P.M.
tacked off the breakers in sight
At 6 P.M. tacked in our bluffs
Obs Lat 15 9 S Long 35 miles

Saturday July 1st 1843
The weather here, has been quite
boisterous for the last week, &
still continues the same At 6 P.M.
double reefed the Topsails & tacked
to the S.S.W. At 5 P.M. tacked
to the W. & At 10 saw a ship to S.E.
Obs, Lat by alt 15 10 S Long 45 miles Dist.

Sunday July 2nd 1843
Strong winds & squally all this
day standing to the W. & to
S.W. to the South to 6 P.M.
to the W. & the remainder
later part a sail in sight to S.E.
Obs Lat 15 21 S Long 45 miles

Monday July 3rd
Winds & weather more moderate
this day At 3 P.M. spoke
ship American of New York
off Cape Minto 19 months and 1200 M.
stood to the S.S.W. At 6 P.M.
to the W. & the remainder
Obs Lat 15 8 S Long 35 miles Dist.

Tuesday July 4th 1843
Winds more moderate this day
standing to the W. & to 6 P.M.
to the S.S.W. At 6 P.M. to the
W. & the remainder At 10 P.M. spoke
ship American,
Obs Lat 15 11 S Long 40 miles Dist.

Wednesday July 5th 1843

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the S & S E 6
P.M. the American in company
to the South, H. 5, at M to the 008
the remainder

Obs Sat 15 6 I land 30 miles Dist

Thursday July 6th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day at 3 P.M. lowered
for black fish & took 2, 1 to S, & 1 to
S boat, standing to the S & the
remainder

Sat by ast 15 00 I land 30 Dist

Friday July 6th

Fresh winds all this day standing
to the S & S E 8 P.M. the breaker
6 miles Dist backed to the South
at 8 A.M. lowered for Blackfish
took 3 to S boat

at 3 P.M. a seal in sight to the S

Sat by ast 15 10 land 40 miles Dist

Saturday July 7th 1843

Common moderate winds
& cloudy at 1 P.M. lowered
for black fish & took 9, 1 to
S, 3 to L, 2 to S, & 3 to bow boat
stood to the S S S E 4 A.M.
to the S & the remainder
Fresh winds the S at the
part saw porpoises & 1 seal

Obs Sat 15.3 I land 50 miles

Sunday July 9th 1843
Fine winds & pleasant all
this day standing at E & S P.M.
S.W. to 2 A.M. to the E to 6 A.M.
& stood off to E to the remainder
Obs Lat 14 37 S Long 30 miles Dist
Monday July 10th

Moderate winds all this day
standing to the north, at 8 P.M.
hauled out to the S.W. Plover head
bearing north by compass
at 4 A.M. tacked to the E & A.M.
stood off to the north
Plover head bearing north 25 miles

Tuesday July 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day running to the north
to 7 P.M. Plover Island bearing E &
5 miles Dist, got long by 8 P.M. find it
to agree with the land by adding 18' 30"
correction, hauled by the wind to the
S.W. at 5 A.M. stood off to the E & S
Latter part employed at baiting
blackfish, saw porpoises

Obs Lat 13 40 Plover Island 30 miles Dist

Wednesday July 12th 1843
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day running to the E & S
to 3 P.M. to the West to 6 to the
S.W. to 6 A.M. & stood off West
the remainder saw plenty
blackfish & employed at turning
up & rigging

Lat by alt 13 50 Long 60 miles Dist

Saturday July 13th 1845

Moderate winds, stirring up Whist.
At 6 PM I have aboard at 6 AM
stowed off Whist some plenty finches
At 11 AM saw a brig

Obs Lat 13 29 Long by 8 48 5-6

~~Sunday~~ Friday July 14th

Moderate winds & fine weather
stirring up Whist, at 6 PM hauled
by the wind to the S W at 6 AM
tacked to the E & E

At 8 AM saw a brig to the
hoeward, Lat by act 13 30 Long 7 9 or

Saturday July 15

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the E & E
At 2 AM to the South the sun
wind employed at setting up rigging

Obs Lat 13 19 Long by act 7 8 50

Sunday July 16 1845

Moderate winds & fine weather all
this day standing to the S S W
to the 4 AM to the E & the remainder

Lat by act 13 30 Long by act 7 9 10

Monday July 17th

Moderate winds sky overcast
standing to the E & E to 2 AM
to the South the remainder
saw humpbacks & finches

Obs Lat 13 23 Long by act 7 9 15-18

Tuesday July 18th

Common moderate winds standing
to the S W At 2 AM tacked to the
E & latter part strong wind a sail
in sight Lat by Obs 13 25 Long by 8 4 40

Wednesday July 19th 1843
Strong winds all this day
at 4 P.M. sawk rufed topsails
standing to the ESE

Obs Lat 12 48 Long by ast 79

Thursday July 20th
Fresh breezes all this day standing
to the ESE to 6 P.M. the SBB
the remainder saw nothing of no

Lat by ast 12 40 Long by ast 78 30

Friday July 21st
Fresh winds all this day & breeze
standing to the SBB to 6 P.M. the
ESE the remainder

Obs Lat 12 44 Long by ast 79

Saturday July 22
Strong winds all this day & breeze
standing to the SE to 2 P.M.
to the South the remainder

Obs Lat 13 1 Long by ast 79 10

Sunday July 23rd
Continues fresh breezes under double
irufed topsails standing to the S.
Further part more moderate
at ast rufed & set Mainsail & Lib

Obs Lat 13 48 Long by Lib 80 5-2

Monday July 24th
Wind more moderate this
day standing to the
SBB to 2 P.M. to the
ESE to 6 P.M. & stood
up to 8 P.M. the remainder
saw fimbucks & black fish

Obs Lat 13 54 Long by ast 80 5-8

Tuesday July 25th

Fresh winds all this day standing
to the NE at 6 PM started off
with the latter part employed at
turning up main rigging

Obs Log at 12 40 Long by alt 49 50

Wednesday July 26th

Fresh winds & cloudy standing NE at 8

At 5 PM saw a spout supposed
to be a sperm whale saw him
no more took to the SSB


At 8 PM took to the NE at 8

At 6 AM took to the SSB

At 9 saw 2 large whales lowered

the boats & pursued them to

noon & returned with

 the boats the whale had

~~risen~~ risen near the ship & saw

Obs Log by alt 12 25 Long by alt 50 38

Thursday July 27th

Continues fresh winds standing

to the SSB At 6 PM took to

the NE at 8 At 6 AM took to

the SSB latter part strong

winds At 9 AM double reef

Obs Log 12 23 Long by alt 50 38

Friday July 28

Strong winds all this day

standing to the SSB At 6 PM

~~the~~ the NE the remainder

under double reefed topsails

Obs Log 12 10 Long by alt 50 00

Saturday July 29th 1873

Common strong winds, standing
to the ~~SSW~~ ^{SSW} under double rigging
tugs at 6 AM tacked to the SSW
Sat by Obs 11 58 Long by ast 80 00

Sunday July 30

First part of this day strong
winds & small rain at times
standing to the SSW at 6 AM
tacked to the SE & latter part
more moderate saw finbacks

Obs Sat 12 63 Long by ast 80 20

Monday July 31st

Winds & weather more moder-
ate this day standing to the
SE & saw blackfish & finbacks

Obs Sat 11 23 Long by 80 5

Tuesday August 1st

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SSW
to 6 AM to the SE & the remainder
under employed on rigging
saw blackfish & finbacks

Obs Sat 11 30 S Long 80 20 48

Wednesday August 2nd

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SE
to 6 AM to the SSW the remainder

Obs Sat 11 9 S Long by 81 21

Thursday August 3rd

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day employed at fitting
rigging standing to the SSW
to 6 AM to the SE & the remainder

Obs Sat 11 49 Long by 80 38

Friday August 4th 1843
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the S S W
saw pinbushes, Thermometer stands at 67

Obs Lat 12 55 Long by acct 81 20 44

Saturday August 5th

Common moderate winds standing
to the S S W at 6 AM tacked to
the N E & further west thick squally
weather at 10 AM double reefed
the Topsails

Obs Lat 13 38 S Long by 88 2 6 44

Sunday August 6th

Strong breezes all this day & squally
standing to the N E & under double
reefed Topsails, saw a few pinbushes,
The ship makes about 1100 strokes per day

Thermometer stands at 68 Obs Lat 12 46

Monday August 7th (Long by 88 1. 23

Common fresh breezes further west
Moderate winds & fine weather stand-
ing to the N E, at 6 AM set light
sails fore & aft

Obs Lat 11 42 Long by acct 80 10 44

Tuesday August 8th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day, standing to the N E
to 6 AM to the S S W the remainder

Obs Lat 11 13 S Long by 80 6

Wednesday August 9th

Common moderate winds & pleasant
at 6 AM tacked to N E & further west
strong winds. saw blackbird

Obs Lat 11 53 Long by acct 80 20

Thursday August 10th 1843
Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SSW
Thermometer at 66°

Obs Lut 11 41 Long by 8 80 00

Friday August 11th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the SSW
saw blackfish & hikers

Obs Lut 12 38 D Long by alt 80 40

Saturday August 12th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day standing to the
SSW to 5 AM to the ESE
the remainder

Obs Lut 13 24 Long by alt 81 30

Sunday August 13th

Moderate winds & good weather
standing to the SE to 6 AM
to the SSW the remainder
have arrived on this morning near
3 weeks since we saw the last
whale have made up my mind
to go South

Obs Lut 13 2 Long by 8 81 4

Monday August 14th

Fresh winds & cloudy all this day
standing to the SSW

Obs Lut 14 20 Long by 8 81 58

Tuesday August 15th

Fine breeze all this day standing
to the SSW by the wind

Obs Lut 15 48 S Long by alt 82 30

Wednesday August 16th 1843
Commenced fire bridges & planks
standing to the S S W, At 4 P M
our steam wharves, lowered the
boats at 5, & B boat fastened at 5^{1/2}

58 The L Boat struck the
wharf & got badly stove
The first officer received a bad wound
in the leg by a lance & 1 man
bruised badly, At 8 all boats returned
with 1 whale to B Boat, the L Boat
to much broke up to be of any more
service, & a number of articles lost in
the wreck, At 4 P M commenced cutting
At noon all in but the head
Latter part fine weather a long
spell on Sat by obs 15 5-8. Long by at 83 00

Thursday August 17th
Commenced with moderate wind
At 2 P M finished cutting & stood
to the S S W, At 6 P M tacked to
the N E & double reefed the
topsails Latter part fresh winds

Obs Sat 16 14 S Long by at 83 10

Friday August 18th
Fresh breezes & cloudy standing
to the N E, At 5 P M tacked to the
South At 8 finished bailing
& set mainsail let the reefs
out Topsails fore & aft
Latter part fine clear weather

Thermometer standing at 78

Obs Sat 16 1 Long by 0 83 34 58

Saturday August 19th 1843
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the SSW
Latter part strong winds
& clear sky -

Obs Lat 15 03 S Long by ast 84 00

Sunday August 20th
Fresh breezes all this day from
the SE standing by the
wind to the SSW
At 6 P M double reefed topsails
At midnight took in Main-sail
& Jib, The first Officer off duty
with a wound in the leg, received
on Wednesday last, The 2^d Officer
off duty for the past week being
quite sick with some fever,
James Bruckway, summer off duty
with a lame back having received
a blow from the wheel on Wednesday
Weather quite warm Thermometer
standing at 68° thus ends this day

Obs Lat ~~15~~ 18 S Long by 8 55 58

Monday August 21st
Strong winds all this day &
cloudy standing to the SSW
At midnight took in Fore &
Mizzen topsails over-pieces of square

Obs Lat 19 4 S Long by ast 86 40

Tuesday August 22nd 1843
Wind a little more moderate, heavy
smoke blowing from the South
standing to the south under short
sails, Latter part employed at coopersing in
Obs Lat 20 18 S Long by ast 87 20

Wednesday August 23rd 1843

Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the S S E wind from
East, Lutter put employed at stowing
oil & other hold

Obs Lut 21 28 S Long by at 84 20 58

Thursday August 24

Moderate breezes from East to E & E
& fine weather standing by the wind
to the S S E, at 6 AM out all sail

Obs Lut 22 24 Long by at 84 27

Friday August 25 1843

Moderate winds from East to E &
all this day & fine weather standing
S S E to 6 PM S E to 6 AM, S S E
the remainder at 8 AM went
Main Tapsail to repair & hunt
a net over

Obs Lut 23 46 S Long by at 84 00

Saturday August 26th

Moderate breezes from the E & all
this day & cloudy standing S S E
to 6 PM to the S E & the remainder
Lutter put employed at repairs
Main Tapsail

Obs Lut 25 18 Long by at 85 28

Sunday August 27th

Commons fresh winds from the
E & S, at 6 PM double reefed the
tapsail, at 6 AM out all sail
Lutter put moderate winds from
the N E S standing S E &
saw a whale bird

Obs Lut 26 43 S Long by at 84 32 58

Monday August 28th 1873
Light winds from the SSW &
pleasant, starting S & E by Midnight
when A & A M a breeze from
the WSW which continues the rain
At 6 A M without any sail
to uprise, saw pintucks & squid

Obs Lat 27 19 S Long by 8 83 7 58

Tuesday August 29th
Fine breeze from the WSW & W
all this day Course E & S by compass
first part clear weather latter
part a little foggy saw a few
pintucks & a few whale birds
found the air quite warm Thermometer at 6

Obs Lat 28 15 S Long by 8 80 40

Wednesday August 30th
Fine breeze all this day from the
W & W, Course E & S by compass
At 6 P M took in light sails
At 6 A M set all sail
Weather a little drier
saw pintucks & porpoises & a flock
of birds a sort of gull species

Obs Lat 29 16 S Long by 8 78 23

Thursday August 31st
Fresh winds from the W & W
sky overcast some fog at times
Course E & S, At 6 P M took in light
sails & heeled by the wind to
the W & W had yards aback
At 6 AM stood off S & E a ship
in sight to the W & W starting
S & E a merchantman

Obs Lat 30 20 S Long by 8 77 50

Friday Sept 1st 1843

Fresh winds from the NW
bore S & to 6 PM double reefed
A hauled by the wind to the SW
Middle part heavy showers rain
At 6 AM started S S & H. at 10 AM
At 10 started South, saw finbacks
Obs Lut 31 38 S Long by 6 44 35

Saturday Sept 2nd

Commenced fresh winds stirring
South At 5 PM double reefed
A hauled by the wind and yards
aback to the SW, At 2 AM the
wind hauled to the WSW
Latter part fine clear weather
standing by the wind to the
South At 6 AM set all sail
Hove & up, saw finbacks

Obs Lut 32 44 S Long by 6 44 30

Sunday Sept 3rd

Commenced moderate winds from
the WSW, standing by the wind
to the South At 2 PM saw
blackfish toward the boats & took
6 fish, 2 to D, 2 to L, 1 to W, 1 to
B & Boats, the SW boat got stove
Middle & Latter part calm
At 9 AM made the land, the Island
Linn Franchises bearing SWS, 40 miles

Obs Lut 32 59 S Long by 6 44 32

Monday Sept 4th

Light winds from the W toward
& calm standing to the SWS
Latter part employed at repairing boat
Obs Lut 33 17 S Long by 6 44 32

Tuesday Sept 1st

Commenced moderate winds from
the N W Middle part fresh gales
took in At A Mizzen Topsails
At 4 A M the wind hauled to the
S S W Lutter part moderate
At noon Inm Fernandez bore
S S W Lut by Obs 33.. 13 S

Wednesday Sept 6th

Commenced moderate winds from
the South standing to the E S E
At 6 P M hauled to the South
Middle & Lutter part fresh
winds from the S E standing
~~to the~~ off At an Inm 3 boats
on shore for wood

Thursday Sept 7th

All this day fine weather At 6 P M
the boats returned, each with
a load of wood received on board & gave
a lot of fish, of the inhabitants
of the Island, At 6 A M landed
with 3 boats for wood & water
At 8 noon returned 1 boat with 35 lbs wood

Friday Sept 8th

Fine breeze from the south & Eas
& fine weather At 2 P M landed
1 boat for wood At 6 returned 3 boats
each with a load of wood
stowed off to the westward
At 6 A M saw Musapuru being
S S W At noon the S Island bore
N S W 30 miles Dist

Thermometer standing 61°

Saturday Sept 9th 1843

Commons moderate winds from
the Southward & fine weather
standing by the wind to the
Westward Middle part wind S. S. W
Latter part wind S. S. W. At 10 A.M.
tacked to the S. S. W. At noon
Wagapora bore S. S. W. 35 miles Dist

Sunday Sept 10th

Commons moderate winds from
the N. S. W. standing to the S. S. W.
At 4 P.M. the land bore South 21 miles
Dist got long by chronometer find it
agrees with the land by adding 18 36"
in Dec of 18 00 as has been the case
the few months past

Latter part thick weather with
rain, At 6 A.M. double reefed
the Topsails, wind S. S. W.

Lat by alt 33 50 Long 81 40 by alt

~~Monday Sept 11th~~

~~Commons with fresh winds
from the N. S. W. Middle part
heavy shower Latter part
Moderate winds from the S. S. W.
& fine weather standing
to the Eastward~~

~~Dis Lat 34 12 Land 50 miles Dist~~

Tuesday Sept 12th

Commons moderate winds from
the S. S. W. standing S. S. E. by compass
At 3 P.M. got long by C. true Lat 34
20, true Long 80 27 saw a large

sperm whale lowered & fast
and to him at sunset



At 4.30. all boats returned with the
whale to L Boat, took in sail
At 6 AM commenced cutting, at noon
all in but hand, latter part moderate
wind from the NW, At noon Muskeg
was born NW dist 30 miles, in sight
Wednesday Sept 13th

Commenced moderate winds from the
NW & breezing At 4 PM finished
cutting took in sail & raised top sails
Middle & latter part fresh winds
& squally, employed at heaving
At 9 AM stored S S & E

Lat by ast 34 45 Long by ast 80 00

Thursday Sept 14th

All this day fresh winds from
the NW & attended with frequent
showers storing S S & E to 2 AM
by the wind headed to the
North Main yard aback to 9 AM
& stored S S & E the remainder

Obs Lat 35 49 Long by C 79 30

Friday Sept 15th

Commenced fresh winds from
WSW At 1 PM stored S S & E
At 5 AM stored S S & E

Latter part moderate winds
from SSW all sail set

Obs Lat 36 22 Long by C 78. 21 00

Saturday Sept-16th
Moderate winds from the S.W.
all this day & fine weather
Storing E.C. by compass
Latter part employed at running
New rigging for brass &c
Obs Lat 34 33 S Long by C 76 07 S
Sunday Sept-17th

Common moderate winds from
the South storing E.C. & H. minding
the wind hauled to the N.W.
Latter part fresh winds
H. 11 A.M. saw the land bearing
E.C. & 35 miles Dist Obs Lat 37 25

Monday Sept-18th
Fresh winds from the N.W. &
stormy H. & the breakers in sight
double reefed the topsails & stood
to the N.W. H. 2 A.M. tacked to
the N.E. & H. 9 A.M. tacked to the
Westward saw humphreys plenty
Obs Lat 37 19 S land 25 miles Dist

Tuesday Sept-19th
Strong winds from the N.W. &
& stormy standing to the West
ward H. 7 A.M. to the N.E. & the remainder
Obs Lat 37 40 land by ast 40 miles

Wednesday Sept-20th
Strong winds from the N.W. &
stormy H. 4 P.M. tacked to the
N.W. Latter part A heavy snow

Lat by ast 38 10 Long by ast
75 40

Thursday Sept 21st 1843
Common fresh winds from
the S & heavy showers
at 4 P.M. calm at 6 at bridge
from the South which
continues the summer breeze
at 6 A.M. made all sail
further put fine weather
storing at 8 h 48 by compass
over pinbacks in abundance
water given employed at 10
Obs. Lat 36 40 Long by Cr 76 50

Friday Sept 22nd
All this day fine breeze from the
South & fine weather standing to
the S & under all sail
employed at setting up shrouds
Obs. Lat 35 28 Long by Cr 78 18

Saturday Sept 23rd 1843
Moderate winds from the S &
all this day & fine weather
Calm at 8 h 10 A.M. over
Massachusetts bearing at 8 h 58 60 miles
dist. Obs. Lat at noon 34 36

Sunday Sept 24th
Common moderate winds
from the S & fine weather
storing West at 8 P.M. from
about Massachusetts bore at 8 h 58
at 6 A.M. stored S 88
further put strong winds
at 7 A.M. hauled up
topails Massachusetts bore
at 8 h 58 Lat by Obs 34 32
thermometer standing at 61?

Monday Sept 25th 1843
Fresh winds & fine weather
all this day wind from the
SE standing SE to 6 PM; stood
to the SE till noon latter part
employed at storing at Hold
Obs Lat 34 20 Long by acct 81 00

Tuesday Sept 26th
Moderate winds from the SE
all this day & fine weather
standing to the SE to 4 PM
stood off West the remainder
Obs Lat 33 48 long having E of E 30' di

Wednesday Sept 27th
Moderate winds from the
SE all this day sky overcast
standing to SE to 5 PM to the
Eastward to 6 PM to the
SE the remainder
Obs Lat 33 50 Long by acct 81 50

Thursday Sept 28
Commenced moderate winds from
E SE standing to the SE to 6 PM
took in sail & tacked to the East
at 6 AM tacked to South
latter part strong winds from
ESE Thermometer standing at 58°

Obs Lat 33 58 Long by acct 82 00
Friday Sept 29
Fresh winds from the ESE all
this day standing by the wind
to the South under double reefed
Topsails, saw a few finbacks

Obs Lat 34 50 Long by acct 83 00

Saturday Sept 30th 1843
Strong winds all this day
from the S E standing
to the S S W, at 6 AM
tacked to the E S E

Obs Lat 35 20 Long by act 82 50

Sunday Oct 1st

Strong winds all this day
from South standing
to the Eastward under double
reefed topsails saw five backs

Obs Lat 35 32 Long by C 81 10

Monday Oct 2

Common fresh winds & cloudy
wind from S E, course 08 08 08
to 6 PM lay aback to 6 AM
stood 08 08 08 the remainder
at 10 AM saw Musquemo
bearing 08 08 08

Obs Lat 34 35 Sound bearing 08 08 08 from

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Light winds from S E & fine
weather standing to the 08 08 08
at 5 PM saw seven whales

downed the boats at 6.30
returned without success
whales going quick to the N E S S
Musquemo bearing 08 08 08, 35 miles
dist at the time of seeing the
whales, Middle & Lutter part
moderate winds from the North
& fine weather, sent the Fly
Lib Borne in

Thermometer standing at 62°
Obs Lat 34 12 S Musc² bearing 08 08 08

Wednesday Oct 4th 1843
Moderate winds from the
NNE all this day starting at 8 to
6 PM tucked to the SSW & how
back at 6 AM started at 8
AM, hauled for blue fish &
took 3, 1 to L, 1 to H, & 1 to B Bonto
land having about 34 23

Thursday Oct 5th
Moderate winds from the north
all this day starting to the
eastward at 6 PM to the
westward to 6 AM to the
eastward the remainder
Obs Lat 34 29 S land having 08 48 08

Friday Oct 6th
Common moderate winds from
the north middle part rain
latter part strong winds from
the SSW starting to the 08 08
under double reefed topsails
Obs Lat 34 28 Massⁿ having 08 48

Saturday Oct 7th
Strong winds all this day from
the SSW starting to the SSW
ward under double reefed tops
ails at 9 AM on a sail to the
NNE

Obs Lat 33 48 Massⁿ 30 miles Dist

Sunday October 8th
Strong winds from the South
all this day, at 4 PM a ship
Com^r Morris with 700 lbs, has run
whales about here 6 times the month
Obs Lat 33 48 Land 50 miles Dist

Monday October 9th
Strong winds & squally & a
few hail storms, standing to
the S.W. to 6 P.M. to the
Eastward the remainder
rather fewt more moderate
Obs Lat 33 30 Long 85 miles dis

Tuesday October 10th
Wind more moderate from
the S.E. standing to the
Eastward to midnight to the
S.W. the remainder

At 2 P.M. 3 sails in sight
At 11 A.M. saw 1 sail

Obs Lat 33 25 Long by acct 81 40

Wednesday October 11th
Moderate winds from the S.W.
standing to the S.W. At 6 P.M.
tacked to the East, At 6 A.M.
saw At 8 took off Main Tross
to repair, At 8 1/2 a light air from
the West, At 9 saw sperm whale
beyond the boats At noon in
pursuit, a fine breeze from
the Westward a sail in sight
Lat by acct 33 30, Long by acct 81 50

Thursday Oct 12th
Commons light winds from
the S.W. boats in pursuit of whale
At 1 P.M. returned & pursued them
with ship to the S.E. At 3 lowered
again & fastened, at 6 returned with
the 1 whale to B. Boat further
pursued & at evening
thick weather in obs
this whale had an iron broken in the flesh mark S.M.

Friday October 14th 1843

Commons fresh gales from the
N. of W. A thick weather lying to
ward to the S. W. with a whale
head along side at 5 P. M. port
and chain fastened to the head
It secured it again Middle part
Moderate at 6 P. M. the wind
hauled to the S. W. at 10 took in
the head employed at boiling
Obs Lut 33 40 Land in sight at 50 miles

Saturday October 15th

Moderate winds from the S. W.
all this day standing to the
N. of W. at 2 P. M. observed sign
with a ship to leeward [3/4] of way to
at 6 P. M. saw a Bark to leeward
at 2 P. M. tacked to the East
at 7 P. M. finished boiling
Obs Lut 33 20 Long by 81 55

Sunday October 15th

Moderate winds A fine weather
all this day standing to the wind
to the Eastward to 6 P. M. to the
Westward the remainder
at 6 P. M. saw the Island of Mafu
bearing E. S. E. by compass 25 miles
thermometer standing at 63°

Obs Lut 33 28 S Land 25 miles Dist

Monday October 16th

Light winds all this day from
the south standing to the Westward
latter part employed at stowing
oil at Hall

Obs Lut 33 50 Long by act 82 00

Tuesday October 17th

Moderate winds from South
to S W all this day standing
by the wind to the Eastward
At 4 AM saw a ship &
began to windward

Obs Lat 33 17 Long 40 miles Dis

Wednesday October 18th

Moderate winds from the
S W all this day attended with
some fog standing by the
wind to S S E, thermometer at 6.
At noon Mass: bore 66 & 15 miles Dis

Thursday October 19th

Moderate winds from the
S W all these 24 hours with fog
standing by the wind to
S S E At 6 AM took 2 to S W
At 10 took to S S E saw finbacks
& pieces of squid

At noon Mass: bore 66 S W Lat by 6 34 40

Friday October 20th

Moderate winds from the S W
At 6 PM the wind hauled to South
took to the Westward

Further from fine weather

Obs Lat 34 17 Long by ast 82

Saturday October 20th

Common moderate winds from the
S W standing to the W S W At 3
PM saw a sail to leeward

Further from fresh winds
saw plenty of finbacks

Obs Lat 33 17 Long by ast 83 00

Sunday October 21st 1840

Moderate winds from the S W
At 3 P M spoke Barge Henry
up below 24 months and 400 parts
the oblongation with 150 lbs

At 9 P M the winds hauled to the
S & stood to the S S W strong breeze
Obs Lat 33 17 D Long by alt 84 00
Monday October 22nd

Wind more moderate standing
S W latter part calm

Obs Lat 33 44 D Long by alt 83 57

Tuesday October 23rd

First part of this day calm

At 3 P M a light wind from the
Westward At 6 boarded barge Henry
latter part a fine breeze from
W or W Course S S E by compass

Obs Lat 32 26 Long by alt 83 50

Wednesday Oct 24th

Commons fine breeze from the W or W
standing S S E At 6 P M a Brig
passed standing S E

At midnight the wind hauled to
the South latter part strong
wind & clear sky

Obs Lat 36 23 D Long by alt 82 50

Thursday October 25th

Commons light winds from the S E
standing by the wind to the E or E

At 6 A M tacked to the South
latter part light winds from
the E or E employed at sitting up
shoals over some squid

Obs Lat 36 23 D Long by alt 82 00

Friday October 27th 1893
Light winds from the ESE all
this day & fine weather standing
by the wind to the SE all
sail set employed at setting shore
new kilns for butts Blackfish
Obs Lat 37 40 Long by C 81 45

Saturday October 28th 1893
Light air from the SE & calm
later part a moderate wind
from the North & fine weather
employed at repairing old boat
Obs Lat 37 26 Long by C 81 14

Sunday October 29th 1893
Moderate winds from the North
& fine weather course ESE
At 10 AM saw right whale
lowered the boats at noon
the boats returned with 2
whales to Bow boat a cow & calf
Obs Lat 38 19 Long by ast 80 10

Monday Oct 30th water light green
Moderate winds from the SE
At 2 PM commenced cutting At 4 finished
1 whale At 6 AM finished bath
& stored East wind D 88 & thick
At noon wind D 88 & clear

Obs Lat 38 11 Long by ast 79 50

Tuesday Oct 31st
Fresh winds from South standing
to the Eastward At 6 PM double
raked topsails later part strong
winds & squally employed bailing
water light green, thermometer at 62
Obs Lat 38 18 Long by C 78 30

Wednesday Nov 1st 1843

Commons Strong winds from South, Middle part the same latter part a little moderate At 6 AM finished hauling water blue at 11 AM

Lat by alt 38 20 Long by alt 77 10

Thursday Nov 2nd

Moderate winds from S S E standing to the Eastward employed at setting up shroaks

Obs Lat 38 11 S Long by C 75 58 18

Friday Nov 3rd 1843

Light winds from the South the first part of this day, Middle part calm latter part a moderate breeze from the N W A foggy shewing E S E

Obs Lat 38 32 S Long by C 75 30

Saturday Nov 4th

Moderate wind from the N W standing E N E to 6 PM A hauled by the wind to the S W main yard aback Middle part wind from West latter part wind from S S W A strong At 9 AM took in J A mig topail At 10 AM started off N E

Obs Lat 38 46 S Long by C 75 40

Sunday Nov 5th

Strong breezes from the S S W standing N E to 5 PM hauled by the wind to the West

At 5 AM started off N E A made all sail At 9 AM a ship to the N W

At 5 PM saw the Island De Mosken having E N E Obs Lat 37 54 and 50 miles Dist.

Monday Nov 6th 1843

All this day fine breeze from
the South & fine weather
steering off to the Southward
to Takahama At 6 AM saw
St Murio, bearing E by S 15 miles
Dist. Letter first employed at steering
oil. At noon came on board at 20'

Tuesday Nov 7th 1843

Continued fine breeze from the South
At 3 PM entered the bay of Takahama
At 4 came to anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms
rivator Letter first employed
at getting water on board

Wednesday Nov 23rd 1843

Continued light winds from the
SW & fine weather At 1 PM
weighed anchor & got under way
At 4 PM came on board East
15 miles Dist. Discharged in the
Port of Takahama James Tapp
Cook, Isaac Munn, Manuel Ortega,
C. Morse, Santiago Gortina,
sailing, Shipped in port
John Oak, Cook, James Hanks, Evans,
Hodge, & Henry Sumner
Letter first fresh winds from
SE & fine weather
At noon land 50 miles Dist by Obs 3652

Friday Nov 24th 1843

Fresh winds from the NW all this
24 hours stirring to the SE all out
at Dawn Blackfish

Obs Lut 37 45 Long by C 45-20

Saturday Nov 25th 1843

Commons fresh winds from the
Westward At 6 PM doubled
the Taper and have had yards
huck headed to the SE
latter part fine weather

At 6 AM stirred to the South

Obs Lut 38 60 Long by A 46-20

Sunday Nov 26th 1843

Commons Moderate winds from the
westward stirring to the South
latter part moderate winds
from the north stirring NW

Obs Lut 38 37 Long by C 46-56

Monday Nov 27th

Moderate winds from the NW
all this day & fine weather
stirring to the NW to 6 PM
to the Eastward the
remainder

Obs Lut A 38 52 D Long by C 46-6

Tuesday Nov 28th 1843

Fine breeze from the South
all this day, stirring Eastward to
6 PM to the Westward the remainder
At 6 PM caught a porpoise
At 9 AM anchored at old L. &
cut it to pieces

Obs Lut 38 36 D Long by C 45-49



Remark for Tuesday Nov 24th
not written down in its place
owing to neglect in the writer
Obs Sat on that day 38.55

Thursday Nov 30th

Strong winds all this day from
the S & E standing to the
Westward to 6 AM to the East
the remainder

Obs Sat 36.10 D. Long by alt 75.20

Friday Dec 1st

Strong breezes from the South
all this day standing to the Eastward
At 11 AM took in 4 A. Major
Topsail

Obs Sat 38.24 D. Long 74.20.60

Saturday Dec 2

Commons strong winds from
the South at 6 PM backed to
the N. 45 W. At 4 AM backed
to the E. 60 E. In the fore part
Moderate at 9 AM saw 4 boats
bearing E 60 E 45 miles Dist

Sat 38.20 Long by alt 74.22

Sunday Dec 3

Strong wind from the S. 45 W.
At 1 PM the Island was
seen E 60 E 20 miles Dist

backed up to the S. 45 W.

At 6 double reefed to topsails
At 9 the wind backed to S. 45 W.
to the West latter part
more moderate At noon
saw a sail to windward

Obs Sat 38.23 Long by alt 75.30

Monday Dec 4th 1843

Common strong breezes from the
South, At 1 P.M. spoke ship
Quinn of John Bedford, Trip
Mustering further port moderate
winds & fine weather standing
to the S.W.

Obs Lat 38 26 Long 87 50

Tuesday Dec 5

Fresh winds all this day standing
to the S.W. hunt a new mine
by gunboat further port water
green

Obs Lat 38 14 Long East 87 52.20

Wednesday Dec 6

Strong winds all this day
At 1 P.M. hunt the mine & top side
At 6 tucked to the Eastward
At 10 At M took in Miz top side
& fore sail

Obs Lat 38 13 Long East 87 50

Thursday Dec 7th

Common strong winds from
the South At 4 P.M.
saw reefed fore top side
further port moderate winds
& thick weather employed
at fitting rigging

Obs Lat 38 13 Long 86 40

Friday Dec 8th 1843

Moderate winds from the SDE
Middle part calm, latter part
a moderate wind from SDE
A fine winter standing by
the wind to the SDE

Obs Lat 38 16 S Long by 76 28

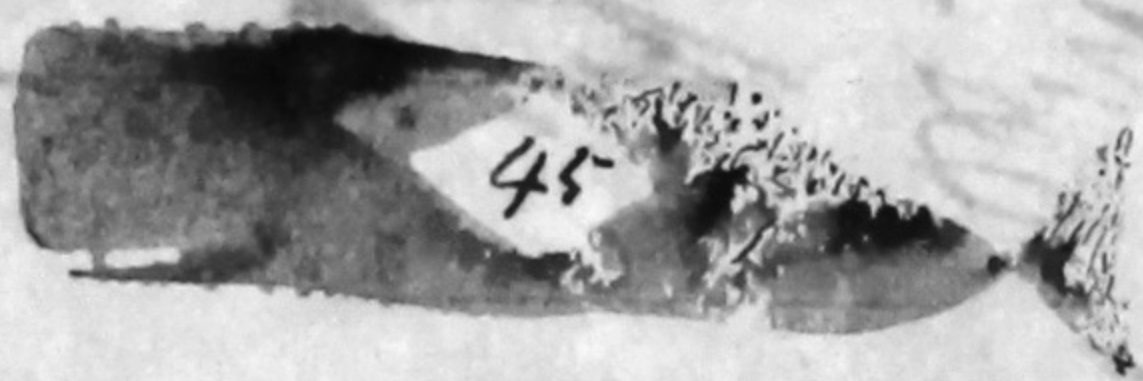
Saturday Dec 9th

Common light winds from
the SDE standing to the SE
at mid. at, at midnight when
latter part a light air from
the South, at 8 AM saw
whales toward the boats & took
3 whales, 2 to D, & 1 to B boats,
at noon 1 boat on board

Obs Lat 38 42 S Long by 76 00

Sunday Dec 10th 1843

Light winds & calm the
first part at 2 PM took
1 whale along side &
commenced eating at 5 finished



finished eating the body of 1 whale
& took the other 2 along side

Middle & latter part strong
winds. at noon finished eating the
body of the 2^d whale

Obs Lat 38 22 S Long by 76 00

Monday Dec 11th

Strong winds all this day from
the South unemployed
eating & taking at noon
finished eating & stood to the
South

Obs Lat 38 3 S Long by 76 50

Tuesday Dec 12th 1843

Strong winds all this day from the South, standing to the SSW under double reefed Main Taper & I am now employed at building

Obs Lat - 37 53 Long by acct - 77 30

Monday Dec 13th

Strong winds all this day from the South standing to the West to 6 PM to the Eastward the remains employed at building

Obs Lat 37 42 D Long by acct - 76 30

Thursday Dec 15th

Common fresh winds from the South at 6 PM finished building Middle & Lutter put light air from the Eastward & when employed at setting up shrouks

Obs Lat 37 40 D Long by acct - 76 30

Friday Dec 16

Moderate winds from the Eastward all this day & fine weather standing to the SSW at 6 AM the wind hulled to the South at noon tacked to the East employed at setting up shrouks

Obs Lat 38 19 S Long 77 50 50

Saturday Dec 17th

Fresh winds from the South standing to the Eastward at 2 PM tacked to the SSW Lutter put Moderate employed at setting Oil in the hold & was full

Obs Lat 38 30 D Long by acct - 77 40

Sunday Dec 17th 1843

Moderate winds from the South
all this day & sails standing to the
Nystward to 6 PM to the Eastward
the remainder, thermometer at 65°

Obs Lat 38 33 S Long by 8 46 53

Monday Dec 18th 1843

First faint light winds from
the SSW

Later part fine breeze from
South & fine weather stand
to the ESE all sail set
unplugged at stowing oil
between decks

Obs Lat 38 39 16 S Long by 8 45 35

Tuesday Dec 19th 1843

Fine winds & pleasant all the
day wind from the South
standing to ESE to 6 PM SSW

the remainder of the day
later part unplugged at repairing
S Boat at 11 AM but the
work was not

Obs Lat 38 30 S Long by 8 47 38 58

Wednesday Dec 20th

Moderate winds from the SW
all this day & fine weather
standing to the NWS to 6 PM
to the Eastward the remainder
unplugged at repairing Harrow

Lat by Obs 39 35 S Long by 8 45 50

Thermometer standing at 66°

Thursday Dec 21st 1843

Fresh winds from the South
all this day & clear weather standing
to the Eastward under all sail
Latter part amplified at refueling
Fossil water light blue at 6 PM
Obs Lat 40 5 - Long by 6 44 5 58

Friday Dec 22

Commons fresh breezes from the
South at 3 PM saw the land
20 miles dist trucked off yet Long
by 6 find the Long by 6 10 miles
Eastward of ship

Latter part light air & calm

at 8 AM under main sail to
upwind

Obs Lat 40 10 S Long by at 7 5-20

Saturday Dec 23

Frost from calm at 6 PM
a light breeze from the SWS
stayed South the remainder
at 4 PM saw a sail to the
Eastward at noon saw a ship
to the Westward

Obs Lat 41 24 S Long by at 7 5-50

Sunday Dec 25

Fresh winds from the SWS
stirring at 6 AM saw
the ship to windward main
yard aback 10 miles dist; apparently
whaling Middle part rising
Latter part a breeze from the
Westward saw nothing

Obs Lat 43 4 S Long by 6 4 5-40

Monday Dec 25th 1843
Fresh winds from NW at 4
starting at 11 AM 6 PM
took in light sail
at 6 AM spoke ship Rodman
of 1800, 4 1/2 months out
Chambers, Master, 50 lbs & 1 lb
banded off Chilar Island,
saw a sperm whale a few
days previous in Lat 50 Long 79
Lat 45 50 Long by 8 47 50 48

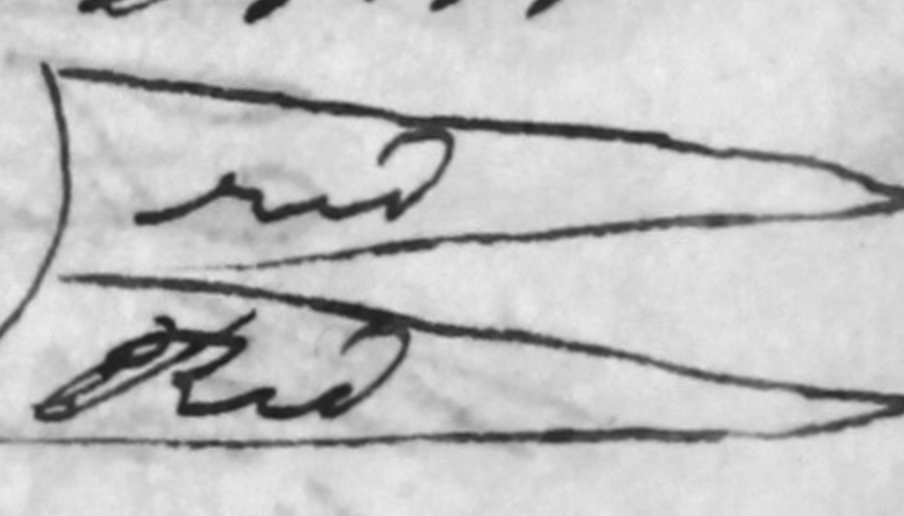
Tuesday Dec 26th
Strong winds from the NW at 4
all this day starting at the
South at 6 PM to 11 PM the
remainder, took in 1/2 Boat
Obs Lat 47 36 Long by 8 49 on

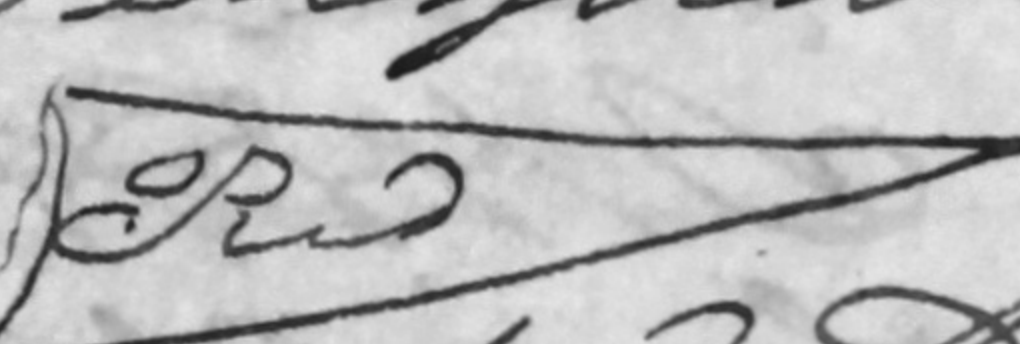
Wednesday Dec 27th 1843
Strong breezes all this day
from NW at 4 starting at 8
PM to 11 PM the remainder
at 5 AM saw a ship to the
Eastward standing at 8

Obs Lat 50 45 Long by 8 49 20
Thursday Dec 28th
Moderate winds from the
NW at 4 starting at 11 AM
bent near Minnie Taponit & 1 lb
at 5 AM saw sperm whale
surround the boats & pursued
them to 11 & returned
latter part wind light

Obs Lat 52 25 Long by 8 48 45

Thursday Dec 29th 1843
Moderate winds from S W & S S W
At 1 P M lowered for whale the
whale seen in the forenoon
At 3 P M fastened to 1 whale
slightly & commenced
At 5 returned without success
stood S S E to 6 P M S E
the remainder of the forenoon
fine weather wind from
S W saw 2 ships standing
to the S W & S S W At 11 P M
went to dinner & stayed for Mrs J C
Also Sat - 5-4-13 S Long by 8 & 800

Friday Dec 30th
Light breeze from the S W
At 1 P M exchanged signals with
a ship supposed to be the Tunis
cappin up & anchored bound S W
Middle part of cabin
At 5 P M a light breeze 
from the S W which continues
the remainder, saw 2 S S E
Also Sat 5-5-5 S Long by 4 & 47

Saturday Dec 31st
Light air from the S W & S S W
At 3 P M exchanged signals
with a ship astern 
At 6 P M the wind hauled to
the Eastward stood to the South
At 9 P M spoke ship Lexington
New York bound home 40 months
1425 S 13 25 whale Oil left 1 officer
in Tubenham sick
Also Sat 5-5-48 Long by 4 & 26

Monday Jan 1st 1844
Commenced fresh breeze from
the ESE in company with
ship Lexington
Middle part moderate
At 4 PM tacked to the SE
At 6 PM the wind hauled
to the SSE, stored E & S
Latter part run played out
altering a run SE. sail
Obs Lat 55 58 Long by 8 46 11
Tuesday Jan 2nd 1844

Moderate winds & fine
weather all this day course
E & S, wind from W & S
At 4 AM set lower & main
J & S^d sails, the Lexington
in company

Obs Lat 56 54 Long by 8 42 50

Wednesday Jan 3rd Wednesday
Moderate winds from the West
all this day storing E & S
under all sail, the Lexington
in company

Obs Lat 57 00 Long by Gut noon 70 00

Thursday Jan 4th 1844
Commenced moderate winds from
SSE & fine weather course
E & S At 5 PM over Digne Is
bearing SE & fine the Long by 6
to be right - by adding 20
At 6 PM spoke ship splashed of
Edgewood 80 days out from Smith
master At 4 the wind hauled to
the wind hauled to the South

stowed up & down & further put
strong breezes & squally at 4- at M
even Cape Horn blowing at 11
further put up a number of
ships bound to the Westward

Obs Lat-56 31 S Long by 65-50

Friday Jan 5

All this day fine breezes from
the Westward & Southward
stowing at 11 & all sail set

Obs Lat-55 50 S Long by 61 00

Saturday Jan 6

Moderate winds & squally
stowing to the East & to the
S at M 11 & the remainder
the Lexington in company

Obs Lat-54 9 S Long by 85-820

Sunday Jan 7

Strong winds from the S W
all this day & squally, course 11 & 11
at 4 PM lost sight of Lexington

Lat by Obs 51 46 S Long by 85-47

Monday Jan 8th

Strong winds from West all this
day course 11 & 11 & 11
by compass, at midnight blown away
at 11 mast set sail

sun, sea high, a variety of other birds

Obs Lat-48 57 S Long by 85-340

Tuesday Jan 9

Strong winds from the Westward
course 11 & 11 at 10 PM double reefed
the topsails at midnight home to
at 4 at M made sail & stowed on the wind 11

Obs Lat-46 47 S Long by 105-250 11

Wednesday June 10th 1844

Commons heavy gales from
SW driving us off under double
main topsails & close reefed fore
topsails & fore sail
Middle part more moderate
in sail, latter part fine
breezes & fine weather
Course 080° 08'

Obs Lat 44 6 D Long by 52 30

Thursday June 11

Commons light winds from the
Westward course 080° 08' 08" 08" 08" 08"
The wind hauled to 080° 08'
Middle part fresh winds &
squally latter part heavy gales
& rain took in sail wind from
the North No observation

Lat by alt 43 10 D Long by alt 51 40

Friday June 12th

Commons fresh gales from
North standing to Eastward
At 3 PM the wind changed
suddenly to the South
Middle & latter part strong
gales & clear sky At 10 PM
let out reefs & set 3 g sails
At 10 AM double reefed &
took in main sail & fore
wind from W. S. Course 080° 08'

Obs Lat 40 51 D Long by 49 48

Saturday June 13th 1844

Commons strong winds from
the SSW lower 10 to 15
at 10 the remainder
latter part moderate

Obs Lut 37 40 Long by 6 50 5

Sunday June 14th

Commons moderate winds from
the SSW standing to the SE
Middle part fresh breeze

At 4 AM strong gales from the
SW & squally with in soil & have
too much close rufed Main Topsail
& staysails, At 10 AM more moderate
at 11 AM wind to S & Fousail

Obs Lut 37 00 S Long by 6 49 0

Monday June 15th 1844

Commons fresh winds & fine weather
wind from the SSW at all soil
At 4 PM the wind hauled to S &
latter part light winds from East
sounded at boat & caught 4 turtle
caught 1 skipjack like river,
sent out Fly Lib boat,

Obs Lut 34 44 S Long by 6 48 5

Tuesday June 16th

Commons moderate winds from
the East strong 10 to 15
Middle & latter part light winds
from North, standing ESE

weather very warm thermometer
standing at 77;

At 8 AM in rain a squall to the
south got a Lure Obs 0 1

Obs Lut 39 4 S Long by 6 47 36

Wednesday June 17th 1844

Moderate winds from NW
all these 24 hours air dense
but clear, standing by the
wind to the SE & under all sail
unpleasant ordinary sailing
Obs Lat 33 32 Long by 45 22

Thursday June 18th

Moderate winds all this day from
the NW & W standing by the
wind to the SE & under all sail
weather very misty by clear
Obs Lat 32 32 Long by 43 10

Friday June 19th

Light winds from the North
all these 24 hours & fine weather
standing by the wind to
the Eastward under all sail
saw plenty porpoises, wind
Obs Lat 32 00 Long by 42 20

Friday June 20th

Fresh wind from the Northward
all this day latter part rain
standing by the wind SE &
under all sail A. P. M.
a thunder storm

Obs Lat 31 50 by alt Long by 39 42

Saturday June 21st

Strong breeze from the
North & over all these 24
hours standing by the wind
to SE & W & SE &

Middle part dark & rough the
topsails latter part strong gales

Obs Lat 31 12 Long by 34 18 44

Monday June 22nd 1844
Fresh winds from the NW all
this day & thick weather standing
by the wind to the SE

At midnight let out snags

At 10 AM set 3 g snails

Obs Lat 50 12 S Long by 8 35-50

Tuesday June 23rd

Strong winds from the NW all
all this day & thick weather
standing by the wind to the
SE Middle part took in
light snails

Obs Lat 28 54 S Long by ^{alt} 8 34²⁰

Wednesday June 24

Common fresh winds from NW
standing SE

At 6 PM the wind hauled to
SE & Middle part calm & heavy
showers At 10 AM the wind
hauled to the Northward

At 11 AM a large water spout
approached within half a mile
to windward & burst as under

Obs Lat 28 00 Long by alt 33 30

Thursday June 25

Common moderate winds
from the Northward standing
to the SE At 6 PM

tacked to SE NW

At 8 AM the wind hauled
to East At 6 1/2 took in 7 Lib &
Mizzen Tack Gullbuntail

Letter port fine breeze

Obs Lat 27 3 S Long by 8 33 1/2

Friday Jan 25th 1844.

Fine breeze from the Eastward
Starting 08 h & all sail set
At 1 P.M. moved away the Lib
boom by the top of the Bore
spirit employed the remainder
at making a new Lib boom
A fitting rigging.

Further part found 08 08 &
standing 08 48 fine weather
Obs Lat 25 53 D Long by 8 33 25

Saturday Jan 26th

Light winds & fine weather
wind from the North At 8
P.M. finished the Lib boom
At 8 A.M. sent it out
At 8 P.M. the wind hauled
to 08 08 & hauled to North At
10 A.M. wind hauled to 08 08 &
hauled to East

Obs Lat 25 36 D Long by 8 33 57
Commons light winds from
08 08 & At 10 P.M. hauled Lib
At 10 P.M. the wind hauled
to 08 08 & hauled North
Further part moderate winds
& fine clear weather all sail set

Obs Lat 25 00 D Long by 8 33 47 44

Sunday Jan 27th

All these 24 hours fresh winds
from 08 & blowing by the
wind to 08 08 all sail set
Further part set out 3 Lib boom

Obs Lat 23 46 D Long by 8 34 55

Trimming January 30th 1844
Fresh breeze from the E & all
these 24 hours standing by the
wind to E & W under all sail
At noon saw a sail ahead

Obs Lat 22 01 D Long by C 35-48

Wednesday Jan 31st

Moderate winds from the E & E
all this day & fine weather
standing by the wind to E & W
All sail set

Obs Lat 20 17 D Long by C 36 34

Thursday Feb 1st 1844

Moderate winds from the
E & E standing by the wind
to E & W under all sail
Took a breeze from E & W under
to E & E at 11 came a bark
in sight to the E & W 5 miles
dist

Obs Lat 18 54 D Long by C 36 34

Friday February 2nd

Moderate winds from the E & E
standing E & E all sail set by
the wind, the bark still in sight

Obs Lat 17 49 D Long by C 36 34 48

Thermometer standing at 82°

Saturday Feb 3rd

Moderate winds but the first
squally standing to the E & W
wind from East

At 7 at night - Flag Lit

saw 2 ships seen, fine squally

Obs Lat 16 43 D Long by C 36 25 45

Sunday Feb 4th 1894
Moderate winds from E &
all this day AM 10 PM
tacked to E & S AM 3 PM
tacked North
AM 8 PM got a L. Observed
Lat by Obs 15-15 S Long by 8 36 40

Monday Feb 5th
Common moderate winds
from the E & S standing to
North AM 6 PM the wind
shifted to E & tacked E & S
Obs Lat 14 46 S Long by 8 36 28
Feb 6th 1894

Moderate breeze from East
all this day standing to the
E & S under all sail
Obs Lat 13 29 S Long by 8 36 31

Wednesday Feb 7th
Moderate breeze from the
Eastward all this day standing
to the E & S under all sail
Lat by Obs 11 50 Long by 8 36 17

Thursday Feb 8th
Moderate winds from the
Eastward all this day
standing to the E & S
under all sail
saw a number of seals
Obs Lat 10 44 S Long by 8 35 58

Friday Feb 9th
Moderate winds from East
standing E & S AM 2 PM
saw the land to leeward 30 miles
dist AM 10 PM saw a number of seals better

in 15 fathoms tacked to S S E
At 3 AM tacked to over & At 10 AM
tacked to S S E saw a number of
vessels of different kinds

Obs Sat-10 22 S Long by 35-30
Saturday Feb 10

Moderate winds from the East
standing by the wind to the
S E At 4 PM the wind hauled
to E S E tacked to over & At 1 AM
tacked to S E At 7 tacked to over &
At 11 tacked to S E

employed at fitting rigging
fitting cabin to At 10 AM
observed several ships with a brig

Obs Sat-9 5-8 Long by 35-00
Sunday Feb 11th

Moderate winds from E over &
standing S E At 4 PM wind
hauled to E S E tacked over &
At midnight tacked S E At 7 AM
tacked over & saw 1 brig

Obs Sat-9 14 S Long by 34 25
Monday Feb 12th

Fine breezes from the Eastward
standing by the wind to the
Northward under all sail
saw a number of vessels
At 6 AM saw the Land Cape St.
Augustine bearing W by S 25 miles
dist, employed at turning rigging
At noon bore 20 miles Dist

Obs Sat 7 34 S Long by 34 30 40

Tuesday Feb 13th 1844

Moderate winds from the east standing
by the wind to the west at 4 PM
rounded round 15 fathoms lead 18 miles
dist. Middle part fresh winds from
E & S at 6 PM stood off with
set, steady sails

Obs Lat 5 36 S Long by C 34 38

Wednesday Feb 14th

Fresh winds all this day from
the E & S. Course south by
compass, find a westerly current

Obs Lat 2 59 S Long by C 35 28

Thursday Feb 15

Fresh winds from the eastward
all this day & squally course
south to midnight. Obs Lat 6

at 10 at 11 the remainder

Obs Lat 0 28 S Long by C 36 28 1/2

Friday Feb 16

Strong breezes from the west & S
all these 24 hours, standing west 1/2 S

Obs Lat 1 38 S Long by C 38 3 1/2

Saturday Feb 17

Strong W & S breezes all this day
standing to the west 1/2 S

at 10 at 11 took in S & N. Miz. took
S & N. saw plenty flying fish

Obs Lat 4 00 S Long by C 39 40 1/2

Sunday Feb 18

Strong winds all this day from
W & S standing west 1/2 S

Obs Lat 6 12 S Long by C 41 10

Monday Feb 19th 1844

Strong winds from the N.E. & S.E. & storming N.W. & S.W.

find a history of wind.

Obs Lut 8 22 00 Long by 43 10 00

Tuesday Feb 20

Strong N.E. & S.E. winds all this day storming N.W. & S.W. to 6 P.M.

N.W. the remainder employed at painting & putting up

~~some thousands of~~ fish in abundance

Obs Lut 10 35 00 Long by 45 15 00

Wednesday Feb 21st

Fresh breezes from N.E. & S.E. all this day & fine weather course N.W.

Obs Lut 12 41 N Long by 47 50

Thursday Feb 22nd

Fresh breezes & fine weather all this day course N.W. all sail set saw flying fish

Obs Lut 14 52 00 Long by 50 10 00

Friday Feb 23rd 1844

Fine breezes from N.E. & S.E. all this day & fine weather course N.W. all sail set saw nothing of

Obs Lut 17 00 00 Long by 52 12 00

Saturday Feb 24th

Moderate winds from East & fine weather course N.W. all sail set, saw gulf mud employed at painting.

Obs Lut 18 46 00 Long by 54 16 00

Monday Feb 25th 1844

Moderate winds from S &
S.W. all sail set
at 10⁰⁰ sails at both sides
some plenty gulf mail,
some symptoms of scurvy
among the crew. such as
swelled legs, sore gums, &c gave
them such remedies as medicine
that afforded

Obs Sat 20 33 Long by 8 55 50 44

Tuesday Morning Feb 26th

Commenced fresh winds from
the S & S.W. all sail set
Middle part wind from West
sprinkly carried away fore top
mast stuck sail from & ship
At 10⁰⁰ latter part wind
from West & clear sky standing
to the 20⁰⁰ 44

Obs Sat 22 33 Long by 8 57 13 44

Tuesday Feb 27th

Commenced fresh winds from
the Westward, standing to the 20⁰⁰ 44
At midnight fresh breeze
standing to the S & S.W.
At 4⁰⁰ AM tacked to the N.W. 44
At 10⁰⁰ spoke Surgeon Jones,
Penobscot New London 22 miles
1000 weight 100 shunail from
St. Thomas bound to New London
obtained a few potatoes & tacked
to the North.

Obs Sat 24 2 Long by 8 57 38

Feb 28th 1844 Wednesday
Moderate winds from the
NNE standing to NW &
At 4 PM the winds hauled
to the south & backed to NW & SE
Latter part light wind &
calm. The Dove in sight
unhanged at painting out side
Obs Lut 24 17 of Long by 658.34

Thursday March 1st Feb 29th
First part calm. At 10 PM on
breeze from the South
Latter part fresh winds from
NNE & NW & NW

Obs Lut 25 00 Long by 659.30

Friday March 2nd

Commons strong breeze from the
NNE & at 2 PM double reefed
topsails At 3 split the 1st
At 4 close reefed Fore & Main
topsails Middle part heavy
squalls & copious showers wind NW & SE
Latter part wind at NW & SE.

At 6 PM tacked West

Obs Lut ²⁵~~24~~ 10 of Long by 660 00

Saturday March 2nd

Commons strong winds from
the North standing to the
SE & NW At 4 PM close reefed
the Main Top sail

At 10 PM the wind hauled
to NW & SE At 4 PM reefed the
Main sail & set it. Latter part
strong gale

Obs Lut 25 30 of Long by 661 26

Sunday March 3^d 1844
Common fresh gales from ESE &
took in Frigiger topsails &
sailed Minersuit, headed ESE,
at 8 AM moderate set from
topsail & Minersuit raised
further part fresh winds
& fine weather let out ruffs
& at Minersuit Gullant-suit

Obs Lat 26. 6 or Long by 863. 14 W

Monday March 4th 1844
Fresh winds from ESE &
standing to ESE all sail set
surv gulf wind

Obs Lat 27 16 N Long by 865 19 W

Tuesday March 5th
Common moderate winds
from the ESE standing
by the the wind to the
Westward at 6 AM the
wind turned to the ESE &
& sprally took in light
sail & double ruffed topsails
further part strong breeze

Obs Lat 27 30 N Long by 867 20

Wednesday March 6th
Fresh winds from ESE &
all this day standing by the
wind to ESE
at midnight let out ruffs
further from set topsails
at 7 AM saw a Brigantine
at 8 AM saw a schooner standing
S E

Obs Lat 28 8 or Long by 868 52

Thursday March 7th 1844
Fresh winds from N E & E
all this day & cloudy lower
at 11 AM; 1 PM saw a scow
staring West at 4 PM saw
a ship staring N E
Latter part employed at
throwing overboard dry works
Obs Snt 29.5-7 at Long by 66 3.6

Friday March 8th 1844
Fresh breezes from the E & E
& good weather
Latter part wind from E & E
lower at 11 AM by 66 3.6
at 4 PM saw a ship staring
S W at 11 PM saw a ship
staring West

Obs Snt 32 38 Long by 67 4.2

Saturday March 9th
Commenced with fresh winds
from N E & E at midnight.
wind hauled to S W
Latter part strong breezes
& squally took in light-sail
& reefed J & Mizzen topsails
employed at hauling back cable
Obs Snt by act 35-40 Long by act 71.1

Sunday March 10th 1844
Commenced strong gales from the
S W, attended with heavy showers
at 1 PM double reefed Mizzen top
sail, at 6 the wind hauled to E & E
at 4 PM a heavy squall from the
N E & E drewed fore tack & broke sail
took in fore sail & topsails

At 8 AM more moderate set
close reefed. At 9 AM in to point
Obs Lat by cut 36 30 Long by 67 40
Monday March 11th

Commons strong winds from
the North standing to the
SW at 11 AM
under close reefed topsails
At 2 PM a ship passed to starboard
to SW signal white, red
ball in the middle,
Latter part moderate but
cut reefs

Obs Lat 36 42 Long by 67 2

Tuesday March 12th
Commons Fine breeze from
the SE & standing to the SE
At 5 PM passed a ship
it to be the northern edge of
gulf stream At 8 PM the
wind hauled to the ESE
At 6 AM hauled to ESE
stood off & passed a number
of vessels bound Southward

Obs Lat 38 24 08 Long by 64 5 00
Wednesday March 13th

Commons fresh winds
from the SE & strong. 0800 E
At 5 PM rounded point 42
fathoms water, ^{yellow} sand & black sand,
hauled up 08 ESE, At 8 AM windy
bottom 42 fathoms, At noon 30
fathoms yellow sand & black speck,
Montock found having 0800 E by
cut 40 miles dist - weather thick no obs

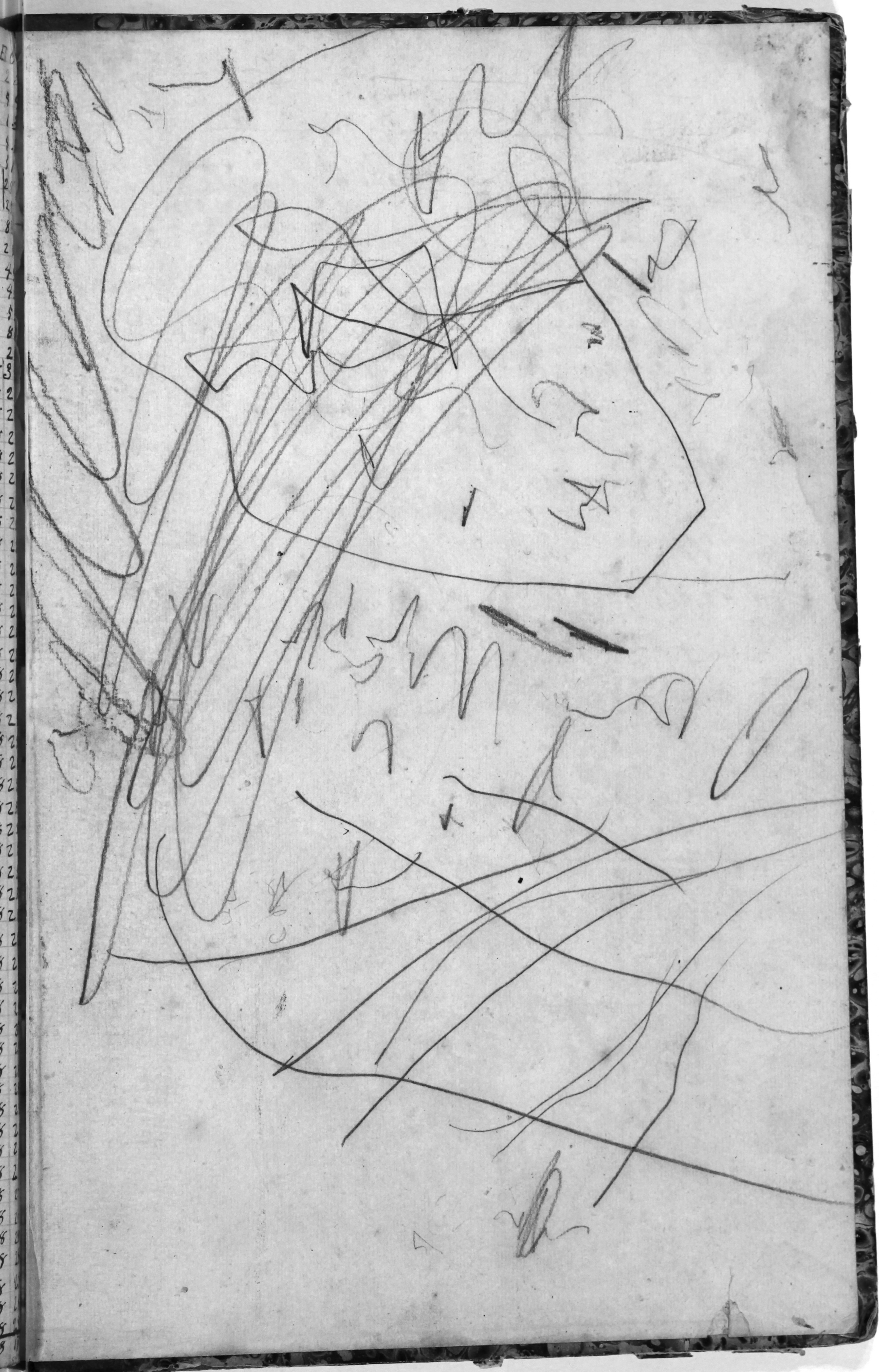
Thursday March 14th 1847
Strong gales from the S & E
standing by the wind D & E or E
under close reefed topsails,
weather thick some rain
middle part squally
At 4 AM the weather cleared
up sun & Gay Head light
bearing about 12 miles Dist
At 6 the wind from S & E
Made all sail
At 8 took a pilot on board
Latter part fresh wind
At noon compass bore S 48° E
8 miles distant
Friday March 15th

Commons strong gales from
S & E took in light sail & single
reefed the topsails
At 2 PM hove out cables
At 3 passed Gay Head light - wind
from the S & E 2 ships in company
At 5 PM came at anchor
in Tarpaulin Cove in 5 fathoms
water Latter part snow storm
At 8 AM left the ship with
1 boat At 10 landed in woods
Flah

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting covering the majority of the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

S. Oil	Head	S. Oil	Head	S. Oil	S. Oil	Head	S. Oil	S. Oil	Wail	B	E
228	250	191	133	132	224	117	82	82	129	2	2
247	130	180	218	242	142	131	226	148	126	1	4
45	181	173	197	234	167	97	171	165	134	1	1
54	184	185	150	211	144	117	151	135	125	1	4
68	187	185	148	229	155	163	150	151	142	1	3
75	181	240	191	164	150	141	145	126	130	28	2
240	179	231	191	150	179	163	144	139	130	28	2
255	186	150	189	180	169	164	142	126	97	1	8
254	99	147	142	248	129	214	126	137	97	2	
241	206	139	194	219	148	232	244	137	27	1	4
142	204	150	179	144	138	160	154	140	28	1	4
131	225	173	45	159	145	195	130	166	49	1	5
199	138	245	146	146	159	178	145	129	80	1	8
198	160	185	141	133	127	135	168	170	51	1	2
184	24	240	120	231	136	123	82	141	82	28	3
160	28	245	160	204	138	66	98	138	28	28	2
213	28	176	166	200	115	179	82	150	28	28	2
215	28	206	189	214	81	127	99	140		28	2
227	28	183	153	215	73	164	168	140		28	2
232	28	149	147	150	72	168	168	81		28	2
218	28	169	166	126	80	156	154	80		28	2
145	246	183	176	105	81	165	129	30		28	2
178	236	96	98	160	85	165	127			28	2
170	170	150	149	214	80	135	134			28	2
252	190	175	246	200	79	150	132			28	2
245	195	177	135	207	76	149	126			28	2
180	222	175	109	200	79	138	148			28	2
151	192	235	155	176	81	151	129			28	2
130	70	149	140	128	97	144	134			28	2
209	130	148	124	146	81	130	99			28	2
187	122	28	151	165	75	159	101		28	28	2
176	126	147	212	102	80	179	127		28	28	2
70	190	125	128	70	79	172	98		28	28	2
222	166	116	187	142	81	171	158		28	28	2
99	110	109	70	209	80	191	165		28	28	2
198	80	140	162	180	81	165	80		28	28	2
148	172	242	166	113	82	148	147		28	28	2
28	180	130	150	135	90	128	129		28	28	2
110	242	150	165	191	129	128	142		28	28	2
188	242	25	144	189	102	147	128		28	28	2
165	246	40	160	145	106	145	101		28	28	2
252	88	50	156	197	165	62	80		28	28	2
256	191	29	105	82	108	48	129		28	28	2
150	144	45	180	162	159	42	104		28	28	2
113	161	45	130	165	131	131	81		28	28	2
126	205	160	162	129	172	126	128		28	28	2
246	180	213	201	155	99	158	130		28	28	2
130	156	161	228	155	80	158	99		28	28	2
135	180	185	191	238	147	126	132		28	28	2
150	180	208	141	223	82	156	83		28	28	2
125	188	148	222	193	95	154	129		28	28	2
120	200	96	166	996	126	179	123		28	28	2
196	214	147	200	172	137	145	101		28	28	2
143	192	224	208	222	131		127		28	28	2
210	156	229	169	213	190		128		28	28	2
156	120	207	163	229	131		127		28	28	2
246	151	211	144	128	104		84		28	28	2
214	185	140	121	206	102		28		28	28	2
176	135	100	129	168	97		82		28	28	2
338.5	297.9	298.23	298.21	326.19	217.14		238.21		138	1	



FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

HOBOMOK (SHIP)

1998.188

END